
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00697544 9

~~Ant. C. Ward~~

to full
9-23

~~After the
has office~~

~~not to be used~~

to full
gaps

~~Mr. M.~~
~~has office~~

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

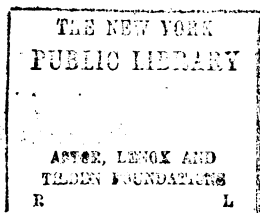
WAR OFFICE, JANUARY 1, 1906.



LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

1906.



In this index are included references to all Army Orders promulgated during 1905. Any Orders of 1905 which were cancelled or rendered obsolete during the year are printed in *italics*. Of years previous to 1905, only those Army Orders which were still uncanceled on the 31st December, 1905, are referred to.

The references are to the year and clause.

Any suggestions for the improvement of this index, and any errors that may be discovered should be notified in writing to the Secretary, War Office, London, S.W.

INDEX

TO

ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS.



ACADEMY, ROYAL MILITARY :

Educational Allowance to King's Cadets	1905	112
"Queen Victoria Medal" for cadets	1897	152
Regulations for admission to	1904	220
" amendment	1905	181

ACCOUNTS :

Recruiting Staff Officer, St. George's Barracks	1905	134
Soldiers returning from abroad, settlement of accounts	1903	127
Store, Royal Garrison Artillery, Instructions for training in, of master-gunners	1893	31

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT (see under Arm of Service legislated for).

ALLOWANCES :

Allowances to be drawn by staff, medical and departmental officers, through local accountant	1905	70
Allowances to officers and others purchasing animals	1904	93
Baggage and stores, carriage of—weights admissible	1904	167
Band allowance	1904	44
Cab-hire	1904	218
Chargers, supply of	1904	167
Classification of non-commissioned officers and men	1904	104
Contingent and library allowances	1904	44
Conveyance of bicycles by rail	1904	44
Diets, hospital	1904	44
" and stoppages	1905	167
Effects of officers and soldiers, disposal of	1904	164
Forage, number of horses	1904	44
Fuel and light allowance	1904	88
Lodging money	1904	131
" for officers' families	1905	167
" on West Coast of Africa	1904	77
Losses, indemnification for	1904	44
Married establishment	1905	21
" roll, Artillery and Infantry depôts	1905	44
	1904	164
	1905	199
	1904	201

EXPENDITURE.		1904	1905
Mess expenses of officers	.. .. .	1904	167
Messing charges, officers to and from India	.. .. .	1905	94
" officers' families on board ship	.. .. .	1905	122
" rates, 2nd class passengers to and from India	.. .. .	1904	174
" " 3rd class	.. .. .	1905	199
Nurses, allowances for	.. .. .	1904	167
Offices, allowance for cleaning	.. .. .	1904	44
Passage accommodation for non-commissioned officers	.. .. .	1904	158
Passages for officers on medical board leave	.. .. .	1904	167
" for officers' horses	.. .. .	1905	99
" of successors, officer liable for cost of	.. .. .	1904	167
Postage	.. .. .	1905	21
" stamps, purchase of	.. .. .	1904	218
Printing, locally, prohibited	.. .. .	1904	160
Prison rations, scale of diets	.. .. .	1905	140
Regulations, issue of 1903 Edition	.. .. .	1903	177
Separation allowance	.. .. .	1904	44
Shoeing chargers, allowances	.. .. .	1904	217
Servant allowance	.. .. .	1904	44
Special cases, issue of, in [Warrant]	.. .. .	1884	225*
Stationery, supply of	.. .. .	1904	160
Survey maps not to be purchased locally	.. .. .	1904	160
Travelling expenses, families of quarter-masters, riding-masters, &c.	.. .. .	1905	122
" " officers attending the School of Musketry	.. .. .	1904	44
" " " on leave	.. .. .	1904	167
" " " admitted to a military hospital or the Convalescent Home, Osborne	.. .. .	1905	77
" " " attending Army examinations	.. .. .	1904	167
APPLICATIONS, private, to War Office, prohibited	.. .. .	1904	89
ARMOURERS, instructions for	.. .. .	1904	99
ARMY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT [Warrant]	.. .. .	1905	86
ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS to end of 1892, reprint of	.. .. .	1896	108
ARMY COUNCIL, constitution of [Letters Patent]	.. .. .	1904	41
ARMY IN THE FIELD: (Abroad), supply of, and organization of, Lines of Communication	.. .. .	1890	376
" ARMY JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE "	.. .. .	1905	8
ARMY RESERVE:			
Civil employment of..	.. .. .	1900	196
Candidates for Post Office employment	.. .. .	1902	14
Regulations, issue of	.. .. .	1904	144
" reservists residing abroad	.. .. .	1904	202
" amendments, miscellaneous	.. .. .	1905	219
			23
			141
			219

INDEX.

ARM—AUX

ARMY RESERVE—*cont.*

Regulations, enrolments in Section A, instructions ..	{	1900	231
		1903	126
		1905	23
„ reservists of Sections A and B returning to the Colours		1905	161
„ reservists of Section A liable for service abroad ..		1905	58
Training and drill, Infantry, 1905–1906		1905	51
Voluntary training of Army Reserve with Militia		1905	51

ARMY SERVICE CORPS:

Duties, Regulations for (see SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, and BARRACK SERVICES, Regulations for).

Training, Manual of (Provisional) 1903 145

ARTIFICERS, MILITARY, promotion of 1903 24

ARTIFICIAL limbs and eyes for soldiers 1902 18

„ teeth for soldiers 1903 166

ARTILLERY SALUTES, interval between firing rounds 1903 23

ARTILLERY, ROYAL:

Bermuda Militia Artillery 1902 263

Centenary Cup competition 1903 38

Equitation classes for non-commissioned officers 1905 228

Establishment of paid specialists 1905 229

Field Artillery training 1902 86

„ „ amendments 1903 48

Garrison Artillery, enlistments in. Terms of service .. 1905 31

„ instructions for training master-gunners in store accounting { 1893 31

„ organization (Mountain Division) { 1901 242

„ „ „ 1902 { 6

„ Training, Vol. I. (Coast Defence) { 74

„ „ Vol. III. 1905 120

„ „ „ 1905 125

Girdle to be worn by Royal Field Artillery 1904 213

Historical records and traditions of reduced units { 1901 { 112

„ „ „ 1902 { 196

„ „ „ 1903 6

Heavy Artillery training (provisional) 1904 195

„ „ (amendments) 1905 { 126

„ „ „ 1905 { 145

Method of carrying rifles 1904 52

Monthly States of Royal Artillery to be sent to the Royal

Artillery Record Officer 1905 157

Promotion of non-commissioned officers and artificers .. 1903 24

Regimental Orders: Courses, Gunnery, &c. 1905 105

Separation of regiment into two corps [Warrant] 1899 96

Standing Orders 1894 12

AUXILIARY FORCES:

Dissolution of Advisory Board 1904 96

AUX—CAV

INDEX.

AUXILIARY FORCES—<i>cont.</i>								
Courses of Instruction	..	..	..	..	..	..	1904	214
Promotion of Veterinary Officers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1905	97
Long service and good-conduct medals, list of awards	..	..					1905	27 138 152 206
"	"					lists of awards in future to be published quarterly.	1905	152
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL FURNITURE, schedules of [Warrant]:								
Part I.—Barrack schedules	..	..	..	..	..		} 1904	204
Part II.—Hospital schedules	..	..	..	..	..			
"	"					(amendments)	1905	215
BARRACK CELLS, rules for the management	..	..	..	..	..		1905	234
BERMUDA MILITIA ARTILLERY	..	..	..	..	..		1902	263
BERMUDA MILITIA, regulations	..	..	..	..	..		1902	263
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, regulations	..	..	..	..	..		1902	122
BOMBARDIERS, acting, establishment of	..	..	..	..	..		1905	108
BOOK, Soldiers' Pay, for use on active service	..	..	..	..	..		1905	133
BOOK (Text) of Topographical Surveying	..	..	..	..	..		1905	212
BOOKS, &c., Field Service (see FIELD SERVICE).								
BOOKS, Army, and Forms, Classified List, issue of	..	..	..	..	..		1904	85
BOOKS, Military, Maps, Forms, &c., List, issue of *	..	..	..	..	..		1903	92
BRIGADIERS, uniform of	..	..	..	..	..		1905	111 196
BUGLE SOUNDS, revised edition	..	..	..	..	..		1903	19
CABLE MESSAGES, route for	..	..	..	..	..		1899	51
CANTEENS (see INSTITUTES).								
CAVALRY:								
Commissions in	..	..	..	..	..		{	1903 79 1905 208
Cavalry Training (provisional), issue of	..	..	..	..	..			
"	..	..	..	..	..		1904	58
"	..	..	..	..	..	amendments	{	1904 193 1905 180
"	..	..	..	..	..	Appendix I. cancelled		
"	..	..	..	..	..	Guards of Honour	1904	122
"	..	..	..	..	..	Scouts' pass	1904	123
Change of designation, "The 18th (Victoria Mary, Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars"	..	..	..	..	..		1905	170
"	..	..	..	..	..	of 16th (The Queen's) Lancers	1905	28
Enlistments; terms of service in	..	..	..	..	..		1905	7
Equipment, rifle and sword	..	..	..	..	..		1903	39

* The amendments of this book, published monthly in Army Orders, are not referred to in this index.

INDEX.

CAV—COL

CAVALRY—*cont.*

Organization of	1905	168
School to be established at Netheravon	1904 {	91
		111
	1905 {	114
		227
The Cavalry Committee formed	1905	120
CERTIFICATES, Civil Service, Treasury letter	1888	470*
CEYLON MOUNTED INFANTRY and CEYLON PLANTERS' RIFLE CORPS, honorary distinctions	1905	171
CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA:		
	1890 {	132
		226
		55
Regulations and amendments	1891 {	77
		130
	1892	58
	1893	65
Long-service medals, list of awards	1905	172
CHARITABLE FUNDS, REGIMENTAL, Regulations [Warrant] ..	1897	88
	1901	188
CHELSEA HOSPITAL [Warrant]	1899	1
CHINESE LANGUAGE, rewards for study of	1899 {	150
		253
	1901	253
" " fees for examinations in	1905	95
CIVIL SERVICE Certificates	1888	470*
CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES:		
Regulations for, in Army Departments	1904	57
" amendments	1904	150
" travelling expenses	1904	98
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES:		
Clothing Regulations, 1904, issue of Parts I. and II. ..	1904	32
	1904	175
" " amendments	1905 {	61
		123
		163
		197
" " " clasp knives for Cavalry, Mounted Police, and Imperial Yeomanry ..	1904	59
" " " girdles for Royal Field Artillery	1904	213
Prices of clothing and necessities, Regular Forces and Militia ..	1904	112
" " " amendments {	1904	176
	1905	78
COLLEGES (see MILITARY AND STAFF COLLEGES).		
COLONIAL UNIVERSITIES, Army commissions to Students of, Regulations	1899	141
	1901	170

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

COM—COR

INDEX.

COMBINED TRAINING, Field Service Regulations, Part I.	1905	15
COMMAND, organization of the Finance Department in a	1905	88
COMMANDS :		
Signature of orders and correspondence in military	1905	89
		30
		87
Reorganization of military	1905	150
		169
		231
COMMISSIONS, ARMY :		
Cavalry	1903	79
	1905	208
	1899	141
Colonial Officers and Students, regulations	1901	170
Defective colour vision not to disqualify	1905	71
Militia and Imperial Yeomanry Officers, regulations	1904	133
" " amendments	1904	143
		222
	1905	211
" " age and training of	1905	207
" " military history	1905	191
Physical and medical examination of candidates	1901	170
Rules for grant of, to Cadets of Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada	1898	54
University candidates, regulations	1904	221
" " amendments	1905	50
		191
		211
" " commissions in the Indian Army	1905	115
COMMUTATION, Non-effective pay of Officers	1889	199*
CONSTABULARY, SOUTH AFRICAN :		
Adjustment of pay on transfer from Army	1901	93
Reservists and Militiamen permitted to join, and conditions of service	1901	1
	1902	81
Service in, does not reckon for Army pension	1902	176
Soldiers not allowed to pass to Army Reserve before expiration of colour service	1902	255
CONVALESCENT HOME, OSBOENE, ISLE OF WIGHT, AND KING EDWARD VII.'S HOSPITAL, LONDON	1904	27
Amendments	1905	48
Travelling expenses on admission and discharge	1905	77
CORPS WARRANT	1904	86
CORRESPONDENCE :		
Registration in Military Offices, regulations for	1901	85
Signature of, in commands	1905	89

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

COU—ENG

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION, 1906, for Regular and Auxiliary Forces	1905	224
Amendments to 1905 courses	1905	154
For artificers, at the Ordnance College	1905	179
COURTS-MARTIAL, votes of members of, not to be disclosed	1901	9
CYCLIST TRAINING, revised edition (provisional).	1902	188
 DECORATIONS (see MEDALS).		
DISTINCTIONS, HONORARY :		
South African War, 1899-1902	1905	3
6th Vol. Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	1905	29
2nd Vol. Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment	1905	67
City of London (Rough Riders) Imperial Yeomanry	1905	151
Scottish Horse Imperial Yeomanry		
24th Middlesex Volunteer Rifle Corps		
1st Vol. Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment.. .. .		
1st Cadet Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps		
116th Mahrattas	1905	171
Ceylon Mounted Infantry		
,, Planters' Rifle Corps		
DISPENSING WARRANT	1884	225*
DOLLAR, Rate of exchange—Hong Kong, &c.	1905	56 175 232
 DRESS REGULATIONS :		
Revised edition (1904)	1905	6
,, ,, amendments, miniature decorations	1905	238
,, ,, ,, uniform of Brigadiers	1905	111
,, ,, ,, various	1905	196 238
EFFECTS, soldiers' fund [Warrant]	1893	150
ENGINEER SERVICES, REGULATIONS FOR :		
Revised edition	1900	259
,, ,, amendments, civilian subordinates, injury or sickness	1901	105
,, ,, ,, contracts at home stations	1903	178
,, ,, ,, demands for drawing and surveying instruments	1903	67
	1901	129
	1902	108
,, ,, ,, miscellaneous	1903	15 118
	1904	145
,, ,, ,, provision for jumps	1905	79

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

ENGINEER SERVICES—cont.

Revised edition, amendments, Royal Engineer commands ..	1901	22
" " " Staff of Director of Railways ..	1902	182
Brennan Torpedo Installation Regulations	1903	117
Part I. (War), revised edition	1901	233

ENGINEERS, ROYAL:

Telegraph Battalions, organization of	1903	59
Changes in designation of units	1905	90
Drivers, terms of service	1905	74
Equitation classes for non-commissioned officers ..	1905	228

ENGINEERING, Manual of Military, 1905, revised ..	1905	211
--	-------------	------------

EQUIPMENT:

Disposal and carriage of kit and equipment	1904	{ 29
" of condemned haversacks, mess-tins, and covers ..	1905	71
Imperial Yeomanry to be armed with bayonet in addition to rifle	1904	19
Re-marking of arms and accoutrements	1905	192
		55
	1902	{ 144
		225
		16
		119
	1903	{ 132
		151
Regulations; Part I., amendments		152
		165
	1904	{ 60
		19
	1905	{ 60
		73
		124
		119
	1903	{ 153
		165
		60
	1904	{ 113
		206
" Part II., amendments to various sections ..		60
		80
		103
	1905	{ 124
		143
		184
		200
		239
" " Section I. (Infantry details)	1904	60
" " " I. <i>a</i> (Mounted Infantry)	1898	154
" " " II. (Cavalry details)	1904	142
" " " III. (Army Service Corps details)	1904	101
" " " IV. (Army Ordnance Corps		
details)	1904	161

EQUIPMENT—cont.

Regulations, Part II., Section IV. <i>a</i> (Army Pay Corps details)	1904	161
" " " IV. <i>b</i> (Army Veterinary Dept.) ..	1905	60
" " " V. (Royal Army Medical Corps details)	1905	239
" " " VI. (Royal Military Academy) ..	1905	184
" " " VII. (Royal Military and Staff Colleges)		
" " " VII. <i>a</i> (School of Signalling) ..		
" " " VIII. (General Staff, Schools of Instruction, and Staff Clerks)		
" " " IX. (Military Prisons and Military Prison Staff Corps)	1902	58
" " " X. (Engineer Details)		
" " " XI. <i>a</i> (Horse Artillery, Brigade Staff)	1904	76
" " " XI. <i>b</i> (Field Artillery, Q.F. 15-pr.)		
" " " XI. <i>c</i> (Field Artillery, B.L., 15-pr. equipment)		
" " " XI. <i>d</i> (Field Artillery, B.L., 5-in. howitzer)		
" " " XI. <i>e</i> (Horse and Field Artillery Staff and Depôts, &c.) ..		
" " " XII. <i>(a)</i> (Garrison Artillery details)	1904	205
" " " XII <i>c</i> (Heavy Artillery Brigade with Q.F. 4·7-inch equipment)	1905	124
" " " XIII. (Staff units in time of war)	1901	53
" " " XIV. (Remount Depôt and advanced Remount Depôt) ..	1904	161
" " " XV. (Mounted and dismounted company of Army Signallers) ..	1904	161
" " " XVI. (Militia)	1905	142
" " " XVII. (Imperial Yeomanry)	1903	69
" " " XVIII. (Volunteers)	1905	19
Vehicles for Royal Engineer works	1903	153
EQUITATION CLASSES for non-commissioned officers and men, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers	1905	228
ESTABLISHMENTS:		
Lance-Serjeants and Corporals, and Acting Bombardiers ..	1905	108
Paid specialists, Royal Artillery	1904	120
		154
Regimental, 1905-1906	1905	107
		225
War Establishment, ambulance train, hospital ship, cadre for medical stores	1905	230
" " Cavalry regiment	1905	16
" " Field Park, Royal Engineers, no longer forms part of Corps Engineers ..	1905	90

ESTABLISHMENTS—*cont.*

War Establishments, Head-quarters of Corps Engineers and Balloon Company, Royal Engineers ..	1905	{ 32 90
„ „ Section I. (Notes on)	1905	{ 109 193
„ „ „ II. (Brigade Division and Army-Corps)		
„ „ „ III. (Cavalry)		
„ „ „ IV. (Artillery)		
„ „ stationary and general hospitals (revised) ..	1905	148
	1898	132
„ „ tables	1900	168
	1903	32
„ „ various units	1905	{ 52 177

EXAMINATION (see also PROMOTION) :

Military History, subjects of	1905	{ 2 136
„ „ and strategy at examinations of Militia and Imperial Yeomanry candidates	1904	143
Chinese and Japanese, fees for	1905	95

FIELD ARMY TABLES :

Amendment, field ambulances	1905	209
(Provisional)	1905	{ 53 231
FIELD KITS, Officers'	1904	73

FIELD SERVICE (see also MOBILIZATION) :

Books, Army Forms and Stationery	1899	214
„ „ „ amendments	1900	{ 35 125
Regulations, Part I., Combined Training	1905	15

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS :

Duties of paymasters	1904	223
Revised edition	1903	189
„ „ amendments	1904	{ 16 223
„ „ disposal of balance of pension of deceased pensioners	1905	195
„ „ debts of men relegated from Navy or Marines ..	1905	195
„ „ payment of pensions	1905	12
„ „ remittances	1905	205

FINANCE DEPARTMENT IN A COMMAND, Organization of 1905 80

FINANCIAL POWERS OF MAJOR-GENERALS OR BRIGADIER-GENERALS 1905 169

FORAGE ALLOWANCE ; rates of allowance in lieu of forage, 1905 .. 1905 { 13
35
140

FURNITURE (see also BARRACK FURNITURE).

„ free issue to Officers	1903	3
„ for Officers' quarters at Colonial Stations	1904	92

INDEX.

GRA—KIN

GRATUITY, under Superannuation Act, 1887	1887	214*
GUARDS OF HONOUR, inspection of	1904	122
HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY, promotion of Veterinary Lieutenants in	1900	251
" " regulations, issue of	1895	108
HORSE AND STABLE MANAGEMENT, Manual of	1904	197
HORSES, compensation for the loss of, used by Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteer corps	1905	14
HOSPITAL AND BARRACK SCHEDULES	1904	204
INCOME DUTY, regulations for collection of	1899	17
INDIAN ARMY—Honorary distinction for 116th Mahrattas	1905	151
INFANTRY OF THE LINE, terms of service	1904	189
	1905	204
INFANTRY TRAINING	1905	43
		180
INFANTRY, MOUNTED, training (provisional)	1904	136
INFLUENCE from outside prohibited	1904	89
INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF THE FORCES, duties of Inspectors under	1904	168
INSTITUTES, REGIMENTAL AND GARRISON, rules for refreshment branches of	1904	212
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD, regulations for	1904	162
JAPANESE LANGUAGE, rewards for study of	1904	191
" " " " amendments	1905	178
" " fees for examination in.. .. .	1905	95
KING EDWARD VII.'S HOSPITAL AND OSBORNE CONVALESCENT HOME, ISLE OF WIGHT:		
Instructions	1904	27
Travelling expenses of officers	1905	77
KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY (provisional edition)	1904	210
Accounts Department	1905	179
Adjutants, appointment of	1905	98
Amendments, miscellaneous.. .. .	1905	43
		57
		121
Annual district reports	1905	158
Armourers, promotion of	1905	233
Army Reserve, transfer to	1905	2
Army schools	1905	36
Artificers, courses for	1905	179

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

Barrack cells	1905	233
Cabin baggage	1905	216
Casting horses	1905	216
Cavalry reservists for duty with remount depôts	1905	98
Courts-martial	1905	139
Discharge of non-commissioned officers of machinery, Army Ordnance Corps	1905	98
Documents of details	1905	37
Documents, soldiers', disposal of	1905	158
Examination in military engineering	1905	211
Extension of service	1905	233
Honours paid by sentries	1905	216
Inspections of troops by general officers	1905	98
Languages, foreign	1905	76
Liquor bar, serjeants' mess, abolition of	1905	49
Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, examination of	1905	98
Monthly states of Royal Artillery	1905	157
Monthly states, rendering of	1905	217
Passages for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	1905	213
Permanent staff, Auxiliary Forces, appointment to	1905	98
Promotion and examination of Officers	1905	{ 2
Quarters, allotment of	1905	{ 136
Ranks, corresponding, Army and Navy	1905	76
Report of officers travelling overseas	1905	194
Reservists rejoining the Colours	1905	158
Sea routes for troops at home	1905	{ 158
Serjeants, promotion of	1905	{ 2
Servants, soldier	1905	{ 194
Stores lost or damaged in transit	1905	76
Taking over and giving over barracks	1905	195
Technical subjects	1905	194
Transfer on conversion of Army service abroad	1905	158
" on reduction to the ranks	1905	98
Veterinary School, Aldershot	1905	{ 179
Voyage returns, Royal Artillery	1905	37
	1905	158

LANCER RANKS, establishment of paid 1905 108

LANGUAGES :

Chinese and Japanese, fees for examination in	1905	95
" rewards for study of	1899	150
	1901	253
Japanese, rewards for study of	1904	191
" " amendments	1905	178
Officers qualified as interpreters	1905	{ 11
		{ 117
		{ 173

INDEX.

LIM—MED

LIMBS, artificial, for soldiers	1902	18
LINE OF COMMUNICATIONS, Regulations for	1890	376
MAGAZINES, &c. :		
Regulations for	1902	183
„ „ amendments	1904 {	39
	1905 {	177
		63
		127
		201
MALTA DIVISION—ROYAL ENGINEERS (MILITIA), SUBMARINE		
MINERS, regulations for	1896	168
MALTA MILITIA, KING'S OWN, regulations for	1896	168
MANUALS (see under subject of the MANUAL).		
MANŒUVRES, MILITARY, instructions for Officers	1904	147
MAPS (see BOOKS, MILITARY).		
MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :		
Africa general service medal, grant of	1902	132
With clasps for North Nigeria, South Nigeria, Jubaland, Somaliland, Uganda, British Central Africa, Gambia	1902	133
Aro and Lango expeditions	1902	234
Bornu and Kontagora expeditions, 1902	1903	129
Northern and Southern Nigeria, 1902-03	1905	4
Sokoto-Burmi operations, Northern Nigeria, 1903	1905	65
Africa, Kano-Sokoto campaign, 1903	1903	171
Badge of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service to be worn in uniform	1905	69
China medal	1902	82
Distinguished Conduct in the Field	1905 {	45
		96
		119
	1903	111
Imperial Service Medal, Regulations for		
India medal, 1854, and clasps, Chin Hills and Kachin Hills, 1892-3	1903	9
„ General Service medal	1903	43
India medal, and clasp, Waziristan, 1901-2	1903	44
Long service and good-conduct, list of awards, Auxiliary Forces	1905 {	27
		138
		152
		206
„ „ „ Channel Islands Militia.. .. .	1905	172
„ „ „ Regular Forces	1905 {	68
		189
„ „ „ lists of awards for Auxiliary Forces to be published quarterly	1905	152

KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.—*cont.*

Barrack cells	1905	233
Cabin baggage	1905	216
Casting horses	1905	216
Cavalry reservists for duty with remount dépôts	1905	98
Courts-martial	1905	139
Discharge of non-commissioned officers of machinery, Army Ordnance Corps	1905	98
Documents of details	1905	37
Documents, soldiers', disposal of	1905	158
Examination in military engineering	1905	211
Extension of service	1905	233
Honours paid by sentries	1905	216
Inspections of troops by general officers	1905	98
Languages, foreign	1905	76
Liquor bar, serjeants' mess, abolition of	1905	49
Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, examination of	1905	98
Monthly states of Royal Artillery	1905	157
Monthly states, rendering of	1905	217
Passages for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	1905	213
Permanent staff, Auxiliary Forces, appointment to	1905	98
Promotion and examination of Officers	1905	2
Quarters, allotment of	1905	136
Ranks, corresponding, Army and Navy	1905	76
Report of officers travelling overseas	1905	194
Reservists rejoining the Colours	1905	158
Sea routes for troops at home	1905	158
Serjeants, promotion of	1905	2
Servants, soldier	1905	194
Stores lost or damaged in transit	1905	76
Taking over and giving over barracks	1905	195
Technical subjects	1905	194
Transfer on conversion of Army service abroad	1905	158
" on reduction to the ranks	1905	98
Veterinary School, Aldershot	1905	179
Voyage returns, Royal Artillery	1905	37
	1905	158

LANCE RANKS, establishment of paid 1905 108

LANGUAGES :

Chinese and Japanese, fees for examination in	1905	95
" rewards for study of	1899	150
Japanese, rewards for study of	1901	253
" " amendments	1904	191
	1905	178
Officers qualified as interpreters	1905	11
		117
		173

INDEX.

LIM—MED

LIMBS, artificial, for soldiers	1902	18
LINE OF COMMUNICATIONS, Regulations for	1890	376
MAGAZINES, &C. :		
Regulations for	1902	183
„ „ amendments	1904	39
„ „ amendments	1905	177
„ „ amendments	1905	63
„ „ amendments	1905	127
„ „ amendments	1905	201
MALTA DIVISION—ROYAL ENGINEERS (MILITIA), SUBMARINE MINERS, regulations for		
MALTA MILITIA, KING'S OWN, regulations for	1896	168
MANUALS (see under subject of the MANUAL).	1896	168
MANŒUVRES, MILITARY, instructions for Officers	1904	147
MAPS (see BOOKS, MILITARY).		
MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :		
Africa general service medal, grant of	1902	132
With clasps for North Nigeria, South Nigeria, Jubaland, Somaliland, Uganda, British Central Africa, Gambia ..	1902	133
Aro and Lango expeditions	1902	234
Bornu and Kontagora expeditions, 1902	1903	129
Northern and Southern Nigeria, 1902-03	1905	4
Sokoto-Burmi operations, Northern Nigeria, 1903	1905	65
Africa, Kano-Sokoto campaign, 1903	1903	171
Badge of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service to be worn in uniform	1905	69
China medal	1902	82
Distinguished Conduct in the Field	1905	45
Distinguished Conduct in the Field	1905	96
Distinguished Conduct in the Field	1905	119
Imperial Service Medal, Regulations for	1903	111
India medal, 1854, and clasps, Chin Hills and Kachin Hills, 1892-3	1903	9
„ General Service medal	1903	43
India medal, and clasp, Waziristan, 1901-2	1903	44
Long service and good-conduct, list of awards, Auxiliary Forces	1905	27
Long service and good-conduct, list of awards, Auxiliary Forces	1905	138
Long service and good-conduct, list of awards, Auxiliary Forces	1905	152
Long service and good-conduct, list of awards, Auxiliary Forces	1905	206
„ „ „ Channel Islands Militia.. ..	1905	172
„ „ „ Regular Forces	1905	68
„ „ „ lists of awards for Auxiliary Forces to be published quarterly	1905	189
„ „ „ lists of awards for Auxiliary Forces to be published quarterly	1905	152

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—*cont.*

Meritorious service, list of awards	1905	{ 5 45 96 119
Militia "Long Service and Good Conduct Medal," regulations..	1904	211
"Queen Victoria Medal" for cadets at Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College	1897	152
St. John of Jerusalem, bronze medal may be worn in uniform ..	1904	9
Somaliland, 1902-04, grant of Africa general service medal ..	1904	185
The "King's South Africa Medal"	1902	232
		{ 94 124
The "Queen's South Africa Medal"	1901	{ 145 195
	1902	{ 169 233
Tibet Mission, 1903-04	1905	26
West Africa Medal for Munshi and Kaduna Expeditions, 1900 ..	1903	128
Imperial Yeomanry "Long Service and Good Conduct Medal"	1904	211
MEDICAL SERVICE, ARMY, AND ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS:		
Badge of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service to be worn when in uniform	1905	69
Examination of Majors for promotion, subjects for 1906 ..	1905	137
Manual for Field Service (Medical Services)	1899	136
" Royal Army Medical Corps	1904	146
Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, regula- tions for	1904	148
Regulations for Army Medical Services	1900	242
	1902	{ 147 246
Amendments, miscellaneous	1904	178
	1905	146
" duties of nursing sisters	1905	{ 59 128
Annual return of recruits	1904	17
Artificial limbs, eyes, and surgical appliances	1902	18
Artificial teeth	1903	166
Bacteriological examination of water	1901	217
Civilian subordinates, injury or sickness	1901	104
Custody of valuables	1905	128
Diets and extra diets to be on diet sheet	1905	38
Diet table	1905	160
Matrons, sisters, and staff nurses	1904	114
Medical attendance on soldiers' families	1904	137
" " on officers	1904	114
Medical board on insane officers	1905	38
Medical history sheets	1902	{ 59 124

INDEX.

MED—MIL

MEDICAL SERVICE, &C.—*cont.*

Regulations for Army Medical Services—					
Treatment of sick soldiers in quarters	.. .. .	1903	158		
Vaccination of Militia recruits	.. .. .	1903	134		
Regulations for admission to Royal Army Medical Corps	.. .. .	1902	114		
Returns and reports rendered by Royal Army Medical Corps	.. .. .	1902	273		
MESSES AND QUARTERS, Officers', furnished at public expense	.. .. .	1903	3		
MESSING :					
Charges for officers proceeding to and from India	.. .. .	1905	94		
" " families of honorary commissioned officers to and					
from India	.. .. .	1905	214		
For officers' families on board ship..	.. .. .	1905	122		
Rates, 3rd class passengers, to and from India	.. .. .	1905	199		
MILITARY COLLEGE, ROYAL :					
Educational allowance to King's cadets	.. .. .	1905	112		
"Queen Victoria Medal" for cadets	.. .. .	1897	152		
Regulations for admission to	.. .. .	1904	220		
" " amendments..	.. .. .	1905	181		
MILITARY LAW, MANUAL OF, issue of revised edition	.. .. .	1899	211		
" " erratum slip	.. .. .	1900	20		
MILITIA :					
Age and trainings of candidates for commissions in the Army	.. .. .	1905	206		
Bermuda Artillery	.. .. .	1902	263		
Clothing Regulations, Parts I. and II.	.. .. .	1904	32		
" " amendments	.. .. .	1904	175		
Commissions in the Army, Regulations for	.. .. .	1904	133		
			143		
			222		
Courses of instruction for officers	.. .. .	1904	224		
" " for warrant and non-commissioned officers,					
permanent staff	.. .. .	1905	235		
"Long Service and Good Conduct Medal," instructions..	.. .. .	1904	211		
" " list of awards	.. .. .	1905	27		
			138		
			152		
			172		
			206		
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Submarine Miners..	.. .. .	1896	168		
Malta Militia, King's Own, regulations for	.. .. .	1895	186		
Prayer Book for Church of England services	.. .. .	1897	20		
" " Roman Catholic services	.. .. .	1898	82		
" " Presbyterian services	.. .. .	1904	34		
Regulations, issue of 1904 Edition..	.. .. .	1905	187		
" command	.. .. .	1904	77		
" enlistment of supernumeraries	.. .. .	1905	100		
" employment of officers with units during training..	.. .. .	1905	187		
" honorary rank	.. .. .	1905	165		
" married roll, permanent staff	.. .. .	1905			

MILITIA—cont.

Regulations, militiamen, promotion of	1905	{ 100 220
„ miscellaneous amendments	1904	{ 184 24
„ non-training bounty	1905	{ 42 165 235
„ officers, appointment of	1904	163
„ preparation of lists of qualified	1905	187
„ pay and allowances of men on military duty	1905	39
„ payment of officers' travelling claims	1905	24
„ public notices of assembly	1905	100
„ reserve pay, issue of	1905	187
„ reserve division—discharge	1905	220
„ transfer to other corps or units	1905	187
„ unfavourable reports on officers	1904	94

MOBILIZATION :

Books, Forms, and stationery on, for field service, Tables of ..	1899	214
Amendments	1900	{ 35 125
Regulations (Provisional)	1904	78
„ soldiers' pay book for active service.. .. .	1905	133
MOUNTED INFANTRY TRAINING (provisional)	1904	136

MUSKETRY :

Course for Volunteer cadet corps and cadet battalions ..	1905	54
„ „ „ „ „ ..	1903	155
Course for Volunteers	1904	194
„ „ „ „ „ ..	1905	{ 187 221
Regulations, 1905	1905	42
„ „ amendments	1905	{ 73 180

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION competitions, 1905	1905	118
NON-EFFECTIVE PAY, Officers', &c., commutation of	1889	199

NURSING SERVICE :

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military, badges to be worn ..	1905	69
„ „ [Warrant and Instructions]	1902	{ 67 168
Regulations for admission	1904	148
Reserve, regulations for	1900	201

OFFICERS, military, rules for registration of correspondence ..	1901	85
OFFICIAL RESIDENCE, or apartments, beneficial occupation ..	1888	90*

ORDNANCE COLLEGE :

Advanced Class, 1905	1905	{ 33 72
------------------------------	------	------------

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

ORD—PAY

ORDNANCE COLLEGE—cont.							
Examination for admission, 1905, result	1905	210					
Regulations, 1904 (with Appendices)	1904	63					
Result of final examination	1905	{ 33					
		72					
ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT [Warrant], permanent retention of officers on directing staff						1904	182
ORDNANCE SERVICES, ARMY:							
Regulations for (provisional)	1904	179					
		22					
„ amendments	1905	{ 104					
		159					
		183					
Re-marking of arms and accoutrements	1905	55					
ORDNANCE STORES, INSPECTOR OF EQUIPMENT &c., duties						1904	168
„ „ Assistant Director of, Woolwich Arsenal; title to be substituted for Chief Ordnance Officer, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich	1905	135					
PARISH COUNCILS, civil servants as candidates for PASSAGES (see also under ALLOWANCES).						1894	141
For Warrant Officers, non-commissioned officers and men	1905	213					
PATRIOTIC FUND, Commissioners of, to administer Soldiers' Effects Fund [Warrant]						1893	150
PAY BOOK, soldiers', for use on active service	1905	133					
PAY DUTIES of Officers Commanding Companies	1901	126					
PAY, special, and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225*					
PAY WARRANT AND ARMY COUNCIL'S INSTRUCTIONS:							
Allotments, remittances, &c.	1905	205					
Army Service Corps, Inspectors of Mechanical Transport	1904	69					
„ „ Mechanical Transport Company	1905	1					
Assistant Instructors in Signalling, extra-duty pay	1904	87					
Chaplains and officiating clergy	1905	1					
Command pay	1905	131					
Consolidated rates of pay for staff officers	1905	130					
Good-conduct pay	1904	166					
Gratuities to widows and children of officers	1904	25					
Medical officers, Foot Guards	1904	43					
Ordnance officers, rank of	1904	25					
Nursing Service, rates of pay	1904	87					
Ordnance Department, rates of retired pay	1904	25					
Pay during leave from West Africa	1904	87					
Pay of staff, medical and departmental officers may be drawn through agents	1905	70					
		93					
Pensions, special campaign	1904	25					
„ to soldiers' widows	1902	21					
	1904	1					

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

PAY WARRANT, &C.—cont.

Pensions, payment of	1905	12
Promotion to rank of General Officer	1905	131
Ranks and appointments, non-commissioned officers and men ..	1904	104
Rank, brevet and substantive	1904	42
Recruiting Staff Officer, St. George's Barracks, accounts of ..	1905	134
Reserve pay and gratuity [Warrant]	1905	203
Royal Army Medical Corps, additional pay, corps pay, and extra-duty pay	1904	87
Rewards for detection of purchase of deserters' clothing ..	1904	87
Service pay (see under that heading).		
Staff appointments, terms of	1905	131

PENSIONS :

Annual allowances under Superannuation Act	1887	214*
Payment of, awarded by Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital ..	1905	12

POST OFFICE CORPS, Field Service Manual (Home Defence) ..

1893 141

PRAYER BOOK for Militia training, Church of England Services ..

1895 186

 " " " Roman Catholic

1897 20

 " " " for Presbyterian soldiers

1898 82

PRISONS, MILITARY :

Provost prisons set apart as military prisons and reorganization	1901	125
	1901	228
	1902	257
" amendments	1904	{ 97
		{ 155
	1905	92
Rules, 1899	1899	176
Staff Corps	1901	241
" custody of documents.. .. .	1902	51

PRISONS, PROVOST :

Declared as military prisons (for amendments see under Military Prisons)	1901	125
PRIVATE APPLICATIONS to War Office prohibited	1904	89

PRIZES FOR SKILL-AT-ARMS AND SIGNALLING

1903 193

1899 144

PROCEDURE, RULES OF

1902 88

1904 169

PROMOTION :

Non-commissioned officers and artificers, Royal Artillery ..	1903	24
--	------	----

 "Special Certificate," list of Officers

1905 { 46

{ 174

 Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps

1905 137

PURCHASE or Sale of Commissions, regulations for, cancelled [Warrant]

1871 115*

QUARTERS, Officers', furnished at public expense

1903 3

1904 5

INDEX.

RAN—SAV

RANGE-FINDERS, Chief Inspectorship abolished	1904	196
RECORD OFFICES to be established	1905	110
RECRUITS AND RECRUITING:		
Household Cavalry, terms of enlistment	1903	209
Militia Infantry, standard of height	1903	209
Recruiting Regulations (Regular Army, Militia, and Imperial Yeomanry), revised edition	1903	190
" " amendments, various	1905	81
" " enlistment of Militiamen formerly Volunteers	1904	79
" " enlistment of boys	1905	{ 185 198
" " recruits for the Royal Army Medical Corps (Militia)	1905	{ 162 237
" " paid pensioner recruiters employed as conductors	1905	81
" " Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve	1905	18
" " terms of service for Royal Engineers (drivers)	1905	74
" " standard of height for drivers of Royal Artillery	1905	185
" " standard of Militia recruits	1904	207
REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT:		
Regulations under [Warrant]	1893	151
Amendment of regulations [Warrant]	1895	1
	1904	183
RELIEFS, 1904-1905	1905	{ 34 91 155 176
RESERVE, ARMY; RESERVE FORCES (see ARMY RESERVE).		
RIFLE RANGES, Instructions for care and construction of	1905	241
RIFLE MEETINGS, expenses at	1904	126
RULES OF PROCEDURE, 1899		
	1899	144
	1902	88
	1904	169
SADDLERY, Officers', pattern of		
" " issue of	1903	124
	1904	{ 4 72
ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, bronze medal of order, may be worn in uniform	1904	9
SALUTES, Artillery, interval between firing rounds	1903	23
	1897	88
SAVINGS BANKS, MILITARY, and charitable funds	1901	188
	1897	88
SAVINGS BANK, POST OFFICE, Army Regulations for	1903	199

SCHOOLS, ARMY:							
Regulations for, 1903	..	..	..	..	..	..	1903 207
							65
							1904 { 115
							203
„ amendments	..	..	..	..			20
							36
							1905 { 62
							75
							1902 66
							1903 193
							3
SERVICE PAY, Warrants and Army Council's Instructions	..						1904 { 36
							51
							108
							153
							1905 203
							1904 189
							1905 204
SERVICE, TERMS OF, Infantry of the Line							
..	..	..					
SIEGE ARTILLERY DRILL:							
Revised edition, 1901	..	..	..	..	..	..	1901 132
„ „ amendments	..	..	..	..	..	..	1902 150
SIGNALLING:							
Prizes for	..	..	..	..	..	..	1903 193
Regulations for	..	..	..	..	..	..	1904 { 37
„ errata	..	..	..	..	..	..	80
Report on United Kingdom and Colonies, 1904-05							1905 { 156
„ „ „ amendments..							222
SKILL-AT-ARMS:							
Prizes for [Warrant]	..	..	..	..	..	..	1903 193
Royal Garrison Artillery, winner of Centenary Cup, 1904							1905 47
SOLDIERS EFFECTS FUND [Warrant]	..	..				..	1893 150
SOUTH AFRICAN CONSTABULARY (see CONSTABULARY).							
SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, unadjudged transactions	..	..				..	1904 190
„ „ 1899-1902, honorary distinctions on colours							
and appointment of corps	..	..				..	1905 3
SPECIAL SANITARY RULES on the occurrence of infectious or							
contagious diseases	..	..	..	..	..	..	1905 59
STABLE MANAGEMENT, Manual of, Horse, &c.	..	..				..	1904 197
STAFF COLLEGE:							
Examination for admission, 1905, result	..	..	..	..	..	..	1905 { 192
							226
Examination, entrance, Military History subject..	..	..				..	1905 153
Graduates	..	..	..	..	..	..	1905 { 10
							226
Regulations, revised	..	..	..	..	..	..	1905 17
„ „ amendments	..	..	..	..	..	..	1905 218

INDEX.

STO—TRA

STORES :

Lost or damaged in transit	1905	194
Vocabulary of, priced, revised edition†	1903	76

SUBMARINE MINING :

Machinery and boilers of vessels, instructions as to ..	1898	111
	1901	162
Regulations for course of instruction in	1899	86
	1901	75

SUPERANNUATION :

Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under ..	1887	214*
Beneficial occupation of official residence	1888	90*
Certificate for, Treasury Minute	1887	66*
Increase of salary or wages	1888	154*
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	1876	167*

SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, and BARRACK SERVICES, Regulations for ..

Amendments, barrack damages	1899	35
	1899	204
" " expense stores—system of accounts ..	1900	222
" civilian subordinates, injury or sickness ..	1901	107
" demand for supplies on Reserve Depot, Woolwich	1905	182
" disposal of stores	1902	267
" expenses of house agents inadmissible	1905	240
" exchange of bedding	1901	76
" hirings by General Officer Commanding	1899	145
" painting bedsteads and soldiers' boxes ..	1899	87
	1902	89
" miscellaneous	1903	18
	1905	120
	1905	208
	1905	82

SURVEYING, Text book of Topographical

SWORD, instructions for holding, by all troops when on foot..	1905	212
	1903	143

TEETH, artificial, for soldiers	1903	166
---	------	-----

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES, registered	1903	175
---	------	-----

" " Staff in Egypt	1904	12
----------------------------------	------	----

TORPEDO INSTALLATION, REGULATIONS	1903	117
---	------	-----

TOURNAMENT, NAVAL AND MILITARY, at Agricultural Hall..	1905	9
--	------	---

TRAINING :

And Drill, Army Reserve (Infantry), 1905-06	1905	51
---	------	----

Cavalry (provisional)	1904	58
-------------------------------	------	----

" amendments	1904	193
		122
		123

	1905	180
--	------	-----

Combined, Field Service Regulations, Part I.	1905	15
--	------	----

* Republished by or as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Amendments and additions are published quarterly in Army Orders.

TRAINING—cont.			
Cyclist (provisional)	1902	188	
Field Artillery	1902	86	
" " amendments	1903	48	
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I. (Coast Defence)	1905	190	
" " Vol. III.	1905	125	
Heavy Artillery (provisional)	1904	100	
" " amendments	1905	126	
Infantry	1905	43	
" amendment	1905	180	
Imperial Yeomanry, instructions	1905	44	
Manuals, Appendix to	1905	180	
Mounted Infantry	1904	136	
Voluntary, of Army Reserve (Infantry) with Militia	1905	51	
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES (see also under ALLOWANCES):			
Civilians, regulations for	1904	98	
Families of Quarter-Masters, Riding-Masters, &c.	1905	122	
Travelling expenses of Officers admitted to King Edward VII.'s Hospital, Osborne House, and any military hospital	1905	77	
TRUMPET and bugle sounds, issue of revised edition	1903	19	
" " amendment	1905	144	
UNIVERSITY CANDIDATES, Army commissions for, regulations		1904	221
" " amendment regarding commission in Indian Army	1905	50	
		191	
	1904	115	
VESSELS (see also WAR DEPARTMENT VESSELS):			
Submarine mining, Regulations for hull, machinery and steam boilers of	1898	111	
War Department, General Service (Home), Regulations for	1904	138	
VETERINARY CORPS, conditions of service in, transfers &c.	1905	113	
VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:			
Promotion of Veterinary Officers of Auxiliary Forces	1905	97	
Regulations for admission to	1903	210	
Veterinary Officers, Household Cavalry [Warrant]	1904	140	
Veterinary Officers to be allotted to stations and not to units	1905	97	
VETERINARY SERVICES:			
Regulations for	1900	245	
" amendments	1901	29	
" " purchase of medicines		77	
" " infected horse clothing	1904	21	
" " syllabus of instruction		81	
		116	

VOCABULARY OF STORES, PRICED, revised edition	1933	67
" " " amendments and additions published quarterly in Army Order.		
VOLUNTEERS:		
Regulations for (reprint of 1901 edition, with amendments to 31st July, 1904)	1904	164
" amendments, various	1905	25 84 102 236
" " allowance for purchase of mobilization equipment	1905	25
" " allowance for regimental transport	1905	25
" " appointment of second Adjutant	1905	40
" " Artillery specialists	1905	236
" " attachment to Regular forces	1905	166
" " change of designation, 4th Middlesex (Kensington) V.R.C.	1905	170
" " change of head-quarters	1905	40
" " camps, regimental	1905	187 236
" " examining officers, subjects for guidance of	1905	187
" " gun-layers	1905	166
" " honorary distinction to Volunteer Corps—		
6th Vol. Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	1905	29
2nd Vol. Bn. East Lancashire Regiment	1905	67
24th Middlesex V.R.C.		
1st Vol. Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment	1905	151
1st Cadet Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps		
" " honorary rank	1905	166
" " horses, compensation for loss of	1905	14
" " letters in Army List	1905	166
" " married roll of serjeant-instructors	1905	166
" " model rules, amendment	1905	147
" " musketry course	1903 1904	155 194
" " " cadet corps and cadet battalions	1905	54
" " " for Engineers	1905	221
" " " examination in	1905	187 236
" " non-commissioned officers, reduction of	1905	197

YEOMANRY, IMPERIAL—cont.

Rates of interest on loans granted by Public Works Loan Commissioners	1904	74
Regulations, revised issue	1903	75
" amendment examinations, in military subjects	1904	23
" " horses, compensation for loss of	1905	14
" " inspection of horses	1905	83
" " leave and absence	1904	117
" " pay and allowances during regimental training	1904	84
" " public notices of assembly	1905	101
" " re-engagement of Yeomen	1903	191
" " small books abolished	1904	225
" " unfavourable reports on officers	1904	149
" " veterinary expenses	1904	94
" " veterinary officers, promotion of	1905	83
Retirement of Officers appointed to Imperial Yeomanry [Warrant]	1905	97
South Africa Records, custody of	1901	137
Training, 1905	1905	132
	1905	44

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c., "ISSUED WITH" ARMY ORDERS DURING 1905, WHICH ARE NOT PUBLISHED AS SEPARATE BOOKS.

Army Reserve (Infantry), Training and Drill, 1905-06	51
Barrack cells, rules for the management of	234
Clothing Regulations, amendments to Parts I. and II.	61
" " Part II.	123
" " price list of clothing and necessaries, amendments	197
Dress Regulations (amendments)	163
Equipment Regulations, Part I., amendments	78
" " Part II.	196
	60
	124
	60
	80
	103
	124
	143
	184
	200
	239

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c.—*cont.*

Establishments :

Regimental, 1905-06	107
" " changes	225
War, for ambulance train, hospital ship, cadres for advanced and base depôts of medical stores. 1905.	230
" Cavalry regiment	16
" Head-quarters, Corps Engineers, Balloon company, and stationary hospital	32
" Sections I. to IV.	109
" stationary and general hospital	148
" various units	52
Field Army Tables (provisional)	53
" " " amendments	209
" " revised and provisional	231
Financial Powers of Major-Generals or Brigadier-Generals i/c of Administration	169
King's Regulations, amendments	121
Magazine Regulations, amendments	127
Matériel, War, List of Changes, published monthly.	
Medals, Long Service, Lists of awards to Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers	27 128 152 206
" " " Channel Islands Militia	172
National Rifle Association Competition, 1905	118
Ordnance Services, Regulations, Army, amendments	22 104 159 183
Reorganization of Military Commands and Staff in the United Kingdom	30
Signalling Report, 1904-05	156
Special sanitary rules on the occurrence of infectious or contagious diseases	59
Staff College Regulations (revised)	17
Supply Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for, amendments ..	82
Training and Drill, Instructions, Army Reserve (Infantry), 1905-06 ..	51
" Heavy Artillery, 1904, Corrigenda.. .. .	126
" Voluntary, of Army Reserve (Infantry), with Militia, Instructions	51
Vocabulary, Priced, of Stores (amendments published quarterly).	
Volunteer Regulations, List of Corrigenda and Errata	25

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
[11,000—12 | 1905—570w]

244c

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,

1st January, 1905.

THE following Royal Warrant, Instructions, Regulations, &c.,
are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 1. Pay Warrant—Amendments	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 2. King's Regulations—Amendments	4
„ 3. Honorary Distinctions for South African War ...	7
„ 4. Northern and Southern Nigeria, 1902-03—Grant of Africa General Service Medal	7
„ 5. Meritorious Service Medal—List of Awards	8
„ 6. Dress Regulations—Revised Edition... ..	8
„ 7. Enlistments in the Cavalry of the Line	9
„ 8. "The Army Journal of the British Empire"... ..	9
„ 9. Royal Naval and Military Tournament	9
„ 10. Staff College—List of Graduates	9
„ 11. Foreign Languages — Officers Qualified as Inter- preters	10
„ 12. Payment of Pensions	11
„ 13. Forage Allowance	11

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 14. Compensation for Loss of Horses	11
„ 15. Field Service Regulations, Part I., Combined Training—Revised Edition	11
„ 16. War Establishment for a Cavalry Regiment— Revised	12
„ 17. Staff College Regulations—Revised Edition	12
„ 18. Recruiting Regulations—Men Ineligible for Enlist- ment	12
„ 19. Equipment Regulations	12
„ 20. Army School Regulations—Detachment School's ...	13
„ 21. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	13
„ 22. Army Ordnance Services Regulations—Amend- ments	15
„ 23. Army Reserve Regulations—Amendments	16
„ 24. Militia Regulations—Amendments	16
„ 25. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments, &c.	17
Books, Forms, &c.	21
Erratum in Army Orders	23
List of Changes in War Materiel, &c.	23
Appendix to Army Order	24

PAY WARRANT.

EDWARD R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations relating to the appointment of chaplains and to the pay of officiating clergymen and of soldiers belonging to the Mechanical Transport companies of Our Army Service Corps : A.O. 1.
1905.
Concurrence

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Warrant of Her late Majesty, Queen Victoria, dated the 26th October, 1900, shall be amended as follows :—

Appointment of Chaplains.

1. The following shall be substituted for Article 330 :—

Clergy
Gen. No.
3709

330. No clergyman shall receive a commission as chaplain to the forces until he has served for at least a year either as a chaplain on probation or as an acting chaplain devoting his whole time to the troops.

A.O. 1.
1905.

The commission may, however, be antedated for purposes of retirement to the first day of duty ; for purposes of pay, promotion, and precedence, it may be antedated in the case of a probationer to the commencement of his probation, in other cases to a date not more than 12 months prior to the date of gazette.

Service shall not be allowed to reckon for the foregoing purposes unless it has been continuous.

Pay of Officiating Clergymen.

...
Southern
47

2. * The capitation rates of pay allowed to officiating clergymen under Article 335 shall, in future, be based on the average number of officers and soldiers borne on the strength of the garrison. Article 336 shall accordingly be amended by the substitution of the words "number borne on the strength of the garrison on each Sunday" for the words "number in garrison on each Sunday morning."

* Cases settled before 1st October, 1904, are not to be reopened.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

A.O. 1 *Mechanical Transport Companies, Army Service Corps.*
1905
continued. 3. Soldiers above the rank of serjeant belonging to the Mechanical Transport companies of our Army Service Corps shall be granted pay at the following daily rates :—

20
A.S.C.
636

A.O. 1.				s.	d.
1905.	Mechanist serjeant-major	....	....	7	0
	Mechanist quarter-master-serjeant	....	....	6	0
	Mechanist staff-serjeant	....	....	5	3

Articles 691 and 787 shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at Sandringham, this 31st day of December, 1904, in the 4th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 2. King's Regulations,—(a.) Examinations for Pro-
1905. motion of Officers—Military History.—With reference to King's Regulations, paragraph 1172, and Appendix VII. (d.) (iv.), the following will be the scope of the papers set in Military History at the examinations for promotion to be held in November, 1905, and May, 1906 :—

107
Gen. No.
1704

First paper.—General questions on the Peninsular Campaign from July, 1808, to the end of 1810.

Second paper.—Special campaign—Corunna, 1808–09.

(b.) The following amendments will be made in the King's Regulations :—

107
India
1212

Examinations for Promotion.

In line 2 of paragraph 1193, for "the proceedings of the Board" substitute "Army Form B 109."

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

The following paragraphs will be substituted for paragraphs 1182, 1182 (A), and 1183 to take effect after the (d) examination to be held at the end of May, 1905:—

A.O. 2
1905
continued.

1182. Officers will not be permitted to present themselves for examination in any of the subjects (a) to (i), until they have been promoted to the necessary qualifying rank specified in paragraph 1174; nor will officers be allowed to present themselves for examination in (c), until they have fully passed in (d).

A.O. 2.
1905.

Subjects (e), (f), (h), (ii. and iii. Lieutenants), or (i) (Lieutenants) may be taken up separately at any time that an examination in (d) is being held.

1183. An officer who twice fails to pass in (c) will not, as a rule, be permitted to remain in the service. If an officer fails in any of the sub-heads (i.), (ii.), or (iii.) of the (c) examinations he must undergo re-examination in those three sub-heads as a whole, and this re-examination must not take place within 6 months of his failure. If, however, the failure be in sub-heads (iv.) or (v.) he will be allowed to present himself for re-examination at any time in those sub-heads only. If an officer fails in one only of the sub-heads of (d) or (h) examinations he will be re-examined in that sub-head alone.

A.O. 2.
1905

In line 6 of paragraph 1184, "1183" will be read in place of "1182 (A)."

Note.—Any officer can attend the next (d) examination whether he has passed in subject (c) or not.

An officer who has passed part of the (c) examination, as provided in the old paragraph 1182 (A), before the next (d) examination, may either finish (c), or take (d) first, as he prefers.

Sea Routes at Home.

14
Railways
3564

2. The following will be substituted for paragraph 1323, King's Regulations, 1904:—

1323. The following are the sea routes by which troops will be ordered to travel between Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands, unless the officer issuing the route considers that passages by other lines of steamships will be more convenient for the troops and result in a saving of time. In such cases the officer issuing the route will use his discretion, having regard to the time of the year and the state of the weather:—

A.O. 2.
1905.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

A.O. 2 1905 <i>continued.</i>	Route.	Company.
	Barrow and Belfast and Isle of Man.	Barrow Steam Navigation.
	Fleetwood and Belfast ..	Lancashire and Yorkshire and London and North-Western Railway.
	Fleetwood and Londonderry	Lancashire and Yorkshire and Glasgow, Dublin and Londonderry Steam Packet (A. A. Laird & Co.).
	Fleetwood and Douglas ..	Isle of Man Steam Packet.
	Glasgow and Greenock and Dublin.	Dublin and Glasgow Steam Packet.
	Holyhead and North Wall, Dublin.	London and North-Western Railway.
	Holyhead and Greenore ..	London and North-Western Railway.
	Holyhead and Kingstown (only to be used by officers travelling without troops).	City of Dublin Steam Packet.
	Heysham and Belfast ..	} Midland Railway and Glasgow, Dublin, and Londonderry Steam Packet.
	Heysham and Londonderry..	
	Heysham and Dublin ..	
	Jersey and Guernsey and Southampton.	London and South-Western Railway.
	Jersey and Guernsey and Weymouth.	Great Western Railway.
	Jersey and Guernsey and Plymouth.	Anglo-French Steamship.
	Liverpool and Belfast ..	} Belfast Steamship.
	Liverpool and Londonderry..	
	Liverpool and Douglas ..	
	Liverpool and Dundalk ..	} Dundalk and Newry Steam Packet.
	Liverpool and Newry ..	
	Liverpool and Drogheda ..	Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway.
	Liverpool and Dublin ..	Messrs. R. Tedcastle & Co.
	New Milford and Waterford	Great Western Railway.
	New Milford and Cork ..	Great Western Railway and City of Cork Steam Packet.
	Silloth and Dublin and Isle of Man.	Dublin, Silloth, and Isle of Man Steam Packet.
	Stranraer and Larne and Belfast.	Northern Counties Committee of Midland Railway.

Army Orders.---January, 1905.

Transfers to the Army Reserve.

A.O. 2

1905

continued.

115 A.R.

Gen. No.

561

3. The following will be substituted for the last two lines of paragraph 1775 :—

“A man who, in consequence of temporary illness, is unfit to proceed to his home, will be transferred to the Reserve on the date he becomes due for such transfer, and will receive free treatment in hospital, until such time as he is fit to travel, in accordance with the provisions of the Allowance Regulations.”

A.O. 2.

1905.

20

Gen. No.

2405

Honorary Distinctions.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of honorary distinctions being borne on the colours and appointments of corps of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces that took part in the South African War, 1899–1902.

The details were published as a Special Army Order, dated 21st December, 1904.

A.O. 3.

1905.

091

2279

Northern and Southern Nigeria, 1902–03—Grant of Africa General Service Medal.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Africa General Service Medal, with clasps, being granted to the forces employed in the undermentioned military operations, provided that the claims of the officers and men are approved by the Army Council :—

A.O. 4.

1905.

(a.) The medal with clasp, “N. Nigeria 1902,” will be granted to all officers and men under the command of Captain G. C. Merrick, Royal Artillery, at Argungu, and on French convoy duty between the 15th June, 1902, and the 30th November, 1902, both dates inclusive.

(b.) The medal with clasp, “S. Nigeria 1902–03,” will be granted to all officers and men who, between the 7th July, 1902, and June, 1903, both dates inclusive, took part in the operations in Southern Nigeria, under Colonel A. F. Montanaro, C.B., Royal Artillery, against the Uris and the people of Omonoha and Ebima respectively, and the operations under Lieut.-Colonel W. C. G. Heneker, D.S.O., Connaught Rangers, against Chief Adukukaiku of Igarra.

2. Officers, soldiers, and others already in possession of the Africa General Service medal, will receive the clasp only.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

A.O. 4
1905
continued

3. The grant of the medal and clasp, or clasp only, to officers of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.

4. Commanding officers will prepare (on printed forms to be obtained from the War Office) nominal rolls in triplicate of the individuals entitled to medals and clasps, and forward them, as soon as practicable, to the Colonial Office for transmission to the War Office.

5. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

6. The names of individuals who, under Articles 613, 737, 1256, and 1258 of the Pay Warrant, have forfeited the medal are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, &c., should also be similarly entered in red ink.

A.O. 5. **Meritorious Service Medals.**—A list of warrant
1905. officers and non-commissioned officers who have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" is issued as an appendix to this order. *See page 24.*

A.O. 6. **Dress Regulations—Revised Edition.**—His Majesty
1905. the King has been pleased to approve the issue of a revised edition of the Dress Regulations for the officers of the Army (including the Militia), and to command that they be strictly observed on all occasions. Copies of the revised regulations (with corrigenda) will be issued to all concerned.

38407

Dress

189

2. General officers commanding and officers commanding units will be held responsible that no deviations from the authorized patterns in the uniform of officers are permitted in their respective commands.

3. It is to be clearly understood that no commanding officer has authority to order officers under his command to provide themselves with any article or any pattern of article of dress or equipment other than those authorized by regulation. Commanding officers will be held personally responsible for the payment of any expense which may be entailed on officers by their having to replace or restore to the authorized pattern articles which may be found by general officers to be not in conformity therewith.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

4. The following Army Orders (and the Instructions issued therewith) are cancelled:— A.O. 6
1905

Army Orders 179, 180, 212 so far as officers are concerned, and 258 (a) and (b) of 1900. Army Orders 21, 52, 72, 101, 115, 140, 183, 232 (a), (c), and (d), and 256 of 1901; and Army Orders 39, 40, 57, 107, 181, 245, and 261 of 1902. continued.

27
Gen. No.
537

*Enlistments in the Cavalry of the Line.—1. All enlistments, except of boys, will be for a period of 8 years with the Colours and 4 years in the Reserve. Pending a reprint of attestations, Army Form B 267A will be used, the word "Household" being deleted in the heading.

A.O. 7.
1905.

2. The term of service for boys will remain 12 years as at present.

3. Service pay, and the allowances for messing and upkeep of kit &c. will be issued, under existing regulations, to recruits enlisted under this order.

40
W.O.
192

"The Army Journal of the British Empire."—Army Order 90 of 1904 issued as a Special Army Order on 14th April 1904 is hereby cancelled.

A.O. 8.
1905.

114
Gen. No.
4583

Royal Naval and Military Tournament (late Royal Military Tournament).—The Twenty-sixth Annual Tournament will be held at the Royal Agricultural Hall, Islington, from Thursday the 25th May, to Thursday the 8th June, 1905, both dates inclusive.

A.O. 9.
1905.

43
Staff College
268

Staff College Final Examination—List of Graduates—A list arranged in regimental order of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College is given below.

A.O. 10.
1905.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Major W. Belk	4th Dragoon Guards.
" H. A. Lempriere, D.S.O. ...	7th "
" W. Thwaites	Royal Field Artillery.
" T. C. W. Molony, D.S.O. ...	" "
" R. W. Boger	" "
" E. S. Nairne	" "
Captain B. Atkinson	" "
" E. H. E. Collen, D.S.O. ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major F. K. Fair	Royal Engineers.

* Issued as a Special Army Order on 27th December, 1904.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

A.O. 10
1905

continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Brevet-Major H. H. Austin, C.M.G., <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. W. Watling	"
" G. S. Clive	Grenadier Guards.
Major R. J. Marker, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Coldstream Guards.
Captain A. W. Tufnell	Royal West Surrey Regt.
" C. Bonham-Carter	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
" L. J. Bols, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Devonshire Regt.
" C. C. M. Maynard <i>D.S.O.</i>	"
" L. H. Spry, <i>D.S.O.</i>	West Yorkshire Regt.
" H. I. Nicholl	Bedfordshire Regt.
" L. J. Lipsett	Royal Irish Regt.
Bt.-Major C. M. Dobell, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
Major C. L. Macnab	Royal Sussex Regt.
Captain A. Grant-Duff	Royal Highlanders.
" B. F. Burnett-Hitchcock	Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.
Bt.-Major C. J. Sackville-West	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain H. B. Des V. Wilkinson	Durham Light Infantry.
" G. S. G. Craufurd, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Gordon Highlanders.
" J. D. McLachlan	Cameron Highlanders.
Bt.-Major W. A. White	Connaught Rangers.
Captain F. E. Whitton	Leinster Regt.
" G. Paley	Rifle Brigade.
" J. T. Burnett-Stuart, <i>D.S.O.</i>	"
" L. A. Watson	Indian Army.
" A. G. Stuart	"
Bt.-Major A. H. Bridges	"
Captain W. N. Hay	"
" R. A. Steel	"
" D. I. V. Eaton	Royal Canadian Artillery.

A.O. 11.
1905.

Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as interpreters.—The undermentioned officers, having attained the standard required by paragraph 1201 of the King's Regulations, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names:—

64
339

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. H. L. Cottingham	Royal Field Artillery	Arabic.
Major G. M. W. Macdonogh	Royal Engineers	Norwegian.
" E. M. Paul	" "	Russian.
Capt. E. G. Henderson	" "	"
" E. A. Plunkett	Lincolnshire Regt.	Arabic.
" A. P. Frankland, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Lancashire Fusiliers	French.
" W. H. Anderson	Cheshire Regt.	"
Lieut. G. J. P. Geiger	Royal Welsh Fusiliers	"
Major R. W. P. White	Welsh Regt.	Russian.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Col. H. G. Fitton, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal West Kent Regt.	Arabic.
Capt. F. G. E. CANNOT	Army Service Corps	French.
Lieut. J. P. Wilson	" "	"
Capt. M. R. W. Nightingale	Indian Army	Russian.
Lieut. C. B. Stokes	"	Persian.
" G. H. Newcombe	"	Russian.
" H. V. Biscoe	"	French.
" G. L. Blair	"	Russian.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

7
Gen. No.
6762

Payment of Pensions.—Instructions for the payment **A.O. 12.**
of all pensions awarded by the Commissioners of Chelsea **1905.**
Hospital will in future be issued direct from the Royal
Hospital, Chelsea, except in the case of men residing in
foreign countries.

In all cases where a soldier's discharge documents are
transmitted to the Royal Hospital, Army Form D 400
should be enclosed.

Paragraph 1, Secretary of State's Instructions, on page
71, and paragraph 3, Secretary of State's Instructions,
on page 259 of the Pay Warrant; and paragraphs 393,
399, 401, and 416 of the Financial Instructions will be
amended accordingly.

53
Gen. No.
2491

Forage Allowance.—In accordance with paragraph **A.O. 13.**
165 of the Allowance Regulations, it is notified that the **1905.**
following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will
be issued in the United Kingdom and the Channel
Islands from 1st January 1905, until further orders:—

District.	For each ration.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Woolwich	1 2
Eastern and Southern	1 3
Aldershot, Cork, Home, North-Eastern, Salisbury Plain, Scottish, South-Eastern, Thames, and Western	1 4
Belfast and North-Western	1 5
Dublin	1 6
Channel Islands	1 9

A.F.
363

Compensation for the Loss of Horses.—Compensa- **A.O. 14.**
tion for the loss of horses used by Yeomanry and **1905.**
Volunteer corps for military duty will in future be
granted from Army funds if compensation is obtainable
from any other source.

Paragraph 290 of the Yeomanry Regulations and
paragraph 604 of the Volunteer Regulations will be
amended accordingly.

40
W.O.
30

Field Service Regulations, Part I., Combined **A.O. 15.**
Training.—A revised edition of Combined Training has **1905.**
been approved and will be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

210/27
A.O. 15. Combined Training, 1902 (Provisional), Parts I.—V.,
 1905. issued with Army Order 402 of 1902, and Combined
continued. Training, 1903 (Provisional), Parts VI.—IX., issued with
 Army Order 401 of 1903, are hereby cancelled.

see ao 193/05
A.O. 16. War Establishments.—1. A revised war establishment
 1905. for a cavalry regiment has been approved and copies
 will be issued to all concerned.

2. War Establishments, 1898, will be amended accordingly.

40116
 7770

STAFF COLLEGE REGULATIONS.

210/27
A.O. 17. 1. Revised regulations respecting the Staff College
 1905. have been approved and copies will shortly be issued
 to all concerned.

42
 Staff College
 29

2. The regulations promulgated by Army Order 38 of
 1904 are cancelled, except the syllabus for the examina-
 tion for entrance to the Staff College laid down in para-
 graph 4 (as amended by Army Order 180 of October
 1904) which will hold good for the examination to be
 held in August, 1905. After the examination to be held
 in August 1905, Army Orders 38 and 180 of 1904 will
 be cancelled.

RECRUITING REGULATIONS.

A.O. 18. Men ineligible for Enlistment.—The following will
 1905. be inserted after paragraph 103:—

30
 Infantry
 481

ao 74/07
A.O. 18. 103A. Men of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve are
 1905. ineligible for enlistment until they have obtained their
 discharge from that force and a certificate that there is
 no claim on them for kit, &c.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

A.O. 19. Disposal of condemned Haversacks, Mess Tins,
 1905. and Mess-tin Covers.—1. The following will be inserted
 in Equipment Regulations, Part I., after paragraph 54:—

57
 21
 8622

A.O. 19. 54A. Haversacks, mess tins, and mess-tin covers con-
 1905. demned as unserviceable under paragraph 54 will be
 disposed of under the contracts for the sale of worn-out
 clothing. The amounts realized will be credited to the
 public in the Vote for general stores:—

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

(a.) Through the Army Ordnance Department if the articles are handed over to the contractor at an Army Ordnance dépôt. A.O. 19.
1905.

continued.

(b.) Through the commanding officer concerned, if the articles are condemned on the spot and handed over locally to the contractor.

In the latter case the credit should be given in the pay list of the unit or units concerned, and the Army Ordnance Department will not be called upon to intervene in the cash transaction.

Army Order 142 of 1904 is cancelled.

38407
Volunteers
240

2. The new Section (XVIII.) of Part 2 of the Equipment Regulations (Provisional) for the Volunteer Force, referred to in Army Order 164 of 1904, has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

ARMY SCHOOL REGULATIONS.

50
Gen. No.
4481

Detachment Schools.—The following will be substituted for (1) in paragraph 64 of Army School Regulations, 1903 :—

A.O. 20.
1905.

“(1) that the number of pupils will be not less than 20; should the average number on the books in any three consecutive months fall below 20, the school will be closed.”

A.O. 20.
1905.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS.

Amendments.—The following amendments will be made in the Allowance Regulations, 1903 :—

A.O. 21.
1905.

Indemnification for Losses.

8
Allowances
12

1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 538 :—

538. Indemnification for losses, as laid down in the following paragraphs, is granted (subject to paragraphs 554b and 554c) strictly for the purpose of enabling a claimant to re-equip himself for service according to the scale of equipment deemed necessary for the performance of his duties.

A.O. 21.
1905.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

A.O. 21 538A. Indemnification will be confined to losses which
1905 have been altogether unavoidable and beyond the
continued. control either of the individual who has incurred the
 loss or his representative, or of the unit to which he
 belongs.

2. *Dele* paragraph 543 (d).

3. Insert at the beginning of paragraph 544 the
 following words: "Subject to paragraph 554c."

25
Losses
161

4. The following will be substituted for paragraph
 554:—

A.O. 21. 554. Indemnification for the loss or destruction of
1905. horses is restricted to—

- (a.) Officers who are not entitled to be supplied with
 public horses under paragraph 606; and
- (b.) Officers who, within the limits laid down in
 paragraph 119, necessarily keep for military
 purposes private horses in excess of the
 number provided under paragraph 606.

Indemnification will not exceed the actual cost of the
 horse, due allowance being made for any depreciation in
 value at the time of the loss, and the amount payable
 will in no case exceed the following rates:—

				£
General officer	...	{ first charger	...	100
		{ second charger	...	80
Other staff officers	...	...	...	70
Household Cavalry	...	{ first charger	...	80
		{ second charger	...	70
Cavalry of the Line	...	}	...	70
Royal Artillery	...			
Royal Engineers	...			
Infantry	...			
Army Service Corps	...	}	officers in Class 7 or any higher class	70
Royal Army Medical Corps	...			
Departmental Staff	...			
			officers below Class 7	60

554A. An officer who loses, under any of the circum-
 stances specified in paragraph 540, a private horse, which
 at the time of the loss was necessarily kept for military
 purposes, may be allowed compensation at the rates
 specified in paragraph 554, if the animal is actually
 replaced by a private horse.

554B. If for adequate reasons the horse is not replaced
 compensation not exceeding the maximum local current
 rates of remounts may be allowed.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

554c. In the event of the death of the officer occurring before replacement has been effected the amount of compensation admissible in paragraph 554b may be credited to his estate. A.O. 21
1905
continued.

8
Allowances
9

5. The following will be added after paragraph 557:—

Property belonging to Soldiers' Families.

558. Indemnification is not usually granted on account of losses sustained by soldiers' families, but in exceptional circumstances where the loss of necessary articles is unavoidably sustained owing to conditions of Army service, a special payment may, with the previous sanction of the general officer commanding, be made to enable the articles to be replaced. A.O. 21.
1905.

Until further orders an annual report will be furnished to the War Office in January of each year by the general officer commanding giving details of all expenditure incurred under the foregoing paragraph.

Postage.

26
Gen. No.
1360

6. The following will be substituted for paragraph 565:—

565. The full amount of postage will in all cases be ascertained and paid, before letters are despatched. All communications requiring to be stamped, which, under the regulations of the Post Office, may be sent at the halfpenny rate of postage, are to be so sent. A.O. 21.
1905.

Letter post should be used in cases where it is essential that the sender should know whether his communication has reached the addressee or not.

In cases of non-delivery, communications by letter post are returned to the sender, whilst those sent at the halfpenny rate are destroyed.

**REGULATIONS FOR ARMY ORDNANCE
SERVICES (PROVISIONAL EDITION), 1904.**

8
Ordnance
16

Amendments to the Regulations for Army Ordnance Services have been approved, and copies are issued herewith to all concerned. A.O. 22.
1905.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

ARMY RESERVE REGULATIONS.

A.O. 23. Amendments.—1. The following will be substituted 109
1905. for the first sentence of paragraph 16 :— A.O.C.
48

A.O. 23. “Farriers, shoeing-smiths, carriage-smiths, saddle-
1905. tree makers, wheelers, blacksmiths, tinmiths,
 carpenters, saddlers, sailmakers, painters, and clerks,
 may re-engage in Section D for further periods of
 4 years if under 46 years of age at date of re-engage-
 ment.”

2. The following will be inserted after paragraph 43 :— 109

A.O. 23. 43A. A man of Section A of the Army Reserve who
1905. misconducts himself and who, by reason of such mis-
 conduct, is not immediately available for service if called
 on, will be relegated to Section B by his commanding
 officer.

37
613

3. The following will be substituted for paragraph
 74(1) :—

109
Gen. No.
2834

A.O. 23. 74(1). The authority to remain abroad will be issued
1905. by the general officer commanding without reference to
 higher authority, on the understanding that no man is
 transferred to the Reserve until he is in the last year of
 his service with the colours.

4. Army Orders 231 of 1900 and 126 of 1903 (Instruc-
 tions relating to Enrolments in Section A of the Army
 Reserve) should not have been included in the list of
 those cancelled by Army Order 202 of 1904.

109
44
569

MILITIA REGULATIONS.

A.O. 24. Amendments.—1. Before “non-commissioned officers,”
1905. in line 5 of paragraph 161, insert—

“During preliminary drill and training, or when the
 unit is embodied.”

M
Gen. No.
233

- 8
Militia
6
2. In the footnote † to paragraph 173 (a) (1), after A.O. 24
"49 days" insert "attendance." 1905
3. In line 2 of paragraph 173 (b) (2), before the word *continued*,
"drill" insert "preliminary."
4. In line 1 of paragraph 175 (a) (1), for "drilling"
substitute "attending."
- M
Gen. No.
240
5. In paragraph 311 (c) 1, *delete* the words "after first
attendance."
- 8
Militia
6
6. The following will be added after paragraph 447 :—
447A. The pay of men detained on any authorized A.O. 24.
military duty, such as military police, hospital attendants, 1905.
witnesses at courts-martial, or men left in charge of camp
equipment after the termination of the training, will be
charged on a separate voucher, containing a nominal list
of the men to whom payment has been made and the
amount paid to each. The charge will be supported by
a certificate from the officer commanding showing that
the men were actually detained for the days on which
pay was issued and by proof of payment.
7. The following will be added after paragraph 479 :—
479A. The allowances of men detained on any A.O. 24.
authorized military duty will be charged on the same 1905.
voucher as their pay (*see* paragraph 447A).
- 14
Militia
5174
8. The following will be substituted for (b) of paragraph
559 :—
(b). In the non-training period, will be adjusted A.O. 24.
and charged by the station paymaster paying the permanent 1905.
staff of the units to which the officers permanently
belong.

VOLUNTEER REGULATIONS

- V
Gen. No.
4761
- Amendments.—The following amendments have been A.O. 25.
approved :— 1905.
- Wearing of Uniform by Permanent Staff on Discharge to
Pension*
1. The following will be inserted after paragraph
115 :—
115A. Serjeant-instructors who have served for 10 years A.O. 25.
continuously on the permanent staff, and who are 1905.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

A.O. 25 specially recommended by their commanding officers
1905 may, on discharge to pension, be permitted to retain
continued. their rank and wear their uniform, with the addition of
 the letter R on the shou'lder-straps, in the same manner
 as laid down for Volunteer serjeants in paragraph 145.

2. The following will be inserted on page 81 as Sub-
 section II.A:—

8
 Volunteers
 12

*Allowance for the Provision of Regimental Transport for
 1 Volunteers going into Camp.*

A.O. 25.
1905.

563B. Regimental transport and transport for Brigade
 Army Service Corps companies in the proportions given
 in Appendix IX.A, may be maintained by Volunteers for
 the full period of the encampment, and at the discretion
 of the brigadier or general officer commanding during
 the period fatigue parties are employed. For each day
 it is so maintained an allowance of 12. per 2-horsed
 wagon, and 10s. per cart or 1-horsed wagon, will be
 granted on—

- (a.) A statement from the officer commanding
 showing the number of vehicles and horses
 produced, and the period they were main-
 tained in camp, supported by a certificate
 from the inspecting officer, that the vehicles
 were in good order and that they (as well as
 the horses) were suitable; and
- (b.) A certificate from the general officer commanding
 that a scheme exists for the production on
 mobilization of the full number of vehicles and
 horses required for the unit.

Cost of conveyance will be granted in cases where the
 camp is more than 20 miles from the peace head-quarters
 of the unit. In the case of country corps, the distance
 will be calculated from the head-quarters of the com-
 pany, &c., which furnishes the transport.

The allowances granted by this paragraph should be
 claimed through the camp claim on Army Form
 E 636.

563c. The rates authorized for the provision of regimental transport for Volunteers going into camp should not be exceeded by commanding officers in entering into contracts for the transport required by their units on mobilization, without reference to the War Office. A.O. 25
1905
continued.

3. The following will be inserted on page 87 as Subsection XII.A:—

Allowance for the Purchase of Mobilization Equipment.

580A. To assist regiments in meeting the cost of the equipment with which they are required to provide themselves on mobilization (*vide* Appendix VIII., Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XVII.), the following allowances will be granted on the order to mobilize:— A.O. 25.
1905.

(i.) Mounted Infantry—

For each company	....	....	....	£ 169
For a section of 60, all ranks	....	....	....	51
For a section of 35, all ranks	....	....	....	43

(ii.) Artillery—

For each heavy battery					52
------------------------	------	------	------	------	----

(iii.) For units allotted to the field army, London defences, or movable columns—

For a company of Engineers	....	....	....	£
For a company (including cyclists) of rifles	....	....	....	26
For the brigade staff and head-quarters of a brigade Army Service Corps company	....	....	....	each

(iv.) In order to procure stores for the undermentioned wagons, each battalion of rifles will be granted (in addition to the allowance under iii.) the following sums:—

(a.) For the wagon provided for the regimental staff	....	....	....	....	£ 15
(b.) For the wagon furnished to the brigade Army Service Corps company	....	....	....	....	11

2001-05-01 Army Orders. January, 1905.

A.O. 25
 - 1905
 continued.

4. The following will be inserted as Appendix IX.A

SCALE OF REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT authorized to be taken into camps by Volunteers. (See paragraph 563B for the money allowances granted for this service.)

Unit, &c.	Regimental transport.		Remarks.
	Wagons.	Draught animals.	
Heavy battery	2	2	If allotted to London defences or movable columns.
Corps of Garrison Artillery ..	1	2	
Field company Royal Engineers.	1	2	
Company Engineers	1	2	
Fortress or Railway company of Engineers.	1	Nil.	Per head-quarters staff of the brigade.
Brigade Army Service Corps company.	1	2	
Battalions of volunteer infantry—	1*	2	Per battalion in the brigade.
(a.) Field army.. ..	3	6	
(b.) London defences ..	1½	3	Except Hampshire Volunteer infantry brigade.
(c.) Movable columns ..	1½	3	
(d.) Hampshire brigade	1½	3	
(e.) Garrisons	1	2	
(f.) Unallotted	Nil.	Nil.	
† Unit of Royal Army Medical Corps (volunteers).	1	2	

* The wagons for the brigade Army Service Corps company may be supplied by one or more battalions in the brigade.

† Does not include the volunteer infantry brigade bearer companies.

Errata in the 1904 Reprint.

5. A list of corrigenda and errata in the reprint of the Volunteer Regulations, promulgated by Army Order 164 of 1904, has been prepared and is issued herewith to all concerned.

8
 Vols.
 16

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

	Price. s. d.
Handbook of the 4·7-inch Q.F. Gun. Fixed Armaments. Land Service. 1904	0 11
Regulations for Intelligence Duties in the Field. 1904	0 2
Regulations under which Commissions in the Army may be obtained by University Candidates. 1904	0 1
Musketry Exercises (Provisional). 1904	0 3
Report on the Examination of the Fourth Class at the Royal Military Academy and of the Fourth Division at the Royal Military College, held in July, 1904, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 11
Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes	0 1
Handbook for the 10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment. 1904	0 10
Dress Regulations for the Officers of the Army (including the Militia)	2 9

Military Map.

2. The following map has been placed on sale by the Intelligence Division, War Office, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

Congo Free State. Scale, 1 : 4,000,000. October, 1904.
I.D., No. 1882. Price 4s.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

Army Form approved.

3. The following new Army Form has been approved :—
 Army Form G 1065, "Inventory of Electrical Fixtures."
 Supplies of this form should be demanded as required.

Army Form revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—
 Army Form D 400, "Chelsea Pensioner; Descriptive Return."
 Supplies should be demanded as required.

Mobilization Store Table.

- Army Form G 1098—45, "Mobilization Store Table for Infantry Battalion, Gibraltar and Malta." Dated December, 1904.
 Distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

5. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—
 Army Form B 82—6, "Umpire's Recorder, No. 4."
 Army Form B 82—2 will be used instead.
 Army Form B 82—8, "Umpire's Recorder, No. 1."
 Army Form B 82—3 will be used instead.
 Army Form B 82—9, "Umpire's Recorder, No. 2."
 Army Form B 82—4 will be used instead.

Memoranda.

- Army Book 291, "Register of Animals," will not in future be carried by Army Medical Services in the field. Copies should accordingly be withdrawn from the stationery boxes of Medical field units, and returned to the Storeholder, Army Forms Store, Woolwich Dockyard.
 Army Form A 45A and Army Form A 45B, "Proceedings of Medical Boards," when completed, should be invariably marked "Confidential."
 Army Form I 1241, "Return of Apparatus," &c., will be rendered annually on 1st January.
-

ERRATUM IN ARMY ORDERS, NOVEMBER,
1904.

20

Gen. No.

2502

In the table "Staff, Malta," on page 4 of the "Changes in Regimental Establishments, 1904-05," issued with Army Order 187 of 1904, the asterisk which appears opposite "Commandant" is to be deleted and inserted opposite "Adjutant."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Orders.—January, 1905.

APPENDIX.

List of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers who have been awarded the Medal for "Meritorious Service."

Rank and name.	Corps.
CAVALRY.	
Corporal-Major W. Scrivens	2nd Life Guards.
Staff-Armourer-Serjeant H. Rainbird	Late Royal Horse Guards.
Serjeant W. B. Pring	" 1st Dragoon Guards.
Serjeant-Major F. Casswell	2nd Dragoons.
Squadron-Serjeant-Major P. Galbally	Late 4th Hussars.
Bandmaster C. Hazell	" 12th Lancers.
Troop-Serjeant-Major J. Parkin	" 14th Hussars.
Serjeant-Major T. W. James	16th Lancers.
Serjeant H. C. Baker	Late 18th Hussars.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. Gooding	" 20th Hussars.

ARTILLERY.

1st Class Master-Gunner C. Crowl.. ..	Royal Artillery.
" " W. Duggan	" "
" " J. O'Brien	" "
Serjeant-Major F. W. Giles	" "
" T. Lister	" "
Garrison-Serjeant-Major J. Tressider	" "
Saddler-Quarter-Master-Serjt. I. Whitten	" "
Battery-Serjeant-Major E. Lillycrop	" "
" J. T. Smith	" "
Company-Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. C. Greig	" "
Serjeant J. Burns	" "
1st Class Master-Gunner W. Punter	Late Royal Artillery.
" " C. Simpson	" "

APPENDIX—*continued.*

Rank and name.	Corps.
2nd Class Master-Gunner J. Fryett ..	Late Royal Artillery.
W. H. Lloyd ..	" "
Serjeant-Major M. Beverley	" "
G. R. Earle	" "
W. Marsden	" "
P. Mullane, <i>V.C.</i>	" "
J. Norman	" "
A. Patterson	" "
H. Richardson	" "
Garrison-Serjeant-Major E. Venner ..	" "
3rd Class Master-Gunner A. Chapman ..	" "
W. Coles	" "
J. Malcomson	" "
C. Matthews	" "
J. Whittington	" "
Battery-Serjeant-Major T. Attwill	" "
F. W. Barnett	" "
Company-Serjeant-Major J. Bonham ..	" "
Battery-Serjeant-Major R. Candy	" "
H. Feegan	" "
H. Froud	" "
C. Barkham	" "
J. J. Wilkinson	" "
Garrison-Qr.-Master-Serjt. W. Shackleton	" "
Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Bass	" "
W. Blaing	" "
Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. (Mil. Staff Clerk) R. Bourke	" "
Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Griffiths ..	" "
F. McClean	" "
W. Morgan	" "
J. Rycroft	" "
Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. (Mil. Staff Clerk) T. Radcliffe	" "
Farrier-Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. Marshall	" "
Wheeler-Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Wright	" "
Battery-Serjeant-Major J. Anderson ..	" "
J. Blackmore	" "
W. Byrne	" "
J. Elliott	" "
G. F. Gurr	" "
W. Havern	" "
C. Hazell	" "
H. Howe	" "

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

APPENDIX—continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Battery-Serjt.-Major (Military Staff Clerk)	
T. Newman	Late Royal Artillery.
Battery-Serjeant-Major J. Robins	" "
Battery-Serjeant-Major P. Troy	" "
" " C. Wilson	" "
Company-Serjeant-Major W. George	" "
" " C. F. Hefford	" "
" " J. Moore	" "
" " W. Wood	" "
Battery-Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Vallyly	" "
Serjeant G. Creeggan	" "
Serjeant-Collarmaker T. Brooks	" "
Serjeant A. Dale	" "
" J. Gill	" "
" J. Hendry	" "
" P. Hughes	" "
" J. Johnson	" "
" P. Kelly	" "
" H. McAndrew	" "
" R. McDonald	" "
" D. Montgomery	" "
" L. Nickloss	" "
" H. Porter	" "
" J. Robjohn	" "
" W. G. Treadwell	" "
" J. Wilson	" "
Staff-Serjeant-Farrier J. Bradford	" "
Serjeant-Farrier J. W. Graham	" "
" S. Stoot	" "

INFANTRY.

Serjeant-Major Job Bannister	Late Grenadier Guards.
Serjeant James Smith	" "
Pioneer-Serjeant W. Smith	" "
Serjeant-Major F. Dickenson	" Coldstream Guards.
Garrison-Serjeant-Major F. Stephens	" Scots Guards.
Serjeant-Major J. C. Mant	" "
Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. Murray	Scots Guards.
Serjeant J. Bailey	Late 1st Bn. 1st Foot.

APPENDIX—continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Bandmaster J. Greedy	Late 1st Bn. 2nd Foot.
Serjeant-Instructor D. Foley	" " " "
Serjeant-Major J. W. Cook.. ..	" East Kent Regt.
Colour-Serjeant W. Ainge	" 3rd Foot.
" J. Elliott	" Royal Lancaster Regt.
Bandmaster L. Wallace	Northumberland Fusiliers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. B. Fisk ..	Late Northumberland Fus.
" G. Pickford	" "
Colour-Serjeant W. O'Brien	" " "
Serjeant J. Coody	" 5th Foot.
Serjeant-Major W. Hawker.. ..	" Royal Warwickshire Regt.
" J. Smedley	" 1st Bn. 6th Foot.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Harwood ..	" Royal Warwickshire Regt.
Colour-Serjeant P. McNamara	" 1st Bn. 6th Foot.
" T. Frewer	" " "
Serjeant-Major J. Samphire.. ..	Royal Fusiliers.
" H. F. Metcalfe	Royal Fusiliers.
" J. Gilchrist.. ..	Late Royal Fusiliers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Mills	" "
Colour-Serjeant T. Mitchell	" "
Serjeant Thomas Murphy	" 2nd Bn. 8th Foot.
" D. Kirk	" " "
Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Tomlin ..	" Lincolnshire Regt.
Serjeant-Major A. Martin	" Devonshire Regt.
Colour-Serjeant D. Powell	" 1st Bn. 11th Foot.
Serjeant-Major F. A. Hicks.. ..	" Suffolk Regt.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. Roberts ..	" " "
" H. Coker.. ..	Suffolk Regt.
Colour-Serjeant E. Legg	West Yorkshire Regt.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Greaney ..	Late 1st Bn. 14th Foot.
Serjeant W. Spellacy	" 2nd Bn. 16th Foot.
Colour-Serjeant H. Corney	" 1st Bn. 17th Foot.
" G. M. Turnbull	" " "
Serjeant-Major J. Bergin	" Royal Irish Regt.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Molloy ..	" " "
Serjeant J. Hopkins	" 1st Bn. 19th Foot.
Serjeant-Major J. Kingston.. ..	" Lancashire Fusiliers.
Garrison-Serjeant-Major W. Moss.. ..	" " "
Serjeant E. Redman	" " "
Serjeant-Major W. F. Cutbush	" 2nd Bn. 20th Foot.

Army Orders.—January, 1905.

APPENDIX—continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Gollop	Lancashire Fusiliers.
„ R. Gaffney	Late 1st Bn. 21st Foot.
Serjeant-Instructor J. Walden	„ Cheshire Regt.
Serjeant J. Moores	„ 1st Bn. 22nd Foot.
„ R. Ivers	„ 2nd Bn. 23rd Foot.
Serjeant-Major J. Hamilton	„ King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Colour-Serjeant T. Cross	„ „ „
Serjeant-Major T. Poole	„ Worcestershire Regt.
„ G. Keyworth	„ „ „
„ J. C. Price	„ „ „
Bandmaster C. J. Bampton	„ „ „
Serjeant-Major J. Egan	9th Bn. King's Royal Rifles,
20 96 105	late Serjeant, Worcester-
	shire Regt.
Serjeant-Major T. Cubberley	Worcestershire Regt.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. White	Late Worcestershire Regt.
Serjeant-Major P. Ryan	„ 59th Foot.
„ D. O'Sullivan	„ East Surrey Regt.
„ H. S. S. Rowe	„ „ „
„ C. Waller	„ 33rd Foot.
Colour-Serjeant J. Higgins	„ 76th Foot.
„ H. J. Sibbald	„ 55th Foot.
Serjeant J. Twohey	„ 35th Foot.
„ T. Baylis	„ 107th Foot.
„ J. Rodgers	„ 37th Foot.
Acting-Serjeant-Major J. Holford	„ 80th Foot.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Dawson	„ South Staffordshire Regt.
Superior-Barrack-Serjeant J. Gordon	„ Barrack Section, Army Service Corps, formerly Serjeant, 40th Foot.
Serjeant M. Mee	„ 41st Foot.
Serjeant-Major C. Sims	„ 43rd Foot.
Band-Serjeant M. Devery	„ 44th Foot.
Colour-Serjeant W. Champ	„ Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.
Serjeant J. Dames	„ „ „
Colour-Serjeant R. Ledden	„ 49th Foot.
Bandmaster G. Battershall	„ 105th Foot.
Colour-Serjeant W. Gill	„ Yorkshire Light Inf.

APPENDIX—*continued.*

Rank and name.	Corps.
Serjeant-Major W. E. Liddle	Late Shropshire Light Inf.
Serjeant-Major S. G. Lee	„ Middlesex Regt.
Superior-Barrack-Serjeant A. McFarlane ..	„ Barrack Section, Army Service Corps, formerly Serjeant, 77th Foot.
Serjeant T. Mann	„ 57th Foot.
Serjeant-Major C. Burton	„ Wiltshire Regt.
Serjeant-Master-Tailor J. T. Richardson ..	„ 99th Foot.
Serjeant-Major T. Eales	„ Manchester Regt.
„ J. Threadgould	„ „ „
„ G. Stainfield	„ „ „
Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Cahill ..	„ „ „
Serjeant-Major J. O'Connor	„ 63rd Foot.
Serjeant J. Conroy	„ „
„ H. Lee	„ 68th Foot.
Colour-Serjeant G. Collins	„ 74th Foot. 1
„ S. Atkins	„ Seaforth Highlanders.
Serjeant-Major J. McLaren	„ Cameron Highlanders.
Garrison-Serjeant-Major R. Courtney ..	„ 86th Foot.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Linn ..	„ Royal Irish Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant J. Mulrean	„ 87th Foot.
„ E. English	„ Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Wright ..	„ Connaught Rangers.
Serjeant J. Taylor .. 20 96 105.	„ 109th Foot.
Serjeant-Major P. McClory	„ 102nd Foot.
Colour-Serjeant A. Middleton	„ „

and

[All rights reserved.]

1
Gen. No.
270

ARMY ORDER.

Special.

WAR OFFICE,

6th January, 1905.

THE following instructions are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
SECTION I.—Command.. .. .	2
SECTION II.—Duties of commanders	5
SECTION III.—Staff and departmental duties	9

APPENDICES.

A.—Areas of Commands; organization of such regular troops in the Commands as are allotted to divisions and brigades under the existing scheme of distribution; corps troops and additional regular units, excluding those allotted to coast defences	14
B.—Table showing coast defences with head-quarters and rank of commanders	26
C.—Table of grouped regimental districts	28
D.—Table showing distribution and custody of records	29
E.—The distribution of staff duties in the field	31
F.—The distribution of staff duties in peace	32
G.—Plan showing channels of communication in a Command	33
H.—Plan showing distribution of administrative officers in a Command	34

MAP.

Maps showing boundaries and head-quarters of Commands, divisional areas, the London District, and grouped regimental districts.

REORGANIZATION OF MILITARY COMMANDS AND STAFF IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

The following instructions are substituted for those contained in Sections I. to IV. of the Special Army Order, dated 4th March 1902; and as regards the division of the United Kingdom into Commands, they will come into effect from the 15th February next. Subsequent orders to general officers commanding-in-chief will deal in detail with the changes in command, administration, and organization foreshadowed in this order.

The complete introduction of all the measures laid down in this order must, of necessity, be gradually effected; but on the 15th August 1905, general officers commanding-in-chief will furnish a report on the working of the system, in so far as it can be carried out by that date.

SECTION I

Command.

1. The United Kingdom, exclusive of the area of the London District, will be divided into seven Commands—

The Aldershot Command	} Head-quarters—Aldershot.
(the Army-Corps) ...	
The Southern Command	Head-quarters—Tidworth.*
The Eastern Command	Head-quarters—London.
The Irish Command	Head-quarters—Dublin.
The Scottish Command	Head-quarters—Edinburgh.
The Northern Command	Head-quarters—York.
The Welsh and Midland	} Head-quarters—Chester.
Command	

London will form an independent District apart from the Commands.

[The areas (*see* attached map) comprised within these Commands; the areas of the divisional and London District commands; the distribution of such regular troops as are allotted to divisions and brigades; corps troops and such units as are unallotted in each Command are shown in Appendix A.]

* The head-quarters of the general officer i/c administration of the Command will be at Salisbury.

2. In each Command there will be a general officer commanding-in-chief who will be responsible for the training, efficiency, and discipline of the troops, and for the administration of the Command.

3. For the purposes of organization for war, training and instruction of troops, education of officers, execution of schemes for manœuvres, field operations, &c., the general officer commanding-in-chief will be assisted by officers of the general staff.

4. To the staff of the general officer commanding-in-chief there will be appointed an officer, to be styled major-general (*or* brigadier) in charge of administration, who will be entrusted with the administrative services of the Command. This officer will exercise his authority by order of the general officer commanding-in-chief, and the latter will delegate to him such extended powers as will enable him to deal with all administrative matters, which do not involve questions of principle or policy; and upon all such matters he is authorized to correspond with the War Office direct.

5. Under the general officer commanding-in-chief the command of the troops will be exercised in the following manner:—

- (a.) *Field troops* (regular army): by divisional and brigade commanders.
- (b.) *Coast defence troops* (regular and auxiliary): by specially appointed officers. (*See* paragraph 24 and Appendix B.)
- (c.) *Grouped regimental districts*: by group commanders. (*See* Appendix C.)
- (d.) *Auxiliary forces*: under special arrangements detailed in paragraphs 9 and 11.

6. A divisional commander will, in addition to commanding those regular troops which are allotted to his division, command all other regular units which are quartered within the divisional area, with the exception of the troops detailed in paragraph 5 (b) and (c).*

7. Where units of a division are quartered outside the limits of the divisional area, or where the regiments or battalions of a brigade are not in the same station as their brigadier, they will be under their divisional or brigade commanders for purposes of training and instruction only. In matters affecting discipline and interior economy, they will be under the officer commanding the troops at the station in which they are quartered.

8. As at present, all units of the regular army are, for purposes of discipline and interior economy, to be under

* But see for the Southern Command, Appendix A, II., paragraph 4.
(636)

the orders of the officer commanding the station in which they may be quartered. This officer is not responsible for, and is to avoid interfering with, administrative arrangements, which are controlled by the major-general (or brigadier) i/o administration, unless, in his opinion, immediate action is necessary. In such a case he is to report to his superior officer his reasons for intervening, and the nature of the order given.

9. Pending reorganization, the duty of training such units of the auxiliary forces as are not placed under the command of the coast defence commanders (*see* paragraph 24) will be distributed as follows :—

- (a.) Colonels of cavalry will be appointed in the Southern, Eastern, Scottish, Northern, and Welsh and Midland Commands to train the imperial yeomanry. These officers will be under the direct orders of the general officer commanding-in-chief. The duty of training the Irish imperial yeomanry will be performed by the commander, 3rd cavalry brigade.
- (b.) Militia and volunteer artillery units will, as at present, be commanded and trained by the lieutenant-colonels commanding militia and volunteer artillery. These officers will correspond direct with the staff of the Command on all matters connected with these units.
- (c.) The chief engineer of a Command will be responsible for the training of the militia and volunteer engineer units in the Command.
- (d.) Militia and volunteer infantry units, except those under the orders of the general officer commanding of the London District (*vide* paragraph 11), will be under the command of the officers commanding groups of regimental districts, who will be solely responsible for their training.
- (e.) The principal medical officer of a Command will be responsible for the training of the militia and volunteer Royal Army Medical Corps units in the Command.
- (f.) When the auxiliary forces are formed in brigades or divisions for training, brigadiers and divisional commanders will be appointed to command.

Retired and volunteer officers at present in command of volunteer infantry brigades will continue to hold these appointments under present conditions.

10. Until commanders of grouped regimental districts and colonels of cavalry supervising the imperial yeomanry are appointed, existing rules for correspondence will be adhered to (*vide* Militia Regulations, paragraphs 635 to 643; Imperial Yeomanry Regulations, paragraphs 356 and 357; Volunteer Regulations, paragraphs 717 and 731 to 740).

11. The general officer commanding the London District will command and train the regular and auxiliary forces in the London District area, as defined in Appendix A, VIII., paragraph 1. The auxiliary infantry units in the London District will, as at present, be under the immediate orders of colonels of regiments of Foot Guards.

The Guards depôt will remain, as at present, under the command of the general officer commanding the London District.

12. *Horse and Field Artillery Commands.*—Colonels will be appointed at Aldershot, Bulford, Woolwich, and New-bridge to command and train the artillery units which are not allotted in Appendix A to divisions or brigades.

13. *Garrison Artillery Commands and Engineer Services.*

a.o. 87/05
 4. Colonels will command the Royal Garrison Artillery at Portsmouth and Plymouth. Colonels of Royal Engineers at Portsmouth, Plymouth, and Chatham, are to perform similar duties to those which at present devolve at these stations on Royal Engineer colonels on the staff.

SECTION II

Duties of Commanders.

General officer commanding-in-chief.

14. In addition to the duties referred to in paragraph 2 of this order, the responsibilities and powers of a general officer commanding-in-chief, until his powers are extended by the revised regulations, will be similar to those granted to general officers commanding an army-corps (*vide* Special Army Order, dated 4th March, 1902). He will delegate to the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration of the Command authority to correspond with the War Office direct on all matters not involving questions of policy and principle. The estimates will be compiled under his orders by the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration (*vide* paragraphs 55, *et seq.*). The general officer commanding-in-chief, being thus relieved of routine work, will be able to devote his

undivided attention to the training and preparation for war of the troops under his command.

15. He will delegate to divisional commanders extended powers; and to such officers as he may deem advisable, not below the rank of colonel, the power of convening and confirming district courts-martial.

16. He will select and submit to the Secretary of State for War the names of officers of the auxiliary forces for appointment and promotion.

17. The general officer commanding-in-chief at Aldershot will, without reference to the War Office, arrange with the general officer commanding-in-chief the Southern Command for facilities to manoeuvre the troops of the Aldershot Army-Corps on Salisbury Plain.

General officer commanding the London District.

18. The authority exercised by the general officer commanding the London District will be similar to that exercised at present by a general officer commanding one of the existing districts, but he will also perform the duties of an officer commanding a brigade as regards the battalions of Guards in London and Windsor.

He will carry out the duties laid down for a major-general i/c administration in paragraphs 52 to 58.

He will also select and submit to the Secretary of State for War the names of officers of the auxiliary forces for appointment and promotion.

General officer commanding a division.

19. The command exercised by a divisional commander is dealt with in paragraphs 5(a), 6, and 7, and in Appendix A. The administrative officers serving in his divisional area are under the orders of the divisional general for purposes of discipline and interior economy. But these officers will correspond directly on all subjects connected with their technical duties, with the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration of the Command.

The divisional commander will thus be able to devote his attention to the training of troops for war.

20. When a division is assembled for manoeuvres or other training, the Army Service Corps and Royal Army Medical Corps units, which are allotted to the divisions in the Field Army Tables, will when possible, form part of the division.

21. The divisional commander will be responsible that the mobilization equipment held by or for units under

his command is complete, and also that the mobilization orders of these units are kept up to date.

22. He will delegate responsibility and power to brigadiers.

Officer commanding a brigade.

23. A colonel, graded as a brigadier, will be appointed to command a brigade of cavalry or infantry, and will perform duties analogous to those laid down for a divisional commander. His relations to the officers who are responsible for administration will be as described in paragraph 19.

Commanders of coast defences.

24. The commander of coast defences (see Appendix B), will command and train all the coast defence units of artillery and engineers, both regular and auxiliary, which are allotted to his defences, provided they are quartered within the Command.

Amended by
A.O. 87 / 03

He will not, however, be responsible for the training of the field army units stationed within the area of his defences.

He will command and train the infantry in the Command allotted to his defences, when they are placed under his orders by the general officer commanding-in-chief.

Units allotted to coast defences in war but quartered outside the limits of the Command are, whenever possible, to be brought under the command of the coast defences commander for purposes of training.

His relations to the officers who are responsible for administration will be as described in paragraph 19.

25. He will prepare and maintain the defence schemes for his command.

26. He will be directly responsible to the Army Council for the defences of his command, the armament, works, communications and arrangements made for communicating with the navy and for regulating the traffic into harbours, as far as the military service is concerned.

27. He will correspond with the War Office direct on all matters connected with the duties referred to in paragraphs 25 and 26 which do not involve arrangements pertaining to the departments under the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration.

Commander of grouped regimental districts.

28. The commander of a group of regimental districts (see Appendix C), who will be graded as a brigadier, will

be in command of the artillery and infantry dépôts within the group, except in the case of the artillery dépôts at Woolwich, Newport, Dover, Gosport, and Plymouth. He will not, however, be responsible for the training of the artillery.

29. He will be relieved of correspondence and routine by the officer in charge of recruiting and records (*see* paragraph 32), and will thus be free to devote his attention to the duty of command and to the training and administration of the militia and volunteer infantry, for which he will, except when they are formed in brigades or divisions for training purposes, be responsible.

30. When militia and volunteer infantry units under his command are sent for training outside the area of the grouped regimental districts, their inspection will be arranged in the command to which they are sent. (*See also* paragraphs 9 and 11.)

31. He will be responsible that the clothing, arms and equipment held at dépôts for mobilization purposes are complete, and that the mobilization orders of dépôts under his command are kept up to date.

Officer in charge of recruiting and infantry records.

32. An officer of the rank of colonel, acting under the orders of the commander of the grouped regimental districts, will be appointed to take charge of all the records of the territorial regiments whose regimental dépôts form part of the group. This officer will also be responsible for all recruiting in the area of the grouped regimental districts, as well as for the work performed by recruiting staff officers. On subjects connected with records, recruiting, drafts, &c., he will correspond directly with officers commanding units, dépôts, with the staff of the Command or with the War Office as occasion demands.

33. Under instructions from the War Office he will make all necessary arrangements for furnishing drafts to units abroad.

34. He will command the reservists whose records are in his charge.

35. He will be the commanding officer of all regimental officers, non-commissioned officers and men at home belonging to units abroad, provided that they are not attached to a unit, or to a dépôt in the United Kingdom. An officer of these units who returns from service abroad will report to him in writing.

36. He will forward to the chief ordnance officer at

See A. O.

110 / 105

Woolwich rolls for war medals, and will issue the medals to officers commanding units, to men who have left the colours, and under existing regulations to the next-of-kin.

37. In the case of the Foot Guards the foregoing duties will be carried out by the commanders of regiments of Foot Guards. The colonel commanding the Rifle Depôt will have charge of the records of the King's Royal Rifle Corps and the Rifle Brigade.

38. The brigadiers commanding the two groups of regimental districts in Ireland will in addition to command be charged with the custody of the records, recruiting, &c.

Officer commanding an infantry depôt.

39. The major commanding an infantry depôt will, under the commander of the grouped regimental districts, be responsible for the efficiency and discipline of the depôt, and for the training of recruits; and to the officer in charge of recruiting and infantry records, for recruiting arrangements within the recruiting area allotted to him, i.e., the area of the existing regimental district. He will also be responsible to the commander of the grouped regimental districts for the clothing, equipment, reception and accommodation of reservists, as prescribed in the Mobilization Regulations.

40. He will keep, for men serving at the depôt, documents similar to those in possession of an officer commanding a unit.

Officers in charge of records of Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Army Service Corps.

41. The custody of documents in the above regiments and corps is to be carried out as shown in Appendix D.

The duty of these officers will, as regards the units whose records they hold, be similar to that described in paragraphs 32 to 36. They will not, however, be charged with recruiting duties, except in the case of the officer i/c Army Service Corps records.

SECTION III.

Staff and Departmental Duties.

42. The distribution of duties among the Members of the Army Council forms the basis of the division of duties among the staff officers of Commands, divisions, &c., during peace. Thus, an officer of the adjutant-general's

or of the quarter-master-general's department at the headquarters of a Command is charged with duties similar to those for which the adjutant-general or the quarter-master-general is responsible at the War Office.

43. The distribution of staff duties in peace, the channels of communication, and the distribution of administrative officers in a Command, are shown in Appendices F, G, H.

44. A list of the staff approved for each Command will be published hereafter.

45. At manœuvres, and in making preparations for manœuvres, the duties in the field of the various branches of the staff should be kept in view. Those duties are given in Appendix E.

46. Heads of services and departments in a Command will correspond with that branch of the staff which deals with the subjects in question (*see* Appendices E and F). All heads of services and departments will have the right of direct access to the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration. On matters of importance, in their capacity as technical advisers, the chief engineer and the principal medical officer attached to the headquarters of the Command will have the right of direct access to the general officer commanding-in-chief.

47. Heads of services and departments will correspond directly with their subordinates throughout the Command on all subjects connected with their technical duties.

Duties of the general staff.

48. Officers of the general staff will deal directly with the general officer commanding-in-chief, or generals on whose staffs they are serving, and not through the administrative staff.

49. The duties of officers of the general staff, serving at the head-quarters of Commands and divisions, are distinct from those of the administrative staff, and are connected with schemes of defence in the Command, the organization for war, the training and instruction of the troops (excluding recruit training in dépôts), the education of officers, and with the preparation and execution of schemes for manœuvres and field operations.

50. The duty of mobilizing the troops rests with the adjutant-general's and quarter-master-general's departments, the general staff assuming the direction of the movements of units when their mobilization is reported complete.

51. In drawing up proposals for training and manœuvres, special importance is to be attached to the

concentration, under their own commanders, of divisions and brigades, whose units are, for purposes of quartering, separated from their command.

Duties of the major-general or brigadier i/c administration of a Command.

52. Under the general officer commanding-in-chief the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration of the Command is charged with all the duties enumerated in Appendix F, except those allotted to the general staff.

See a.c. 150

105

53. He will, under authority delegated by the general officer commanding-in-chief, correspond direct with the War Office on all subjects not involving questions of policy or principle.

54. As regards the chaplains and the chaplains' department, he will exercise the same authority as that now delegated to a general officer commanding an Army-Corps.

55. He will exercise the financial powers given by regulation to general officers commanding, including those detailed in Special Army Order of 4th March, 1902. (*Vide Section—Delegation of financial duties to general officers commanding.*)

56. He will, under the orders of the general officer commanding-in-chief, prepare such annual estimates as may be required, including in the estimate such sums as are required for training purposes.

57. He will be directly responsible to the War Office on financial subjects and will see—

(a.) That the money voted by Parliament is not expended without due authority, under the rules laid down by Parliament and the Treasury (*see paragraph 61*).

(b.) That the money voted is not deflected to purposes other than those contemplated by Parliament.

(c.) That the sums allocated to him under the various sub-heads of the votes shall not be deliberately exceeded.

(d.) That losses, and unremunerative expenditure generally, shall not be written off contrary to regulations.

He will sign a certificate to the above effect in transmitting the annual general state of accounts.

58. He will give every facility for the test audit applied by the comptroller and auditor-general, which will usually be carried out at the head-quarters of the Command.

Chief accountant of a Command.

59. The chief accountant of a Command,* who will be an official of the Finance Member's department, will serve upon the staff of the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration, and will be under his orders, subject to paragraph 61. He will correspond direct with the principal accountant at the War Office on matters relating to audit, the preparation of the appropriation account for Parliament, and technical questions of accounting, and also in regard to the civil personnel of the branch. On all other matters he will correspond with the War Office through the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration.

60. He is to advise the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration of the Command whenever called upon to do so, and will assist him in the preparation of estimates and in deciding questions which have a financial bearing.

61. Should the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration order the chief accountant to make a payment or pass a charge which, in the opinion of the latter, is not authorized by regulation, the question will be referred by the major-general (or brigadier) to the Army Council.

62. He will be responsible for the general supervision of the work and personnel of the pay offices in the Command.

63. He will examine the local supply, transport, remount, ordnance, barrack expense, armament and Royal Engineer (sub-district) accounts, and the equipment accounts of units stationed in the Command, under such instructions as he may receive from the director of finance. Generally, his examination will be of the same character and extent as that now carried out at the War Office.

64. He will audit the accounts rendered to him by the various accountants to such extent as may be prescribed.

65. He will, from time to time, inspect the offices of all the accountants under his charge, following the same procedure as in the case of the inspections of pay offices,

* An official of the Finance Member's Department will be appointed to perform for the London District the same functions as those performed by the Chief Accountant of a Command.

Chief accountant of a Command.

58. The chief accountant of a Command,* who will be an official of the Finance Member's department, will be responsible for the general supervision of the work and for the personnel of the pay offices in the Command.

59. He will examine the local supply, transport, remount, ordnance, clothing, store, barrack expense, armament and Royal Engineer (sub-district) accounts, and the equipment accounts of units stationed in the Command, under such instructions as he may receive from the director of finance. Generally, his examination will be of the same character and extent as that now carried out at the War Office.

60. He will audit the accounts rendered to him by the various accountants.

61. He will, from time to time, inspect the offices of all the accountants under his charge, following the same procedure as in the case of the inspections of pay offices hitherto carried out by the accountant-general's branch. He will be responsible for the inspection of the store, clothing, and equipment accounts of the officers or units stationed in the Command, and for the inspection of the accounts of the militia, yeomanry, and volunteer corps.

62. All claims for supplies, stores, &c., purchased under contract, and special purchases authorized by the general which are now paid from the War Office (*see* Financial Instructions, paragraph 161) will be forwarded, duly certified, to the district office of the chief accountant for examination before payment. Very large payments can be made from the War Office should it be thought desirable to avoid keeping large balances at the local centres.

63. The chief accountant is not to hold public money on imprest, except such small sums as may be required

* Or the accountant attached to the office of the Eastern Command, for the work of the London District.

to meet the contingent expenses of his office. The audit office will be kept quite separate from the pay offices of the Command.

A.O. 150
1905
continued.

64. He will render monthly to the War Office a general state or abstract compiled from the accounts of all the accountants in the Command for incorporation in the appropriation account to be rendered to Parliament. He will, as at present, forward monthly advance statements of expenditure direct to the War Office.

65. He will financially review contracts, local purchases, and sales in such manner as may be prescribed.

66. In all matters of account and of payment or receipt, he will be directly responsible to the director of finance whose subordinate he is, and with whom he will correspond direct upon all such matters, as well as in regard to the personnel of the branch.

67. He will give every facility for the test audit applied by the comptroller and auditor-general.

68. Should the major-general (*or* brigadier) i/c administration desire the chief accountant to make a payment or pass a charge or accept a credit which, in the opinion of the latter, is not authorized by regulation, the question will be referred by the major-general (*or* brigadier) to the Army Council.

In such a case the chief accountant will report on the question direct to the director of finance.

69. The chief accountant will advise the major-general (*or* brigadier) i/c administration of the Command, whenever called upon to do so, and for this purpose will be attached to the staff of the major-general or brigadier i/c of administration, and will assist him in the preparation of estimates and in deciding questions which have a financial bearing.

hitherto carried out by the accountant-general's branch. He will be responsible for the inspection of the store, clothing, and equipment accounts of the officers or units stationed in the Command, and for the inspection of the accounts of the militia, yeomanry, and volunteer corps.

66. All claims for supplies, stores, &c., purchased under contract, and special purchases authorized by the general which are now paid from the War Office (*see* Financial Instructions, paragraph 161) will be forwarded, duly certified, to the chief accountant for examination. After they have been examined, the chief accountant will pass them for payment by the cashier in the pay office most conveniently situated for the purpose. The payments will be audited in due course. Very large payments can be made from the War Office, or by special draft on the paymaster-general, should it be thought desirable to avoid keeping large balances at the local centres.

67. The chief accountant is not to hold public money on imprest, except such small sums as may be required to meet the contingent expenses of his office. The audit office will be kept quite separate from the pay offices of the Command.

68. He will render monthly to the War Office, through the major-general (*or* brigadier) i/c administration, a general state or abstract compiled from the accounts of all the accountants in the Command for incorporation in the appropriation account to be rendered to Parliament. He will, as at present, forward monthly advance statements of expenditure direct to the War Office.

By Command of the Army Council,

EWD Ward

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX A.

AREAS OF COMMAND; THE ORGANIZATION OF SUCH REGULAR TROOPS IN THE COMMANDS AS ARE ALLOTTED TO DIVISIONS AND BRIGADES UNDER THE EXISTING SCHEME OF DISTRIBUTION; CORPS TROOPS AND ADDITIONAL REGULAR UNITS, EXCLUDING THOSE ALLOTTED TO COAST DEFENCES.

(Note.—Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Ordnance Corps units are not included in these Tables.)

I.—The Aldershot Army-Corps.

HEAD-QUARTERS—ALDERSHOT.

1. The area of the Command will be as at present.
2. The formation of such regular troops in the Command as are allotted to divisions and brigades, and the allotment of such corps troops as are quartered in the Command, will be as follows:—

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &c.	Head-quarters of units.
		<i>1st Cavalry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Aldershot.
		3 regiments	
		1 battery, R.H.A. ..	
		1 Field troop, Royal Engineers	

APPENDIX A—continued.

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &c.	Head-quarters of units.
1st ..	Aldershot	<i>1st Infantry Brigade.</i>	Aldershot and neighbour- hood.
		Brigade staff	
		4 battalions (Guards) ..	
		<i>2nd Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	
		4 battalions	
		<i>Divisional Troops.</i>	
		2 brigades, R.F.A. ..	
		1 Field company, Royal Engineers	
		<i>3rd Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	
		4 battalions	
2nd ..	Aldershot	<i>4th Infantry Brigade.</i>	Aldershot and neighbour- hood.
		Brigade staff	
		4 battalions	
		<i>Divisional Troops.</i>	
		2 brigades, R.F.A. ..	
		1 Field company, Royal Engineers	

APPENDIX A--continued.

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &c.	Head-quarters of units.
3rd* ..	Bordon ..	<i>5th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Bordon. Longmoor.
		3 battalions	
		1 battalion	
		<i>6th Infantry Brigade.†</i>	
		<i>Divisional Troops.</i>	
		2 brigades, R.F.A. ..	} Bordon.
		1 Field company, Royal Engineers	
		<i>Corps Troops.‡</i>	
		1 Horse Artillery brigade.	} Aldershot.
		1 Field Artillery brigade (howitzers).	
		1 Pontoon troop ..	
		1 Telegraph division ..	
		1 Field company, Royal Engineers.	
		1 Balloon section ..	
		1 Field park	

3. The following additional units are quartered in the Command :—

- 1 Field troop, Royal Engineers.
- 1 Pontoon troop.
- 1 Telegraph division.
- 4 Balloon sections.
- 3 Field parks, Royal Engineers.
- 1 Railway company, Royal Engineer.

* To be formed on mobilization.

† To join for training and on mobilization.

‡ The remainder of the corps troops, which are not quartered in the Command, will join on mobilization.

APPENDIX A—continued.

II.—Southern Command.

HEAD-QUARTERS—TIDWORTH.

1. The area of the Command will comprise the counties of Warwickshire, Worcestershire, Gloucestershire, Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Berkshire, (except Windsor for Household troops and that portion of the county included in the Aldershot Command), Cornwall, Devonshire, Somersetshire, Dorsetshire, Wiltshire, and Hampshire with the exception of the portion included in the Aldershot Command.

2. The formation of such regular troops in the Command as are allotted to divisions and brigades will be as follows :—

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &.	Head-quarters of units.
4th ..	Tidworth ..	<i>6th Infantry Brigade.*</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Portsmouth. Parkhurst.
		3 battalions	
		1 battalion	
		<i>7th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Tidworth.†
		4 battalions	
		<i>8th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Devonport. Plymouth.
		2 battalions	
		2 battalions	
		<i>Divisional Troops.</i>	
		2 brigades, R.F.A. ..	} Bulford.
		1 Field company, Royal Engineers	

* See footnote “+” on page 16.

† This brigade will be completed in 1905.

APPENDIX A—continued.

3. The following additional units are quartered in the Command :—

1 battery, R.H.A.	....	....	Christchurch.
1 battery, R.H.A.	....	....	Dorchester.
1 Field Artillery brigade (howitzers)	....	....	} Bulford.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	....	....	
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	....	....	Exeter.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	....	....	Hilsea.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	....	....	} Trowbridge.
			
			
1 battery, R.F.A. (guns)	....	....	Birmingham.
2 Heavy batteries, R.G.A.	....	....	Gosport.
1 Heavy battery, R.G.A.	....	....	Plymouth.
1 Field company, Royal Engineers	....	....	} Devonport.
1 battalion	....	....	
	....	....	Portland.

4. Referring to the instructions in paragraph 6 of the Army Order, the regular troops in the Southern Command, other than those in the 4th Division and those under the coast defence commanders, will be directly under the command of the general officer commanding-in-chief.

III.—Eastern Command.

HEAD-QUARTERS—LONDON.

1. The area of the Command will comprise the counties of Northamptonshire, Rutlandshire, Cambridgeshire, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Huntingdonshire, Bedfordshire, Hertfordshire, Middlesex except that portion included in the London District, Kent, Surrey except that portion of the county included in the Aldershot Command, and Sussex.

2. The formation of such regular troops in the Command as are allotted to divisions and brigades will be as follows :—

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &c.	Head-quarters of units.
		<i>2nd Cavalry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Canterbury.
		1 regiment	
		1 regiment	
		1 regiment	
		1 battery, R.H.A. ..	
			Shorncliffe.
			Brighton.
			Woolwich.

APPENDIX A—continued

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &c.	Head-quarters of units.
5th ..	Dover ..	<i>4th Cavalry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Colchester.
		1 regiment	
		1 regiment	Norwich.
		1 regiment	Hounslow.
		1 battery, R.H.A. ..	Ipswich.
		1 battery, R.H.A. (<i>at- tached</i>).	Ipswich.
		<i>9th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Chatham.
		2 battalions	
		1 battalion	Gravesend.
		1 battalion	Woolwich.
		<i>10th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Shorncliffe.
		3 battalions	
		1 battalion	Dover.
		<i>Divisional Troops.</i>	
		1 brigade, R.F.A. ..	} Woolwich.
		1 brigade, R.F.A. ..	
		1 Field company, Royal Engineers	} Shorncliffe.

APPENDIX A—continued.

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &c.	Head-quarters of units.
6th ..	Colchester ..	<i>11th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Colchester.
		4 battalions*	
		<i>12th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		2 battalions (Guards)†	London District.
		1 battalion	Warley.
		1 battalion	Hounslow.
		<i>Divisional Troops.</i>	
		1 brigade, R.F.A. ..	Woolwich.
		1 brigade, R.F.A. ..	} Colchester.
		1 Field company, Royal Engineers	

3. The following additional units are quartered in the Command:—

3 batteries, R.H.A.	Woolwich.
1 Field Artillery brigade (howitzers)....	Woolwich.
1 Heavy battery, R.G.A.	Dover.
1 Pontoon troop	Chatham.
1 Field company, Royal Engineers	Chatham.
1 Railway company, Royal Engineers....	Woolwich.
1 Railway company, Royal Engineers....	Chatham.
1 battalion	Dover.
1 provisional battalion....	Dover.

* The fourth battalion will, on completion of the barracks, be moved into this station.

† The two battalions of Guards of this brigade will, in all respects, be under the direct orders of the general officer commanding the London District, unless the brigade joins its division for training, when an officer commanding one of the regiments of Foot Guards will be selected to command the brigade.

APPENDIX A—*continued.*

4. The general officer commanding 5th Division will command all regular troops in the counties of the Eastern Command which lie south of the River Thames, except those which are placed under the commanders of coast defences and the grouped regimental districts.

5. The general officer commanding 6th Division will command all regular troops in the counties of the Eastern Command which lie to the north of the River Thames, except those in the London District and those which are placed under the commanders of coast defences and the grouped regimental districts.

IV.—Irish Command.

HEAD-QUARTERS—DUBLIN.

1. The Command will include the whole of Ireland.

2. The formation of such regular troops in the Command as are allotted to divisions and brigades will be as follows:—

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &c.	Head-quarters of units.
		<i>3rd Cavalry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Curragh. Dublin. Newbridge. Newbridge. Curragh.
		2 regiments	
		1 regiment	
		1 battery, R.H.A. ..	
		1 battery, R.H.A. (<i>attached</i>). 3rd Field Troop, R.E.*	

* Will be moved to this station on completion of barracks.

APPENDIX A—continued.

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &c.	Head-quarters of units.
7th ..	Curragh ..	<i>13th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Dublin.
		4 battalions	
		<i>14th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Curragh.
		2 battalions	
		2 battalions	} Dublin.
		<i>Divisional Troops.</i>	
		1 brigade, R.F.A. .	} Kildare. Kildare. Belturbet. Curragh.
		1 brigade, R.F.A. .	
		1 Field Company, R.E.	
8th ..	Cork ..	<i>15th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Fermoy.
		2 battalions	
		2 battalions	} Cork.
		<i>16th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Tipperary.
		1 battalion	
		1 battalion	} Limerick. Templemore. Buttevant.
		1 battalion	
		1 battalion	
		<i>Divisional Troops.</i>	
		1 brigade, R.F.A. ..	} Cahir. Cork. Fermoy. Curragh.
		1 brigade, R.F.A. .	
		1 Field Company, R.E.	

APPENDIX A—*continued.*

Division.	Head-quarters of division.	Brigades, &c.	Head-quarters of units.
		<i>17th Infantry Brigade.</i>	
		Brigade staff	} Belfast. Londonderry. Mullingar.
		2 battalions	
		1 battalion	
		1 battalion	

3. The following additional regular units are quartered in the Command :—

1 Cavalry regiment	Ballincollig.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	Dundalk.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	Athlone.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	{ Clogheen.
	{ Limerick.
	{ Waterford.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	{ Fethard.
	{ Kilkenny.
1 Field Artillery brigade (howitzers) {	Newbridge.
	Ballinrobe.
1 battalion	Kinsale.

4. The general officer commanding the 7th division will command all regular troops in the counties of Carlow, Dublin, Galway, Kildare, Queen's County, King's County, Leitrim, Mayo, Roscommon, Sligo, and Wicklow, except those placed under the commander of the coast defences and of the grouped regimental districts.

5. The general officer commanding the 8th division will command all regular troops quartered in the counties of Clare, Cork, Kerry, Kilkenny, Limerick, Tipperary, Waterford, and Wexford, except those placed under the commander of the coast defences, and of the grouped regimental districts.

6. The brigadier of the 17th infantry brigade will command all regular troops in the counties of Antrim, Armagh, Cavan, Derry, Donegal, Down, Fermanagh, Longford, Louth, Meath, Monaghan, Tyrone, and Westmeath, except those placed under the commander of the coast defences, and of the grouped regimental districts.

APPENDIX A—*continued.*

V.—Scottish Command.

HEAD-QUARTERS—EDINBURGH.

1. The area of the Command will comprise Scotland, and (so far as regards the Regular Forces) Berwick-on-Tweed.

2. The following are the regular units in the Command :—

1 Cavalry regiment	....	....	Edinburgh.
1 battalion	....	....	Edinburgh.
1 battalion	....	....	Fort George.
1 battalion	....	....	Glasgow.

VI.—Northern Command.

HEAD-QUARTERS—YORK.

1. The area of the Command will comprise Berwick-on-Tweed (so far as regards the Militia, Yeomanry, and Volunteers) and the counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Durham, Lancashire, Yorkshire, and the Isle of Man. The defences on the southern shore of the estuaries of the Humber and Mersey are included in the Northern Command.

2. The following are the regular units in the Command :—

1 Cavalry regiment	....	....	York.
1 battery, R.H.A.	....	....	Manchester.
1 Field Artillery brigade (how- itzers)	....	....	} Newcastle.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	....	....	
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	....	....	Sheffield.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	....	....	Bradford.
1 Field Artillery brigade (guns)	....	....	Leeds.*
1 Heavy battery, R.G.A.	....	....	Tynemouth.
1 battalion	....	....	York.
1 battalion	....	....	Sheffield.

* One battery at Birmingham.

APPENDIX A—*continued.*

VII.—Welsh and Midland Command.

HEAD-QUARTERS—CHESTER.

1. The area of the Command will comprise Wales and the counties of Cheshire (excluding the Mersey defences), Shropshire, Herefordshire, Monmouthshire, Lincolnshire (excluding the Humber Defences), Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire, Staffordshire, and Leicestershire.

2. The following are the regular units in the Command :—

1 Heavy battery, R.G.A.	....	Newport.
2 battalions	....	Lichfield.
1 battalion	....	Pembroke Dock.

VIII.—London District.

HEAD-QUARTERS—LONDON.

1. The area of the London District comprises the London County Council area within the County of Middlesex, the Guards depôt at Caterham, and (for Household troops) Windsor.

For purposes of training the camp at Pirbright will be included in the London District.

2. The following are the regular units in the District :—

2 regiments, Household Cavalry	London.
1 regiment, Household Cavalry	Windsor.
1 battery, R.H.A.	 London.
1 Telegraph division, R.E.	 London.
5 battalions, Foot Guards	 London.
1 battalion, Foot Guards	 Windsor.

Amended by G.O 87 / 05

APPENDIX B.

TABLE SHOWING COAST DEFENCES WITH HEAD-QUARTERS AND RANK OF COMMANDERS.

Command.	Name.	Head-quarters.	Rank of commander.	Coast defences.
Scottish ..	Scotland ..	Edinburgh ..	Colonel	Scotland.
Northern..	Newcastle-on-Tyne ..	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Colonel	Berwick-on-Tweed to northern boundary of Lincolnshire, including the defences on the southern shore of the estuary of the Humber, and signal stations on the coast of Lincolnshire.
"	Mersey ..	Seaforth ..	Colonel	Southern boundary of Lancashire, including the Mersey defences and signal stations on the north coast of Wales to Solway Firth, and the Isle of Man.
Eastern ..	Harwich ..	Harwich ..	Colonel	Southern boundary of Lincolnshire to River Crouch.
"	Thames and Medway	Chatham ..	Major-general	Chatham Defences, including River Crouch to North Foreland of Kent.

"	Dover ..	..	Dover ..	..	Colonel	..	North Foreland of Kent to western boundary of Sussex.
Southern ..	Portsmouth ..	..	Portsmouth ..	..	Major-general	..	Portsmouth Defences, including eastern boundary of Hampshire to western boundary of Dorsetshire.
"	Plymouth ..	..	Plymouth ..	..	Major-general	..	Plymouth Defences, including Gloucestershire, Somersetshire, Devonshire, Cornwall, and Scilly Isles.
Welsh and Midland.	Welsh ..	..	Milford Haven	..	Colonel	..	Eastern boundary of Monmouthshire to northern boundary of Cheshire, exclusive of Mersey defences and signal stations on the north coast of Wales.
Irish ..	Londonderry	..	Londonderry ..	..	Colonel	..	Coast of Provinces of Ulster and Leinster.
" ..	Cork ..	..	Cork ..	..	Colonel	..	Coast of Provinces of Connaught and Munster.

APPENDIX C.

TABLE OF GROUPS OF EXISTING REGIMENTAL DISTRICTS.

Regimental districts will be grouped as shown below—

Command.	Name of grouped regimental districts.	Head-quarters.	Groups of existing regimental districts.
Scottish	Highland ..	Perth ..	42nd, 72nd, 75th, 79th, and 91st.
	Lowland ..	Hamilton ..	1st, 21st, 25th, and 26th and 71st.
Northern	Border ..	Newcastle ..	4th, 5th and 68th, 19th, and 34th.
	Lancashire	Preston ..	8th and 40th, 20th, 30th and 47th, and 63rd.
	Yorkshire ..	Pontefract ..	14th, 15th, 33rd, and 51st and 65th.
Welsh and Midland	Welsh Border.	Wrexham ..	22nd, 23rd, 24th, 41st, and 53rd.
	North Mid-land.	Lichfield ..	10th, 17th, 38th and 64th, and 45th.
Southern	South Mid-land.	Warwick ..	6th, 28th, 29th, 43rd, and 49th.
	Western Counties.	Taunton ..	11th, 13th, 32nd, 37th, 39th, and 62nd.
	Rifle ..	Winchester ..	
Eastern	Eastern Counties.	Warley ..	9th, 12th, 16th, 44th, 48th and 57th.
	Home Counties.	Guildford ..	2nd, 3rd, 7th, 31st, 35th, and 50th.
Irish ..	North Irish	Armagh ..	27th, 83rd, 87th, and 102nd.
	South Irish	Clonmel ..	18th, 88th, 100th, and 101st.

APPENDIX D.

TABLE SHOWING DISTRIBUTION AND CUSTODY OF RECORDS.

—		Record Office.	Officer in charge of records.	Units affiliated to Record Office.
Amended by a.o. 87 / 05	Cavalry ..	York ..	Colonel, Cavalry*	Hussar regiments.
	" ..	Canterbury ..	" "	Dragoon and Lancer regiments.
	Horse Artillery ..	Woolwich ..	Colonel Commanding { at Woolwich .. }	All Horse Artillery units.
	Field Artillery ..	" ..		Field Artillery units affiliated to No. 1 Depot.
	" ..	York ..	Colonel, Royal Artillery†	Field Artillery units affiliated to Nos. 2, 6, and 7 Depôts (Glasgow, Seaforth, and Preston).
	" ..	Newport (Mon.)	" "	Field Artillery units affiliated to Nos. 3, 4, and 5 Depôts (Weedon, Newport, and Clonmel).
	Garrison Artillery	Dover ..	Colonel, Royal Garrison Artillery; also commanding Dover defences.	Garrison Artillery units affiliated to Nos. 1 and 6 Depôts (Dover and Yarmouth).

* These officers will also train the Imperial Yeomanry in the Command.

† This officer is also attached to the Staff of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command.

APPENDIX D—continued.

—	Record Office.	Officer in charge of records.	Units affiliated to Record Office.
Garrison Artillery	Gosport ..	Colonel Commanding Royal Garrison Artillery.	Garrison Artillery units affiliated to Nos. 2 and 4 Depôts (Gosport and Seaforth). Garrison Artillery units affiliated to Nos. 3 and 5 Depôts (Plymouth and Scarborough). All Royal Engineer units.
" "	Plymouth ..	" "	
Royal Engineers..	Chatham ..	Colonel, Royal Engineers; also commands Royal Engineer Depôt.	
Infantry (Guards)	London.. ..	Colonels (Guards) ..	Foot Guards.
" (Line).. ..	Head - quarters of group.	Colonel	Territorial regiments in group.
Army Service Corps.	Woolwich ..	Colonel, Army Service Corps, also commands Army Service Corps Depôt.	All Army Service Corps units.

NOTE.—The record offices of the Royal Army Medical Corps, the Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Corps, and Military Police, will remain as at present.

DISTRIBUTION OF STAFF DUTIES IN THE FIELD.

GENERAL STAFF.	ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S BRANCH.	QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL'S BRANCH.	FINANCE BRANCH.
Operations of war.	Discipline.	Supplies of all kinds except medical stores and cash.	Financial advice.
Operation orders.	Supply of Officers and men.	Transport of men and material.	Audit and examination of accounts.
Intelligence.	Raising forces locally.	Railways.	Cash payments and supply of cash.
Selection of lines of communi- cation, and advice as to their garrisons.	Organization and mobilization of improvised units.	Re-mounts.	Adapting accounting to war conditions.
Framing orders regarding moves of men and material.	Hospital and sanitary arrangements, and the supply of medical stores.	Postal services.	Financial arrangements and accounting for special war services.
Selection and protection of camps and bivouacs.	Accommodation and rest camps.	Embarkations and landings, if these are not operations of war.	Financial supervision of local contracts and special purchases.
Organization higher than the unit.	Control of the Press and of Press correspondents.		
Telegraphs and signalling.	Casualties and invaliding.		
Censorship.	Military, Martial, and International Law.		
	Chaplains' duties.		
	Provost-Marshals and Police measures.		

See 90. 87 / 65

NOTE.—Promotions in the field appointments other than staff appointments, and military honours and rewards, will be carried out, under the orders of the general officer commanding-in-chief, by a military secretary.

APPENDIX F.

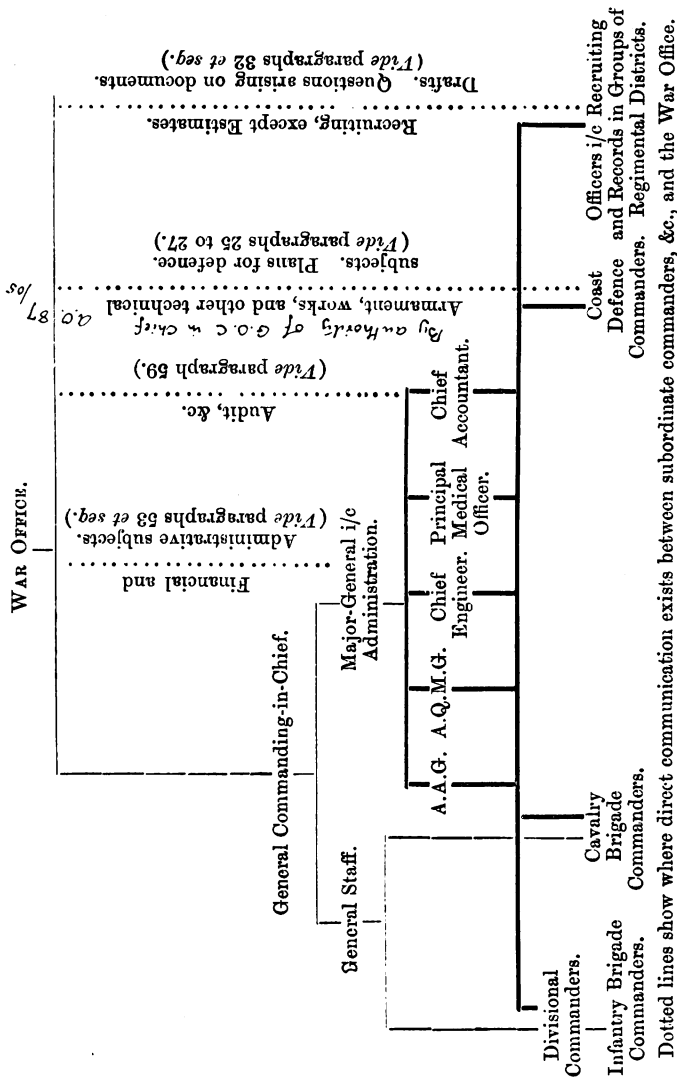
DISTRIBUTION OF STAFF DUTIES IN PEACE.

GENERAL STAFF.	ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S BRANCH.	QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL'S BRANCH.	BRANCH OF MASTER- GENERAL OF THE ORDNANCE.	FINANCE BRANCH.
Organization for war.	Discipline.	Transport and Remounts.	Permanent fortifications and their armaments.	Audit and examination of accounts.
Training and Instruction.	Medical Services and Sanitation.	Registration of horses.	Maintenance of barracks.	Consideration of estimates.
Education and examination for promotion of officers.	Recruiting and civil employment of reservists.	Veterinary questions.	New barrack services under 2,000l.*	Cash payments.
Examination of officers in Foreign languages.	Recruit training in depôts.	War Department vessels.	Store buildings.	Financial advice.
Field operations, and promulgation of operation orders.	Distribution of units, Editing and issuing orders, other than operation orders, and military books of regulations.	Arrangements connected with moves and the issue of routes.	Ranges.	Financial supervision of local contracts and special purchases.
Schemes for manoeuvres, including concentration.	Editing and issuing mobilization orders.	Conveyance of stores.	Hiring land and buildings other than for barracks.	
Allocation of funds for manoeuvres and training.	Questions relating to personnel.	Railways.	War Department lands.	
Home Defence.	Mobilization of personnel.	Appropriation, occupation, and equipment of barracks.	Field armaments.	
Plans of concentration for war.	Gymnasia, Army Schools and Cooking.	Hire of buildings, to supplement barracks.	Artillery and Engineer stores.	
Preparation and maintenance of defence schemes.	Military Police and Prisons. Military, Martial, and Inter- national Law.	Supply of food, forage, clothing, arms, ammunition, stores, and equipment.		
Military Libraries.	Casualties.	Mobilization arrangements connected with above services.		
Intelligence.	Discharges.	Administration of corps dealing with above services.		
Drill books and manuals dealing with training and military instruction and war organization.	Desertion.			
	Fraudulent enlistment.			
	Medals.			
	Ceremonial.			
	Barrack policy as regards distribution of units.			

* Barrack services over 2,000l. will be carried out by the War Office direct.

APPENDIX G.

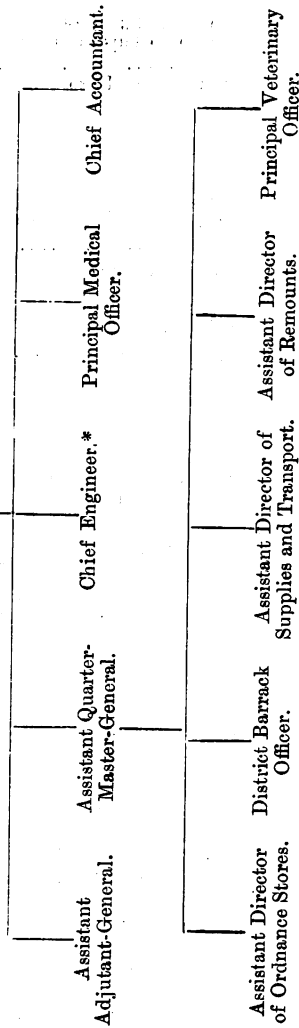
PLAN SHOWING CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION IN A COMMAND



APPENDIX H.

DISTRIBUTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS IN A COMMAND.

MAJOR-GENERAL (or BRIGADIER) I/c ADMINISTRATION.



* Although the Chief Engineer is under the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration, in regard to engineer services, he is also the technical adviser of the general officer commanding-in-chief, and will, under his orders, carry out such inspection of Royal Engineer units in the Command as may be deemed necessary. (See paragraphs 9 (c) and 46.)



auth

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,

1st February, 1905.

THE following Instructions, Regulations, &c., are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 26. Grant of Medal—Tibet Mission, 1903-04	3
„ 27. Long Service Medal for Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers—List of Awards	4
„ 28. 16th Lancers—Change in Designation	4
„ 29. Honorary Distinctions	4
„ 30. Reorganization of Military Commands and Staff in the United Kingdom	4
„ 31. Enlistments in Royal Garrison Artillery	4
„ 32. War Establishments for Head-quarters of Corps Engineers, Balloon Section, Royal Engineers, and Stationary Hospital	5
„ 33. Ordnance College—Examinations, &c.	5
„ 34. Reliefs for 1905-06	6
„ 35. Forage Allowance	9
„ 36. Army Schools	10
„ 37. King's Regulations—Amendments	10

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 38. Regulations for Army Medical Services—Amend- ments	11
„ 39. Militia Regulations—Amendments	11
„ 40. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	12
„ 41. Books, Forms, &c.	14
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c	16

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Grant of Medal—Tibet Mission, 1903-04.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the grant of a medal to the members of the Tibet Mission and accompanying force who served at or beyond Siliguri, between the 13th December, 1903, and the 23rd September, 1904, both dates inclusive, provided the claims of officers and men are approved by the Government of India. A.O. 26.
1905.

2. A clasp inscribed "Gyantse" will also be granted to those who were present during the operations at and around Gyantse between the 5th May, 1904, and 6th July, 1904, both dates inclusive.

3. The medal will be granted in silver or bronze, as the case may be, to all authorized followers who accompanied the mission or force engaged.

4. The ribbon will be red with green borders and two white stripes.

5. The grant of the medal to officers will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.

6. In the case of Europeans, commanding officers and heads of departments will prepare nominal rolls in triplicate of those entitled to the medal and clasp, and submit them in the case of troops serving in the United Kingdom to the Secretary, War Office, London, and in the case of troops or individuals serving elsewhere to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, through the prescribed channels.

7. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

8. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, &c., should be similarly entered in red ink.

9. The rolls of natives of India are to be rendered in such manner as may be hereafter prescribed by the Government of India.

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| A.O. 27. | Auxiliary Forces: Long Service Medals. —Lists of | 69 |
| 1905. | non-commissioned officers and men of the Militia and Imperial Yeomanry, and of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Volunteer Force, to whom medals have been awarded for "Long Service and Good Conduct" will be issued to all concerned. | A.F.
179
...
173
...
154 |
| A.O. 28. | Change in Designation. —His Majesty the King has | 20 |
| 1905. | been graciously pleased to approve of the 16th (Queen's) Lancers being in future designated—16th (The Queen's) Lancers. | Cavalry
130 |
| A.O. 29. | Honorary Distinctions. —The following should be | 20 |
| 1905 | added to the list published with the Special Army Order, dated 21st December, 1904 :— | Gen. No.
2543 |
| "6th V.B. The Gordon Highlanders \| South Africa, 1900-2" | | |
| A.O. 30. | Reorganization of Military Commands and Staff | 1 |
| 1905. | in the United Kingdom.—The military commands in the United Kingdom will be reorganized. Instructions have been issued by Special Army Order, dated 6th January, 1905, to all concerned. | Gen. No.
270 |
| A.O. 31. | * Enlistments in the Royal Garrison Artillery. — | 27 |
| 1905. | The following alteration will be made in the terms of service of the Royal Garrison Artillery :— | Artillery
1596 |
| <p>1. All enlistments, except of artificers and boys, will be for a period of 9 years with the Colours and 3 years in the Reserve. Pending reprint of attestations, Army Form B 217 will be used, the necessary alterations being made in the heading and in question 19 (a).</p> <p>2. Service pay and the allowances for messing and upkeep of kit, &c., will be issued under existing regulations.</p> <p>3. The terms of service of artificers will be for 3 years' Colour service and 9 years' Reserve service, and those of boys will be for 12 years as at present.</p> | | |

* Issued as a Special Army Order on 9th January, 1905.

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

20 90 105

20 **Engineers** **War Establishments.**—1. Revised War Establishments for (1) the Headquarters of Corps Engineers and of a Balloon Section, Royal Engineers, and (2) a Stationary Hospital, have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 32. 1905.** *See A.O. 148 / 05*

3975
3805
...
4197
2. A Railway Company, Royal Engineers, will no longer form part of the corps troops of an army-corps. It will in future be a line of communication unit.

40116
7111
3. War Establishments, 1898 (as altered by Army Orders 178 of 1899 and 168 of 1900, in the case of the Balloon Section, Royal Engineers), will be amended accordingly.

43 **Ordnance College.**—(a.) *Final Examination—Advanced Class.*—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class :— **A.O. 33. 1905.**

Capt. C. E. T. Rolland, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" S. B. Pike "
" H. St. J. Cruickshank "
Lieut. A. E. King "
" G. E. Garnett "
" L. C. Adams "
" C. E. Vines "

...
220 (b.) *Final Examination of the Ordnance Course.*—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Ordnance Course :—

Capt. H. Spencer, Royal Field Artillery.
" E. M. de Smidt "
Lieut. G. G. J. Walshe "
Major A. M. Tyler, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" M. A. C. Crowe "
Capt. R. E. Home, D.S.O. "
" H. Coningham "
Capt. C. M. Playfair, "
" H. F. McKenzie "
Lieut. F. C. Larmour "
" R. D'A. Anderson "
" J. G. Courtice "
Capt. C. J. Newton, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
" H. M. Howard, Royal Marines.

43 **Ordnance College** (c.) *Advanced Class, 1905.*—The following officers form the Advanced Class which commenced its studies on the 16th January, 1905 :—

213 Lieut. G. G. J. Walshe, Royal Field Artillery.
Major A. M. Tyler, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" M. A. C. Crowe "
Capt. R. E. Home, D.S.O. "
" H. Coningham "
" C. M. Playfair "
" C. J. Newton, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
" W. D. Dooner, Royal Irish Fusiliers.

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

A.O. 34. Reliefs, 1905-06.—The programme of intended reliefs
1905. between stations in the United Kingdom, the Colonies,
and India, during the year 1905-06 (subject to such
modifications as may from time to time be necessary)
will be as follows :—

120
Gen. No.
6474

Unit.	From	To
-------	------	----

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

2nd Life Guards	Hyde Park ..	Windsor.
Royal Horse Guards	Windsor ..	Hyde Park.

CAVALRY.

17th Lancers	Edinburgh ..	India.
4th Hussars	India ..	South Africa.
7th "	South Africa ..	Norwich.
2nd Dragoons	Norwich ..	Edinburgh.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

2nd Brigade	Aldershot, Army- Corps.	South Africa.
1st "	South Africa ..	India.
8th "	India ..	Ipswich.
6th "	Ipswich ..	Woolwich.
4th "	Woolwich ..	Aldershot, Army- Corps.
"U" Battery	Manchester ..	Christchurch.
"K" "	Christchurch ..	Manchester.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

17th Brigade	Aldershot, Army- Corps.	South Africa.
10th "	South Africa ..	India.
39th "	India ..	Shorncliffe.
25th "	Shorncliffe ..	Hilsea.
22nd "	Hilsea ..	Aldershot, Army- Corps.
48th "	Woolwich ..	Dundalk.
32nd "	Dundalk ..	Kildare.
31st "	Kildare ..	Fermoy.
29th "	Fermoy ..	Woolwich.

Army Orders,—February, 1905.

Unit.	From	To	A.O. 34 1905. <i>continued.</i>
-------	------	----	---------------------------------------

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

[The reliefs will be notified later.] *a.o 155 /05*

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Nil.

BRIGADE OF GUARDS.

1st Bn. Grenadier Guards..	..	Tower of London	Aldershot, Army-Corps.
1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	..	Wellington Bks.	Aldershot, Army-Corps.
1st Bn. Scots Guards	..	Chelsea Barracks	Aldershot, Army-Corps.
1st Bn. Irish Guards	..	Chelsea Barracks	Aldershot, Army-Corps.
2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	..	Wellington Bks.	Windsor.
2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	..	Windsor	Tower of London.
3rd Bn. „ „	..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	London.
3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	London.
2nd Bn. Scots Guards	..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	London.
3rd Bn. „ „	..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	London.

INFANTRY.

2nd Bn. East Yorkshire Regt.	..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	India.
1st Bn. East Yorkshire Regt.	..	India	Dover.
2nd Bn. York and Lancaster Regt.	..	Dover	York.
1st Bn. West Riding Regt.	..	York	India.
2nd Bn. West Riding Regt.	..	India	Lichfield.
1st Bn. North Staffordshire Regt.	..	Lichfield	Aldershot, Army-Corps.
2nd Bn. East Kent Regt.	..	Bulford..	Malta.
1st Bn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers	..	Malta	Egypt.
2nd Bn. Rifle Brigade	..	Egypt	India.
2nd Bn. King's Own Scottish Brdrs.	..	India	Aden.
3rd Bn. Rifle Brigade	..	Aden	Plymouth.
1st Bn. Border Regt.	..	Plymouth	Aldershot, Army-Corps.

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

A.O. 34 1905. <i>continued.</i>	Unit.	From	To
	1st Bn. Argyll & Sutherland Hghrs	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	Chatham.
	2nd Bn. Oxfordshire L.I.	Chatham ..	Tidworth.
	2nd Bn. Duke of Cornwall's L.I. .	Devonport ..	Malta.
	2nd Bn. Hampshire Regt. .. .	Malta	Bermuda.
	3rd Bn. Royal Fusiliers	Bermuda ..	South Africa.
	2nd Bn. Leinster Regt. .. .	South Africa ..	Mauritius.
	1st Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers .	Mauritius ..	India.
	2nd Bn. Yorkshire Regt. .. .	India	South Africa.
	1st Bn. Duke of Cornwall's L.I. ..	South Africa ..	Devonport.
	4th Bn. Worcestershire Regt. ..	West Indies ..	Malta.
	2nd Bn. Essex Regt. .. .	Malta	Warley.
	2nd Bn. Gloucestershire Regt. ..	Warley	Tidworth.
	3rd Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps .	Bermuda ..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.
	1st Bn. East Surrey Regt.,	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	Dublin.
	1st Bn. East Lancashire Regt. ..	Dublin	Curragh.
	2nd Bn. Royal Scots Fusiliers ..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	Tidworth.
	4th Bn. Rifle Brigade	Chatham ..	Malta.
	1st Bn. Rifle Brigade	Malta	Chatham.
	2nd Bn. Durham L.I.	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	Cork.
	4th Bn. Manchester Regt. ...	Cork	Aldershot, Army-Corps.
	2nd Bn. Royal Lancaster Regt. ..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	Colchester.
	2nd Bn. Norfolk Regt.	Colchester ..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.
	2nd Bn. Wiltshire Regt.	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	Pembroke Dock.
	1st Bn. Shropshire L.I.	Pembroke Dock .	Aldershot, Army-Corps.
	1st Bn. Royal Scots. . . .	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	Shorncliffe.

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

Unit.	From	To	A.O. 34 1905. <i>continued.</i>
2nd Bn. South Lancashire Regt. ..	Shorncliffe ..	Aldershot, Army-Corps.	
4th Bn. Middlesex Regt.	Dublin	Londonderry.	
1st Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Londonderry ..	Belfast.	
1st Bn. Royal Irish Fusiliers ..	Belfast	Dublin.	

COLONIAL CORPS.

1st Bn. West India Regt.	West Indies ..	Sierra Leone.
2nd Bn. " "	Sierra Leone ..	West Indies.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Nil.

53
Gen. No.
2491

Forage Allowance.—In accordance with paragraph **A.O. 35. 1905.**
165 of the Allowance Regulations and with reference to the Special Army Order, dated 6th January, 1905, it is notified that the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands from 15th February, 1905, until further orders:—

See A.O. 140, 05

Command	For each ration.
1. Aldershot	s. d. 1 4
2. Southern	1 4
3. Eastern	1 3
4. Irish	1 5
5. Scottish	1 4
6. Northern	1 4
7. Welsh and Midland	1 5
8. Channel Islands	1 9

Army Order 13 of January 1905 will be cancelled from 15th February 1905.

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

A.O. 36. **Army Schools.**—The yearly confidential report on 50
1905. Army Schoolmasters (Army Form C 2108) and the Gen. No.
 Quarterly Return of Children attending Civil Schools 4498
 (Army Form O 1760A) will no longer be rendered. Paragraph 2087, King's Regulations (pages 311 and 314), will be amended accordingly, and paragraph 68, Army School Regulations (with the words "furnish the quarterly return referred to in paragraph 68, and" in lines 11 and 12 of paragraph 67), are hereby cancelled.

A.O. 37. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—The following
1905. amendments will be made in the King's Regulations, 1904:—

Veterinary School, Aldershot.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 1299:— 17
256

A.O. 37. **1299.** Each officers' class will be made up as follows:—
1905. Cavalry (not exceeding) 1, from every regiment at home.
 Artillery (not less than) 8 { the commands from which
 Engineers (not less than) 4 { the available vacancies
 Army Service Corps (not less than) 6 { will be filled will be notified by the professor to general officer commanding concerned one month before the commencement of each class.

When two officers from the same cavalry regiment are students at the cavalry school, the attendance of an officer of that regiment at a veterinary class is optional; when one officer only is a student at the cavalry school, the attendance of one officer of that regiment at either the January or the November Veterinary Class is compulsory.

Every commanding officer will notify to the professor 6 weeks before the commencement of each class, whether an officer from his regiment will be detailed to attend or not.

Additional officers will be permitted to attend, provided the total number does not exceed 50.

Documents of details.

Paragraph 1619, lines 5 and 8, for "other details" 19
 substitute "men discharged for misconduct and other Gen. No.
 details." 4604

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

Regulations for Army Medical Services—Amendments.—1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 234:— A.O. 38.
1905.

Cancelled

53
Gen. No.
2570

234. The diet sheet, Army Form I 1202, will be hung up at the head of the patient's bed. Entries regarding diets and extras will be in the handwriting of the prescribing medical officer. Instructions for filling up the sheet are printed thereon.

A.O. 38.
1905.

100
Gen. No.
1245a

2. The following will be added after paragraph 619:—

619A. An application for a medical board on an officer alleged to be insane will be accompanied by certificates from two medical officers who have each separately examined the patient, one of whom should be the medical officer in charge of the case. The medical board will attach these certificates to its proceedings. The certificates should be made out in the following form:—

A.O. 38.
1905.

"I, *(here state registered qualification)*, now in actual practice on the *(date)*, at *(such and such a place)* examined *(give the full names known, residence, and occupation)*, and I am of opinion that *(repeat the insane person's name)* is insane (or a person of unsound mind)."

The certifying medical officer should then state (a) facts indicating insanity observed by himself; and (b) any facts communicated to him by other persons which corroborate his view. The names and addresses of such informants should always be given in the certificate.

Y
Gen. No.
109

Militia Regulations—Amendments.—The following will be substituted for paragraphs 264 and 265:—

A.O. 39.
1905

264. The officer commanding a Regular unit to which an officer or militiaman is attached, or the commandant of a school of instruction, will at the end of each course, forward their reports (on Army Form E 535 and Army Form E 661 for officers and men respectively) to the general commanding, who will publish in District Orders a list of those who have qualified, and will forward the reports on them to the officers commanding units in order that entries may be made in regimental records of service.

A.O. 39
1905.

Paragraph 265. Omit from "They will not" in line 3 to the end of the paragraph.

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

A.O. 40. **Volunteer Regulations—Amendments.—** 1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 7 :—

V
2 | 35
213

A.O. 40. 7. When a commanding officer wishes to change the head-quarters of his corps or of batteries or companies, or to change the position of his drill stations, or to establish new ones, he will apply for authority to the general commanding, who will report his decision to the War Office. The report must be accompanied by a statement showing the distance (a) by road, and (b) by railway, of the head-quarters of batteries or companies from the corps head-quarters, and in the case of drill stations the distance also from the head-quarters of the battery or company.

In the case of engineer and infantry corps the distances to the rifle range will also be stated.

2. The following will be substituted for paragraph 68 :—

V
Gen. No.
4772

A.O. 40. 68. When a unit is entitled to the services of two adjutants, a volunteer officer may, if the commanding officer desires, be appointed in place of the second officer from the Regular Forces, subject to the officer so selected having qualified at the School of Musketry, Hythe. No officer will be appointed, or continue to hold such appointment, after 1st July, 1906, unless he is in possession of the certificates entitling him to the letter "Q" or "q" in the Army List as provided in paragraph 318.

3. Paragraph 83. *Omit* from "They will not" in line 3 to the end of the paragraph.

V
Gen. No.
109

4. Paragraph 126 is cancelled.

V
Cadets
470

5. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 327, 328, and 329 :—

V
Gen. No.
109

A.O. 40. 327. The officer commanding a Regular unit to which an officer or Volunteer is attached, or the commandant of a school of instruction, will, at the end of each course, forward their reports (on Army Form E 535 and Army Form E 661 for officers and men respectively) to the general commanding, who will publish in District Orders a list of those who have qualified, and will forward the reports on them to the officers commanding units in

order that entries may be made in regimental records of service. (See also paragraph 83.) A.O. 40
1905.

V
D
1978 6. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 395 and 399 respectively :— *continued.*

395. Volunteer officers having 20 years' service, which need not be continuous, are eligible for "The Volunteer Officers' Decoration." A.O. 40.
1905

The following will be allowed to reckon towards the 20 years: (a) all commissioned service in the Volunteer Force, including that with the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve; (b) half the time served in the ranks of a Volunteer corps, or a cadet corps, or cadet battalion, after attaining the age of 17 years; (c) all service qualifying for the Colonial Auxiliary Forces, or Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, Officers' Decoration; and (d) all service as an acting or honorary officer of a cadet corps or cadet battalion, after attaining the age of 17 years. An officer who has served partly in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and partly in the (Army) Volunteers, will, if otherwise eligible, be awarded the decoration for that service in which he shall have served the greater portion of his last 10 years of qualifying service.

399. Volunteers may be granted a medal designated "The Volunteer Long Service Medal," after 20 years' service, which need not be continuous, in the Volunteer Force, including (a) service in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and (b) service in a cadet corps or cadet battalion after attaining the age of 17 years. Service qualifying for the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal will be allowed to reckon. A Volunteer who has served partly in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and partly in the (Army) Volunteers, will, if otherwise eligible, be awarded the medal for that service in which he shall have served the greater portion of his last 10 years of qualifying service. A.O. 40.
1905

V
Gen. No.
4766
104
Volunteers
266 7. Paragraphs 514 and 515 are cancelled.

8. Appendix XII. In line 2 of paragraph 1 *delete* "infantry volunteer corps" and *substitute* "units other than of artillery or of Army Service Corps."

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

A.O. 41.
1905.

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

	Price. s. d.
Report of the Competitive Examination of Officers of the Militia and Imperial Yeomanry for Commissions in the Regular Forces held in September, 1904, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 9
Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff College held in August, 1904, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 10
Staff College Regulations, 1905	0 2
Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. 1904	0 1
Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Army. 1904	0 1
War Establishment of a Cavalry Regiment. 1905	0 1
Sudan Almanac. 1905	0 9
Treatise on Service Ordnance. (Sixth Edition). 1904	7 3
Linear Perspective Projection, &c. A text book for the use of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. In two parts. By Major E. H. Stafford, R.E. (Part II. plates separately bound)	4 5
Handbook for the 15-pr. B.L. Gun, Mark I., and Carriages, Marks I,* I,** II,* II,** III., and III.* (Field Batteries.) 1904	0 10
Army Order, Special, dated 6th January, 1905. Reorganization of Military Commands, &c.	0 5
A short guide to the various ways of obtaining a Commission in His Majesty's Regular Forces, together with some information as to Pay, Allowances, Choice of Regiment, Outfit, &c., and directions as to the Regulations which should be consulted	0 4

Military Maps.

A.O. 41

2. The following maps have been placed on sale by the Intelligence Division, War Office, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

1905.

continued.

Africa. Scale, 1 : 1,000,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1539—

	Limits.	
	Latitude.	Longitude.
Sheet 71, Monrovia	4°—8° N.	6°—12° E.

Price 1s. 4d.

Egyptian Sudan. Scale, 1 : 250,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1489. The following additional sheets are now ready :—Hillet Nuer and Ghaba Shambe. Price 1s. per sheet.

Gambia (in 2 sheets). Scale, 1 : 250,000. 1904. T.S.G.S., No. 1958. Price 2s. the set.

Map of Gambia. I.D., No. 684, is withdrawn from sale.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form D 410, "Pensioners' Emigration Form."

Distribution will be made to officers paying pensioners at home.

Army Form I 1214A, "Return of Dental Stores."

Distribution has been made to the various hospitals concerned.

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form C 2117, "Report on a Staff College Officer attached to an Arm of the Service other than his own."

A distribution has been made to those concerned. Former prints are obsolete, and should be wasted.

Army Form E 521, "Monthly Return of Militia, all Arms (disembodied)."

A distribution has been made to those concerned. Former prints are obsolete, and should be wasted.

Army Orders.—February, 1905.

A.O. 41

1905.
continued.

Army Forms cancelled.

5. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 214, "Diary of Attendance of Men at Training."

Army Form E 524, "Increase and Decrease of Permanent Staff, Auxiliary Forces."

Army Form O 1760A, "Quarterly Return of Children attending Civil Schools."

Memorandum.

It is notified for the information of the Ordnance officers concerned that prints of Army Form G 922A, prior to that of January, 1904, are to be considered obsolete, and should not be used for the balance sheet of Remain of Ordnance Stores on 31st March next.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



aaac

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,
1st March, 1905.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 42. Musketry Regulations—Revised Edition	3
„ 43. Infantry Training, 1905	4
„ 44. Instructions for Training of Imperial Yeomanry...	4
„ 45. Distinguished Conduct and Meritorious Service Medals—List of Awards	5
„ 46. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of “Special Certificate”	5
„ 47. Skill-at-Arms, Royal Garrison Artillery—Winner of “Centenary Cup”	6
„ 48. Admission of Officers to the Convalescent Home, Osborne, and to King Edward VII.’s Hospital, London	6
„ 49. Serjeants’ Messes—Abolition of Liquor Bar... ..	6
„ 50. University Candidates for Commissions in Regular Forces	6
„ 51. Army Reserve (Infantry)—(1.) Training and Drill, 1905-06; (2.) Voluntary Training with Militia	7
„ 52. War Establishments	7

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 53. Field Army Tables	7
„ 54. Volunteer Cadet Corps and Cadet Battalions— Musketry Courses... ..	7
„ 55. Re-marking of Arms and Accoutrements	10
„ 56. Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.	11
„ 57. King's Regulations—Amendments	11
„ 58. Army Reserve Regulations—Amendment	12
„ 59. Regulations for Army Medical Services—Amend- ments	12
„ 60. Equipment Regulations—Amendments... ..	13
„ 61. Clothing Regulations—Amendments	13
„ 62. Army School Regulations—Amendments	13
„ 63. Magazine Regulations—Amendments	14
„ 64. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	15
Erratum	18
List of Changes in War Matériel, and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores... ..	19

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

104
Gen. No
3098

Musketry Regulations, 1905.—1. A revised edition A.O. 42.
1905.

of the Musketry Regulations has been approved, and advance copies will be issued in the course of a few days. The general supply will be issued as early as practicable.

2. Musketry Regulations (Provisional), 1903, are hereby cancelled, except Chapters 9 and 10, which will continue in force pending the issue of "Appendix to Training Manuals," and paragraphs 383 to 409 which, with the courses therein referred to, will continue in force pending the approval of special instructions for the Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers.

3. All matters relating to the musketry of the Auxiliary Forces which are not dealt with in the regulations for the several branches, or in the special instructions referred to in paragraph 2, will be governed by the general provisions relating to the Regular Forces so far as they are applicable.

4. The following Army Orders are cancelled:—

29 and 89 of 1903.

19 and 62 of 1904.

5. The following amendments will be made in Equipment Regulations:—

Militia recruits of the Royal Engineers and Infantry will, in future, be allowed 90 rounds of ball ammunition, instead of 100 and 150 rounds respectively. The allowances of small-arm ammunition to recruits of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Militia) will cease. Paragraph 105, Section XVI., Part 2, Equipment Regulations, will be amended accordingly.

6. The following amendments will be made in the Regulations for the Militia (Provisional), 1904:—

Paragraph 466, line 2, *delete* "Royal Army Medical Corps," and place "and" before "Infantry."

Paragraph 466 (1). To read "For each non-commissioned officer or man (excluding the permanent staff) who, during the training of his unit, completes the 'Trained Men's Course,' as laid down in the Musketry Regulations, or as notified by the general officer commanding 8d."

(129)

A 2

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

A.O. 42
1905
continued.

7. Army Forms B 188 and B 192 have been revised, and copies will be issued as soon as possible to Regular units of cavalry and infantry. Other branches of the Regular Forces and the Militia will use the existing stock ; any necessary amendments being made in manuscript.

The other Army Forms mentioned in the Musketry Regulations have also been revised, but stocks should be amended and used up before new forms are demanded.

A.O. 43.
1905.

Infantry Training, 1905.—1. This manual has been approved. Advance copies have been distributed, and the general supply will be issued as soon as practicable.

2. Infantry Training, 1902 (Provisional), is cancelled, with the exception of Sections 42 to 106 and Appendix II., which will remain in force pending the issue of a special manual (to be styled "Appendix to Training Manuals").

3. Army Orders 101 of 1902 and 74 of 1903 are hereby cancelled.

4. The following amendments will be made in the King's Regulations:—

Paragraph 66, line 7, *after* "sloped arms" *add* "(Rifle regiments with ordered arms)."

Paragraph 70, line 3, *after* "sloped arms" *add* "(Rifle regiments with ordered arms)."

Paragraph 71, line 4, *after* "sloped arms" *add* "(Rifle regiments with ordered arms)."

Paragraph 72, line 2, *after* "slope" *add* "(Rifle regiments at the order)."

Line 7, *after* "sloped arms" *add* "(Rifle regiments with ordered arms)."

Paragraph 73, line 3, *after* "sloped arms" *add* "(Rifle regiments with ordered arms)."

Paragraphs 1060A, 1060B, and 1060C will not apply to infantry units, the annual training of which will be carried out as directed in "Infantry Training, 1905," Part V.

A.O. 44.
1905.

Instructions for Training of Imperial Yeomanry have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

"Imperial Yeomanry Training, 1902," and Army Order 105 of 1902, are hereby cancelled.

47
80

40
W.O.
217

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

68

Gen. No.
1837

"Distinguished Conduct" Medal.—The under-mentioned soldiers have been awarded the medal for **A.O. 45. 1905.**
"Distinguished Conduct in the Field":—

Serjeant W. T. G. Williams, Royal Horse Artillery, Northern Nigeria Regiment.
Private Musa Katsena, 1st Bn. Northern Nigeria Regiment.

...
...

"Meritorious Service" Medal.—The undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers have been awarded the medal for **"Meritorious Service":—**

Bandmaster J. W. Wood, late 5th Lancers.
Battery Serjeant-Major R. White, late Royal Artillery.
Serjeant G. Butcher, late Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant H. Nicholson, late 1st Bn. 2nd Foot.
Quarter-Master Serjeant H. Smith, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment, formerly 1st Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Barrack Serjeant-Major J. Perrin, late Army Service Corps, formerly Colour-Serjeant, 48th Foot.
Serjeant-Major J. Price, late 1st Bn. Middlesex Regiment.
Serjeant-Major R. Brownlee, late 1st Bn. Highland Light Infantry.
Quarter-Master-serjeant D. Haggerty, late Depot, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. W. Hosegood, late 1st Bn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

The name of Serjeant J. Coody, late 2nd Bn. 7th Foot, and formerly of the 5th Foot, to whom the grant of a medal for meritorious service was notified in Army Order 5 (Appendix) of January, 1905, is as now described and not as therein stated.

107

Gen. No.
1710

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of A.O. 46. 1905.
"Special Certificate."—The undermentioned officers, having obtained '8 of the marks allotted to the examination in each of the subjects (c) to (i) for promotion applicable to their arms of the Service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix VII., King's Regulations:—

Capt. D. J. E. Beale-Browne, 9th Lancers.
Lieut. H. Mecredy, Royal Field Artillery.
Capt. W. Robertson, Royal Engineers ('8 in (d) at Staff College Examination.)
Capt. A. S. Holme, Royal Engineers (for the rank of captain).
Lieut. J. Charteris, Royal Engineers.
Capt. and Brevet-Major A. Y. Spearman, Royal Warwickshire Regt.
Capt. E. A. Hosford, Yorkshire Regt.
Lieut. A. D. Law, Gloucestershire Regt.
" G. Burrows, East Lancashire Regt.
Capt. J. H. Hall, Middlesex Regt.

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

- A.O. 47. 1905.** Skill-at-Arms, Royal Garrison Artillery—Winner of the "Centenary Cup."—The "Centenary Cup" for the year 1904 has been won by No. 13 Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, under the command of Major and Brevet-Colonel W. C. Hunter-Blair.
This company obtained a figure of merit of 5335.
- A.O. 48. 1905.** Admission of Officers to the Connalescent Home, Osborne, and to King Edward VII's Hospital, London.—With reference to Army Order 27 of 1904, paragraphs 3, 4, and 8, it is hereby notified that applications for the admission of officers to these institutions will in future be submitted by commanding officers direct to the Director General Army Medical Service or, in the case of King Edward VII's Hospital, to Sister Agnes.
- A.O. 49. 1905.** Serjeants' Messes—Abolition of the Liquor Bar.—Standing bars and hatches for the issue of liquor will be abolished from the 1st April, 1905. The arrangements which at present exist for the convenience of married members will remain in force; the issues will take place for half an hour before dinner and for half an hour during the evening.
Paragraph 994 v., King's Regulations, will be amended accordingly.
- A.O. 50. 1905.** University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Forces.—With reference to Army Order 221 of 1904, it is notified for information that candidates who prove successful at the competitive examination of June, 1905 (which will be the last to be held under the regulations issued with Army Order 141 (a) of 1899), may, if they wish, present themselves for examination in the three military subjects named in those regulations (viz., Military History, Military Engineering, and Military Topography), or in the same three subjects of the syllabus published in the new regulations. In either case the qualifying minimum will be one-third of the marks in each subject and one-half of the aggregate.

104
Artillery
1524

39
Osborne
14

103
Gen. No.
960

100
Candidates
3485

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

1109
Gen. No.
2840 **Army Reserve (Infantry) Training and Drill, 1905—A.O. 51.**
1906.—1. Instructions for the training and drill of the **1905.**

Army Reserve (Infantry) for the year 1905–1906 will be issued to all concerned.

2. Instructions for the voluntary training of the Army Reserve (Infantry) with Militia units have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

3. "The Preliminary Instructions for Voluntary Training of Reservists" (Army Form D 434) should be issued immediately on receipt of this Order.

4. Army Order 64 of 1904 and the instructions issued therewith are cancelled.

20
Gen. No.
2525 **War Establishments for the following units have A.O. 52.**
been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. **1905.**
They will apply to such units as may, from time to time, be notified to General Officers Commanding:—

~~The head-quarters of a division.~~ 20 193 / 05

A Field troop, Royal Engineers.

A Field company, Royal Engineers.

A battalion of mounted infantry.

A battalion of infantry.

A field ambulance.

A cavalry field ambulance.

79
353 **Field Army Tables (Provisional), 1905.—Field A.O. 53.**
Army Tables (Provisional) have been approved, and copies 1905.
will be issued to all concerned.

104
Gen. No.
3093 **Volunteer Cadet Corps and Cadet Battalions—A.O. 54.**
Musketry Courses.—The following instructions are 1905.
substituted for those in Army Order 62 of 1902, which is hereby cancelled:—

~~Courses A.~~

For corps or battalions that have the use of an approved rifle range (not less than 200 yards in extent) and draw ball and black ammunition as laid down in Equipment Regulations, Part 2 Section XVIII. (Volunteers), 1905, paragraph 231.

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

A.O. 54

1905

continued.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. Thorough instruction in aiming and firing exercises is the foundation of good shooting.

2. The blank ammunition allowed should be expended in the drills immediately preceding target practice, not more than 10 rounds being fired as a rule in one day.

3. When target practice is being executed an officer must invariably be present.

4. It is undesirable to fire more than two practices in one day.

5. The order of dress will, if possible, be drill order.

6. Any member who fails to obtain 55 points in practices 1 to 6 should receive further instruction in aiming and the firing exercises, and will then repeat those practices instead of performing practices 7 to 12.

7. Any surplus ammunition should be used exclusively in the further training of indifferent shots.

8. Officers superintending target practice will always inspect the arm and bandolier, or pouches, of a firer before quitting the firing point, and will see that rifles or carbines are cleaned with the pull-through before they are taken from the range.

9. The table will be adhered to as closely as possible. In cases where ranges are limited in extent, commanding officers may repeat any practices, varying the targets and position of firing as may be considered desirable.

10. Only the positions as defined in the firing exercises are permitted.

11. The performances of all members will be recorded and returns rendered as in the case of Volunteers.

12. The following figures may be taken as indicating approximately the standard reached by members in the execution of this course:—

140 points and upwards, very good.

From 115 to 139 points, good.

From 95 to 114 points, fair.

Under 95 points, bad.

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

TABLE OF PRACTICES.

A.O. 54

1905

continued.

Number of practice.*	Description of practice.	Class of target.	Distance in yards.	Number of rounds.	Instructions for conduct of practice.
1	Slow	3rd class, bullseye.	100	5	Lying, from rest.
2	"	"	100	5	Kneeling (or sitting), from rest.
3	"	"	100	5	Lying, without rest.
4	"	"	200	5	Lying, from rest.
5	"	"	200	5	Kneeling (or sitting) from rest.
6	"	"	200	5	Lying, without rest.
7	"	2nd class, bullseye.	300	5	Lying.
8	"	"	300	5	Kneeling (or sitting).
9	"	"	400	5	Lying.
10	"	"	400	5	Kneeling (or sitting).
11	"	1st class, bullseye.	500	5	Lying.
12	"	"	500	5	Kneeling (or sitting).

See Note 1.

NOTES.

1. The use of a rest is prescribed for practices 1, 2, 4 and 5, because it is needed for regular training. The officer in charge may, however, dispense with its use in the case of cadets who, in his opinion, do not require it.

2. Loading must be from the pouch or bandolier.

3. Targets and scoring as laid down in the Musketry Regulations.

COURSE B.

For corps or battalions that have the use of an approved shooting gallery or miniature cartridge range and draw aiming-tube and blank ammunition as laid down in the Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XVIII. (Volunteers), 1905, paragraph 231.

For cadets of sufficient age to fire aiming-tube and blank ammunition, commanding officers will prepare courses varied as much as the limitations of the range or gallery will permit.

These courses should include:—

(a.) Practices in all the regulated firing positions, similar to those described in Course A.

(b.) Snap-shooting and vanishing practices.

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

A.O. 54
1905
continued.

The targets should be of regulation pattern, the dimensions being proportioned to the reduced distances. It is desirable that not more than 40 rounds should be fired in one day, and that the expenditure of the annual allowance should be so regulated as to extend practice throughout the year.

The following instructions and notes of Course A will be observed by units performing this course:—

Instructions 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, and 11.

Notes.—All.

A.O. 55. **Re-marking of Arms and Accoutrements.—** The
1905. arms and accoutrements mentioned below will at once be re-marked as follows:—

Arms and accoutrements of	New markings.
Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, regimental district staff, Royal Artillery.	Station monogram laid down in Magazine Regulations and No. of each set. "Set" Nos. should be allotted (from 1 upwards) at each station.
Other units for which the station monogram is the approved marking.	Station monogram laid down in the Magazine Regulations, if it differs from the monogram hitherto laid down in the Army Ordnance Regulations.
Extra service arms	...

2. The following amendments will be made in the Regulations for the Army Ordnance Services and Equipment Regulations, Part 2, respectively:—

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services.

Paragraph 506. *Dele* from "A.E." in line 2, to end of paragraph and *substitute* "the station monograms laid down in Magazine Regulations."

54
 Artillery
 2174

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

Paragraph 507. Insert *after* "staff," in line 1 "the A.O. 55
Royal Artillery and " 1905

Appendix IV.—Marking of arms. Typical examples. *continued.*
Lists I. and III.

For the lines—

"Regimental District Staff, D.S.R.A.,"
Royal Artillery....

substitute—

In List I.

"Royal Artillery Staff R.A.S."

In List III.

"Royal Artillery Staff) Gib. (station monogram).
(Gibraltar)) R.A.S."

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII.A, 1904
(*Royal Garrison Artillery*).

Paragraph 16. *Dele* from "The necessary information,"
in lines 14 to 15, to the end of the paragraph.

16

Gen. No.
2794

Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c. (April to A.O. 56.
June, 1905).—The Treasury has fixed, for the quarter 1905.
commencing 1st April, 1905, the rate for the issue of
the dollar at Hong Kong, in the Straits Settlements, and
on the China Station, at 1s. 11d. This rate is fixed for
regulating payments which would be made in sterling in
the United Kingdom.

King's Regulations—Amendments.—The following A.O. 57.
amendments will be made in the King's Regulations, 1905.
1904:—

23

Gen. No.
2268

1. Paragraph 595. In line 2 *omit* the words "of over
14 days."

44

Artillery
546

2. Paragraph 1124, line 10. For "One officer to every
two or more companies stationed together, and one
bombardier to each company," *substitute* "One officer for
each lieutenant-colonel's command, and one non-commis-
sioned officer below the rank of serjeant to each com-
pany."

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

A.O. 57 1905 <i>continued.</i>	3. Paragraph 1124. Between "Mountain Artillery" and "Infantry" <i>insert</i> —	44 Gen. No. 1740
--	--	------------------------

"Royal Engineers ... { One non-commissioned officer to each Field company, Field troop, and Balloon section respectively."

4. Paragraph 1747(2). Add a "+" at the end of column 4, with a footnote—	27 A.O.C. 286
--	---------------------

† In the Army Ordnance Corps (Armourers' Section) the Officer Commanding Army Ordnance Corps, Woolwich, is to be considered the officer commanding for purposes of re-engagement.

[See also Army Orders 43 (4) and 49.]

A.O. 58. 1905.	Army Reserve Regulations — Amendment. — The following will be substituted for paragraph 42 :—	109 Gen. No. 2841
---------------------------------	---	-------------------------

42. A man belonging to Section A will, in addition, be liable to be called out on Army service (under Section 1 of the Reserve Forces and Militia Act, 1898) if he is required for service outside the United Kingdom when warlike operations are in preparation, or in progress. He will not, however, be liable to serve for more than 12 months with the Colours from the date of rejoining, unless some portion of the Reserve is in permanent service under the provisions of Section 12 of the Reserve Forces Act (1882).

A.O. 59. 1905.	Regulations for Army Medical Services—Amendments. — 1. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 162d and 162f, as promulgated by Army Order 246 of 1902 :—	114 Gen. No. 4592
---------------------------------	--	-------------------------

Cancelled
ap. 245/105
A.O. 59.
1905. 162d. She will cause to be drawn from the steward the personal equipment required for each patient on admission, and will be responsible that it is returned into store on the patient's discharge or death. A list of these articles is given in Appendix No. 14, Standing Orders for Royal Army Medical Corps.

A.O. 59.
1905. 162f. When a patient is too ill to look after his kit, the sister will cause an inventory of the effects which he has brought with him into hospital to be made and handed into the packstore with the kit, and will counter-sign the cheque from Army Book 182.

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

4800	2. The "Special Sanitary Rules on the Occurrence	<u>A.O. 59</u>
6	of Infectious or Contagious Diseases" (paragraphs 569	<u>1905</u>
1477	to 588, together with Appendix No. 5) have been revised	<i>continued.</i>
	and copies will be issued to all concerned.	

8	Equipment Regulations—Amendments of the Equip-	<u>A.O. 60.</u>
Equipment	ment Regulations, Parts I. and II., have been approved,	<u>1905.</u>
30	and copies will be issued to all concerned.	

Mobilization Store Tables affected by these amendments should be altered accordingly, and the necessary adjustments of stores made forthwith.

[See also Army Orders 42 (5) and 55 (2).]

A.C.D.	Clothing Regulations—Amendments to Parts I. and	<u>A.O. 61.</u>
Clothing	II. have been approved and copies will be issued to all	<u>1905.</u>
Regulations	concerned.	
877		

50	Army School Regulations—Amendments.—The fol-	<u>A.O. 62.</u>
Gen. No.	lowing amendments will be made in the Army School	<u>1905.</u>
4508	Regulations, 1903 :—	

In paragraph 179, the words from "October," in line 4, to "and" in line 5, will be omitted.

In paragraph 183, line 3, substitute "August" for "September."

In paragraph 185, line 2, substitute "September" for "October."

In paragraph 18 (iv.), line 1, substitute "September" for "October."

In paragraph 61, line 2, substitute "April" and "September" for "May" and "October"; and in lines 5 and 6 substitute "31st March" for "30th April."

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

A.O. 63. Magazine Regulations — Amendments. — 1. The
1905. following amendments in continuation of those promul-
 gated by Army Order 177 of 1904, will be made in the
 Regulations for the Care and Preservation of War
 Matériel and for Magazines:—

57
 Gen. No.
 3848

Paragraph 1, line 3. *After* "Group I., paragraph 36,"
insert "must, and explosives detailed in Group III."

After "may" *insert* "," (comma).

Paragraph 10 (as amended by Army Order 177).

Delete the whole.

A.O. 63.
 1905.

Substitute "10. *Explosives Stores*.—A building or
 buildings, or part of a building, which should not be kept
 under magazine conditions, except as regards paragraphs
 48, 53, 60, and in which any of the explosives in Group II.
 (§ 36) must be stored, or those in Group III. may be
 stored."

Paragraph 36 (as amended by Army Order 177).

Classification of explosives—

Group II., Division V.—

Delete "Cartridges, impulse torpedo."

Group III., Division III.—

Insert "Cartridges, impulse torpedo."

The Regulations for Army Ordnance Services and the
 Regulations for War Department Vessels will, where
 affected, be amended accordingly.

2. *Delete* sub-paragraphs (iv.) and (v.) of paragraph
 387 (a) and *substitute* the following:—

57
 Malta
 3136

(iv.) All filled and empty shells, except those actually
 in limbers and wagons which are fitted for projectiles,
 will be transported and stored boxed for—

57
 Gen. No.
 6063

(a.) Heavy batteries.

(b.) Movable armament—

B.L. 5-inch gun and howitzer, 4-inch.

15-pr. and 10-pr.

Q.F. 12½-pr. and 2·95-inch.

R.M.L. 16-pr. to 7-pr. and 2·5-inch.

(c.) Siege artillery—

B.L. 6-inch gun and howitzer.

A.O. 63
1905
continued.

This will not apply to ammunition held in store for practice.

57
Gen. No.
5974

3. Paragraph 843. *Delete* the whole of the paragraph and *substitute*—

843. Wheels acquiring too much play on the axletree arm should have a leather or steel washer placed between the pipe box and the linch-pin washer. The maximum amount of wear allowable for linch-pins and drag-washers is $\frac{1}{4}$ inch each, and for pipe-boxes $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in length, thus allowing a maximum play of $\frac{5}{8}$ inch to be taken up with steel or leather washers. Linch-pins, drag-washers, or pipe-boxes, the wear of which is found to exceed the limits mentioned above, will be regarded as unserviceable.

A.O. 63.
1905.

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903:—

						Price.	
						s.	d.
Instructions for Practice.	Horse and Field Artillery.	1905	....	....	....	0	5
The King's Regulations and Orders for the Army (Provisional),		1904	....	....	....	1	4
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (Auxiliary Forces), Part 2, Section XVIII.,		Volunteers	....	....	....	0	5

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

A.O. 64	Price. s. d.	
1905		
<i>continued.</i>	Handbook for the 6-inch B.L. and B.L.C. Guns, Mountings, &c. Land Service. 1904	1 4
Military Entrance Examinations—(1) Royal Military Academy, Woolwich; (2) Royal Military College, Sandhurst; (3) University Candidates for Commissions in the Army; (4) Officers of Militia and Imperial Yeowaury. November and December, 1904. Rules, Examination Papers, and Tables of Marks		0 11

Military Maps.

2. The following maps have been placed on sale by the Intelligence Division, War Office, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

Nigeria, Northern. Scale, 1:250,000. 1905. T.S.G.S., No. 1764. The following additional sheets are now ready :—74A, B, C, and D. Price 1s. per sheet.

Nigeria, Southern. Scale, 1:250,000. 1905. T.S.G.S., No. 1764. The following sheets are now ready :—73H, L, and P; 74E, F, and G. Price 1s. per sheet.

Lagos. Scale, 1:250,000. 1905. T.S.G.S., No. 1764. The following sheets are now ready :—73c, D, and G. Price 1s. per sheet.

British Central Africa. Scale, 1:250,000. 1904. T.S.G.S., No. 1479. The following additional sheets are now ready :—Songwe River and Nyika Plateau. Price 1s. per sheet.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 202, "Diagram for testing Rifles. All Arms at Home and Abroad." A distribution will be made and further copies should be demanded as required.

Army Form C 303, "Chaplains' Notice, Removal of Units, &c., from Stations." A distribution of this form, hitherto unnumbered, has been made to those concerned. Further copies should be demanded as required. A.O. 64
1905
continued.

Army Form C 2112, "Application to attend the Examination for Entrance to the Staff College." A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form K 1281, "Delay Report, Engineer Services at Home." A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

• Army Form B 81, "Monthly State of Battery or Company, Royal Artillery." Distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete, and should be wasted.

Army Form B 193, "Return of Musketry Instruction of Men transferred." Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted. Supplies of the revised form will be distributed to all concerned.

Army Form B 2053, "Officers desirous of Examination for Promotion in Subjects (d), (e), (f), (h), and (i)."

Army Form E 611, "Declaration to be made by an Imperial Yeoman on re-engagement for the Imperial Yeomanry." Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted. A distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Form E 621, "Return of Officers desirous of Examination before Promotion in Military Law and Duties in the Field, &c."

[See also Army Order 42 (7).]

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—67, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists and Specially Enlisted Men, Royal Army Medical Corps." Dated January, 1905. Distribution has been made to all concerned.

Army Orders.—March, 1905.

A.O. 64

Army Forms cancelled.

1905
continued.

5. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 936, "Contents, Small-arm Components."
Army Form G 1028*a* will be used instead.

Army Form N 1496, "Abstract of Receipts and Expenditure of the Non-training Accounts of Militia." All items previously entered in this form are to be carried direct into Army Form N 1506.

Memorandum.

With reference to the half-yearly qualification reports (Army Form C 346) rendered for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Armourer and Machinery Artificer Sections, Army Ordnance Corps, a qualification scale for each section has been added on the reverse of the copies now in store. Copies of the form, with this addition, should be demanded by those concerned.

ERRATUM.

In the revised Staff College Regulations, promulgated by Army Order 17 of 1905, the following correction should be made :—

On page 4, paragraph 4, line 3, *for* "184" *read* "180."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED
VOCABULARY OF STORES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of stores has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

EWD Ward

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
BY HARRISON & SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
[20,000—3 | 1905—129wo.]

and

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,
1st April, 1905.

THE following Instructions and Regulations are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 65. Sokoto - Burmi Operations, Northern Nigeria - Grant of the Africa General Service Medal ...	3
Army Order 66. Change of Designation—"The King's Colonials, Imperial Yeomanry"	3
Army Order 67. Honorary Distinction	4
Army Order 68. Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct"— List of Awards	4
Army Order 69. Ribbon and Collar Badge - Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	4
Army Order 70. Pay of Staff, Medical and Departmental Officers ...	4
Army Order 71. Colour Blindness no longer a disqualification for Army Commissions	5
Army Order 72. Ordnance College—(a.) Final Examination of the Ordnance Course	5
(b.) Advanced Class, 1905 ...	6
Army Order 73. Extra Ammunition for Marksmen	6
Army Order 74. Royal Engineers (Drivers)—Terms of Service ...	6

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 75. Army Schools	7
Army Order 76. King's Regulations—Amendments	7
Army Order 77. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 78. Clothing Regulations—Price List of Clothing and Necessaries—Amendments	10
Army Order 79. Engineer Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 80. Equipment Regulations—Amendments	10
Army Order 81. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	11
Army Order 82. Supply, Transport, and Barrack Regulations— Amendments	11
Army Order 83. Imperial Yeomanry Regulations—Amendments ...	12
Army Order 84. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 85. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	14

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	15
Appendix to Army Order 68 of 1905	16

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

091
2291

Sokoto-Burmi Operations, Northern Nigeria, 1903. A.O. 65.
—Grant of the Africa General Service Medal.—His 1905.
 Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Africa General Service Medal, with clasp, inscribed "N. Nigeria 1903," being granted to those officers, soldiers, and others, of the Imperial and Colonial Forces engaged in the above-named military operations between the 15th April and 27th July, 1903 (both dates inclusive), who have not received the medal and clasp under Army Order 171 of 1903, provided their claims are approved by the Army Council.

2. Officers, soldiers, and others, who are already in possession of the Africa General Service Medal, but have not been awarded the clasp "N. Nigeria 1903," will receive the clasp only.

3. The grant of the medal and clasp, or clasp only, to officers of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.

4. Commanding officers will prepare (on printed forms to be obtained from the War Office) nominal rolls in triplicate of the individuals entitled to medals and clasps, and forward them, as soon as practicable, to the Colonial Office for transmission to the War Office.

5. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

6. The names of individuals who, under Articles 613, 737, 1256, and 1258 of the Pay Warrant, have forfeited the medal are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, &c., should also be similarly entered in red ink.

Y.
4th Co. of
London
6

Change of Designation.—His Majesty the King has A.O. 66.
 been graciously pleased to approve of the 4th County of 1905.
 London (King's Colonials) Imperial Yeomanry, being in future designated—

"The King's Colonials, Imperial Yeomanry."

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

- A.O. 67.** **Honorary Distinction.**—The following will be added 20
1905. to the list published in the Special Army Order, dated Gen. No.
 21st December, 1904 :— 2543
- “2nd V.B. The East Lancashire | South Africa, 1900–2.”
 Regiment.
- A.O. 68.** **Medals for “Long Service and Good Conduct.”**— 68
1905. A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and Gen. No.
 men to whom silver medals for “Long Service and Good 1844
 Conduct” have been awarded is issued as an Appendix
 to this Order, page 16.
- A.O. 69.** **Ribbon and Collar Badge — Queen Alexandra's** 4862
1905. **Imperial Military Nursing Service.** His Majesty 2879
 the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a
 new pattern ribbon to be worn with the badge of the
 Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.
 The ribbon authorized by Army Order 125 of 1904
 will no longer be worn.
2. Non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal
 Army Medical Corps, who have been authorized, under
 Army Order 125 of 1904, to wear the badge and ribbon
 of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing
 Service will also wear the new ribbon in place of the old.
3. The following new paragraph will be inserted on
 page 3 of the Regulations for Admission to the Queen
 Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1904 :—
- A.O. 69.** 8A. A collar badge in white and gilded metal, or 48
1905. silver and silver-gilt, is to be worn on the points of the Gen. No.
 collar of the cloaks by members of all ranks. 2959
- A.O. 70.** **Pay of Staff, Medical, and Departmental Officers.**— 48
1905. It has been decided that, from the 1st July next, Gen. No.
 until further orders, all staff, medical, and departmental 2959
 officers serving at home or abroad (except India), shall,
 in common with regimental officers, have the option of
 drawing their pay either through the agents, or the local
 accountant or paymaster.
- Servant allowance will continue to be drawn in the
 same manner as the pay, but field allowance, and allow-
 ances in lieu of forage, stabling, lodging, and fuel and
 light, will always be drawn through the local accountant.
- Amended by
a.o 93 & 05*

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

Returns on Army Form B 149 for the above services, A.O. 70
similar to those now sent in from home stations, will 1905
accordingly be rendered to the agents and to the War *continued.*
Office from all stations.

The Secretary of State's instructions on pages 36, 38, *and 39*
97, 98, and 99 of the Pay Warrant of 1900, and paragraph
12, Allowance Regulations, will be amended accordingly.

43

R.M.C.

42

Colour Blindness.—It has been decided that defective A.O. 71.
colour vision shall no longer disqualify candidates for 1905.
commissions in the British Army. The following amend-
ment will accordingly be made in the regulations below-
mentioned :—

Dele "inability to distinguish the principal colours"
and *add* a new paragraph "Defective colour vision will
not disqualify."

(a.) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal
Military Academy, Woolwich (page 23, line 1).

(b.) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal
Military College, Sandhurst (page 23, line 5).

(c.) Regulations under which commissions in the
Regular Forces may be obtained by officers of the Militia
and Imperial Yeomanry (page 16, line 1).

(d.) Regulations under which commissions in the Army
may be obtained by University Candidates (page 12,
line 3).

(e.) Regulations under which commissions in the
British Army may be obtained by officers of Colonial
Local Military Forces and students from the Colonial
Universities (page 12, line 14).

43

Ord. Coll.

213

...

237

...

248

Ordnance College.—(a.) *Final Examination of the* A.O. 72.
Ordnance Course.—In addition to the officers mentioned 1905
in Army Order 33 (b) of 1905, the following officers
(whose names are arranged in regimental order) have
passed the final examination of the Ordnance Course :—

Lieut. F. D. S. Gethin, Royal Field Artillery.
Capt. W. F. T. Corrie, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" J. F. B. N. Maitland-Addison "
Lieut. R. O. Latham "
" O. A. Walker "

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

A.O. 72 (b.) *Advanced Class*, 1905.—In addition to the officers
1905 mentioned in Army Order 33 (c) of 1905, the following
continued. officers form part of the Advanced Class which com-
 menced its studies on 16th January, 1905 :—

Capt. W. F. T. Corrie, Royal Garrison Artillery.
 „ J. F. R. N. Maitland-Addison „

A.O. 73. Extra Ammunition for Marksmen—1. It has been
1905. decided that 35 rounds of extra ammunition may be
 drawn, annually, for men who qualify to fire the marks-
 men's practices.

104
 Gen. No.
 8083

2. The Musketry Regulations, 1905, will be amended as
 follows :—

(a.) Paragraph 21, line 13, *delete* “(c.) The marksmen's
 practices of Table B.”

(b.) On page 43 *add* the following paragraph to the
 “General Instructions” :—

A.O. 73. 8. The 35 rounds of ammunition for Part III. will be drawn in accord-
1905. ance with Equipment Regulations, Part I., for men who qualify to fire the
 marksmen's practices.

3. The Equipment Regulations, Part I., will be amended
 as follows :—

After paragraph 160A *insert* the following :—

A.O. 73. 160B. In addition to the quantities laid down in para-
1905. graphs 159 and 160A, an allowance, not exceeding 35
 rounds of ball ammunition per annum, may be drawn
 for each squadron or company officer and trained soldier
 of cavalry and infantry who performs the “marksmen's
 practices” prescribed by the Musketry Regulations.

A.O. 74. Royal Engineers (Drivers)—Terms of Service.—
1905. From the 15th April, 1905, the terms of service for Royal
 Engineers (drivers) will be for 2 years with the Colours
 and 10 years in the Reserve.

27
 Engineers
 5231

Recruiting Regulations, 1903, paragraph 107, will be
 amended accordingly.

Pending revision, Army Forms B 133 and 134 will be
 used, the necessary amendments being made on pages 1
 and 2.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

50
Gen. No.
4613 **Army Schools.**—1. From the 1st May 1905, Army schoolmistresses, who are now attached to regiments, will become garrison schoolmistresses. They will not accompany units on their move from one station to another, unless they are married to soldiers serving in the unit to which they have been posted for duty. A.O. 75.
1905.

2. The first sentence of paragraph 42, Army School Regulations, will read as follows:—

“The adults’ school will be open twice daily on four days a week other than Saturday.” A.O. 75.
1905.

100
Artillery
1022 **King’s Regulations—Amendments.**—1. The following will be added after the word “retirement” in paragraph 15, line 3, of the King’s Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1904:— A.O. 76.
1905.

“a district officer, Royal Artillery; an officer of the Coast Battalion, Royal Engineers;” A.O. 76.
1905.

Gen. No. 16
2421 2. The following will be substituted for the first six lines of paragraph 376:—

Allotment of Quarters.

376. A quarter will be available for re-allotment immediately the occupant quits the station, except during the officer’s absence on duty or leave, provided such absence is not expected to exceed 61 days. A.O. 76.
1905.

Should the absence be extended beyond 61 days, the quarter may, in special cases, be retained for the further period, on the authority of the general officer commanding.

Nothing in this paragraph will give an officer a right to the retention of his quarter during absence in cases where the general officer commanding thinks it desirable to make other arrangements.

Foreign Languages.

64
343 3. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 1198 and 1199:—

1198. To encourage the study of foreign languages, and to obtain a record of the names of officers who are proficient, the Civil Service Commissioners will examine officers in any modern language, European or Oriental, in London, four times a year, viz., in January, April, July, and October. The examinations will commence on the third A.O. 76.
1905.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

A.O. 76 Tuesday in January, July, and October, and on that
1905 Tuesday in April which first follows after the date upon
continued. which Easter Sunday shall fall.

1199. Applications to attend these examinations must reach the War Office on or before the following dates, after which no application will be entertained :—

For the January examination on 10th December.

"	April	"	"	23rd February.
"	July	"	"	10th June.
"	October	"	"	10th September.

As late withdrawals from these examinations entail considerable inconvenience and involve some expense, officers who withdraw their names after the above dates will in each case be required to give their reasons for doing so.

Promotion of serjeants.

4. The following will be substituted for paragraph 1866 :—

A.O. 76. 1905.	1866. A serjeant serving on the permanent staff of the Imperial Yeomanry or Volunteers will, if recommended, be promoted to the rank of squadron or battery serjeant-major or colour-serjeant on completion of 21 years' service. He may be promoted before that date if specially recommended, on being permanently appointed acting serjeant-major of the unit with which he is serving.	V 3 | 28 73
---------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

A.O. 77. 1905.	Allowance Regulations — Amendments. — 1. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 265 and 266 of the Allowance Regulations :—	Gen. No. 16 2421
---------------------------------	---	----------------------------------

A.O. 77. 1905.	265. Usually lodging money will only be drawn while an officer or soldier remains on the strength of a station and when no quarter is available, but when either on change of station or on being ordered into a vacant quarter due notice to surrender cannot be given to the landlord, the allowance may, under the authority of the general officer commanding, be drawn to the end of the term, not exceeding 91 days, for which the lodgings are taken, provided that he is satisfied that no more economical arrangement can be made to ensure the officer or soldier against pecuniary loss. A certificate as to the money actually and necessarily paid is to be attached to the claim.
---------------------------------	---

In case of death the issue of any subsequent lodging allowance will be made under the authority of the general officer commanding, in accordance with the above principles.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

2. The following will be substituted for (a) of paragraph 270 :— A.O. 77
1905

- (a.) To an officer up to 61 days or to a warrant officer up to 42 days. Should the duty entail absence beyond these periods, the general officer commanding may, in special cases, give authority for the continued issue if warranted by the circumstances. *continued.*

3. The following will be substituted for (b) of paragraph 274 :—

- (b.) Officers, up to 61 days in each year, deducting any leave taken while public quarters were allotted ; or up to 122 or 183 days, as provided for in the Pay Warrant, in the case of staff and other officers on leave from abroad. A.O. 77.
1905.

These issues will not however be made for periods exceeding 14 days without the special sanction of the general officer commanding, who will satisfy himself that it is necessary for the officer either to retain his lodgings or to incur expense for storage of his baggage, in which latter case the general officer commanding may as an alternative approve the grant of a suitable daily allowance for periods not exceeding the 61, 122, or 183 days as specified above, and not in excess of the regulated rate of lodging money.

14

Gen. No.
4845

4. The following will be added after paragraph 305 :—

305A. Officers admitted to any military hospital, King Edward VII.'s Hospital, London, or the Convalescent Home, Osborne, will be allowed travelling expenses on admission and discharge, as under :— A.O. 77.
1905.

If stationed at home.

(a.) From their station to the hospital, and thence to any other hospital to which they may be transferred.

(b.) From their home as in (a), but not exceeding the cost from their station.

If stationed abroad.

(a.) From their station to the hospital in the command abroad, and thence to any other hospital in that command to which they may be transferred.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

A.O. 77 (b.) From the port of disembarkation at home to the
1905 hospital at home, and thence to any other hospital to
continued. which they may be transferred.

(c.) From their home as in (b), but not exceeding the cost from the port of disembarkation.

On discharge from hospital similar expenses to those on admission will be allowed.

Army Order 128 of 1904 is hereby cancelled.

A.O. 78	Clothing Regulations—Price List of Clothing and	A.C.D.
1905.	Necessaries, 1904.—A list of amendments and additions	24
	has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	64

A.O. 79.	Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendments.	Dublin 2
1905.	—The following amendments will be made in the Regulations for Engineer Services, 1900:	426

1. Paragraph 734. Delete lines 4 and 5, and substitute the following:—

A.O. 79.	"For each service battery or dépôt of Horse and
1905.	Field Artillery (not drawing a grant under
	paragraph 735) £1"

2. Paragraph 735. After line 5 insert the following:—

A.O. 79.	"For each group consisting of at least one and
1905.	not more than three service batteries or dépôts
	Horse and Field Artillery, (1) quartered at a
	station, and using the same manège; or
	(2) quartered at a station with another such
	group or groups, but using a different manège £5"

A.O. 80.	Equipment Regulations, Part 2.—Amendments to	8
1905.	Part 2, Sections XI, (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) have been	Equipment
	approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	28

(See also Army Order 73.)

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

27
Gen. No.
577

Recruiting Regulations — Amendments — The A.O. 81.
following amendments will be made in the Recruiting 1905.
Regulations, 1903:—

1. In heading of paragraph 9, *after* "Officers" *insert*
"and Retired Officers employed on Recruiting Duties."

2. In paragraph 9, line 2; paragraph 11, line 1; and
in paragraph 12, line 1, *after* "recruiting staff officers"
insert "and retired officers employed on recruiting
duties."

3. The following will be inserted after paragraph 74:—

74A. A limited number of pensioners, who will be
appointed from the existing number of paid pensioner
recruiters, will be employed, where required as con-
ductors, as vacancies occur. Their duties, in addition
to that of recruiting, will consist in taking recruits
on departure to railway stations, or places of
embarkation, and in receiving those arriving or
passing through from other recruiting districts.

A.O. 81.
1905.

4. *For* "conducting serjeants," wherever mentioned,
read "pensioner conductors."

5. *Delete* paragraphs 90 to 93 inclusive.

6. In paragraph 212, *delete* the sentence from the
words "The report" in line 4 to the words "recruiting
reward" in line 10.

M
Gen. No.
809

7. In paragraph 218, line 6, *after* "serve" *add* the
following sentence:—

"The period of service for re-enlistment into the
Militia will be 4 years, the procedure will be the same
as on enlistment."

A.O. 81.
1905.

8
A.S.C.
2

Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack A.O. 82.
Services.—Amendments.—Amendments in the Regula- 1905.
tions of Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, 1899,
have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

A.O. 83. Imperial Yeomanry Regulations—Amendments.—
1905. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 170 and 295 respectively of the Regulations for the Imperial Yeomanry, 1903:—

Y
Gen. No.
115

A.O. 83. 170. On arrival at the place of assembly, or on arrival
1905. in camp, all horses will be inspected by a board of officers as to their soundness and fitness for military duty ; they will be assisted by the regimental veterinary officer. No allowance will be paid for a horse that is not passed. On the last day of training the horses will again be inspected, and a certificate filed as to the condition of each horse, stating whether veterinary attendance is required, or whether it is suffering from an ailment not requiring veterinary attendance.

8
Yeomanry
9
Y
Gen. No.
12

A.O. 83. 295. No compensation will be granted for the tempo-
1905. rary loss of an animal's services, or for deterioration in its value.

Y
Gen. No.
13

Claims for reimbursement of veterinary expenses over a period not exceeding 6 months will be dealt with by the general commanding in the following cases:—

I.—When the horse was certified by the veterinary officer at the close of the training to be in need of veterinary attendance.

II.—When it was certified to be suffering from some ailment not requiring veterinary attendance, and complications have arisen within one month of the date of the certificate. In this case a certificate as to the complications from a veterinary officer (if possible of the regiment) should be required.

A certificate that the injury or sickness in connection with which the veterinary expenses were incurred was occasioned by no neglect on the part of the rider, and was due solely to the use of the horse in the performance of military duty should in each case be obtained before any decision is given. When the injury is so severe as to incapacitate a horse for 2 months, or longer, a veterinary certificate, from the veterinary officer of the regiment if possible, will be forwarded to the general commanding at intervals of one month.

0054
1060

All claims will be subject to the provisions of paragraph 215.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

<u>8</u> Volunteers <u>19</u>	Volunteer Regulations — Amendments. — The	A.O. 84.
	following amendments will be made in the Volunteer Regulations, 1901 :—	1905.
	1. The following will be substituted for the first two lines of paragraph 70 (a) (1) :—	
	“To obtain a satisfactory report (Army Form E 659) after examination in accordance with Appendix X.; or”	A.O. 84. 1905.
	2. The following will be substituted for the last two lines of paragraph 72 :—	
	“To pass an examination in accordance with Appendix X., and obtain a satisfactory report on Army Form E 659.”	A.O. 84. 1905.
<u>...</u> <u>17</u>	3. Paragraph 89 is cancelled. (General officers commanding will deal with any application for exemption from the provisions of paragraphs 70 to 79 under War Office circular letter dated 5th March, 1904, which remains in force.)	
<u>8</u> Gen. No. <u>12</u>	4. Paragraph 99 (a). In lines 2 and 4 <i>delete</i> “or,” and, after “volunteers” <i>add</i> “or colonial forces.”	
	5. Paragraph 99 (d). In line 3 <i>delete</i> the first word, and, after “volunteers” <i>add</i> “or colonial forces.”	
<u>V</u> <u>2 | 35</u> <u>214</u>	6. The following will be added to paragraph 157 :—	
	“An officer holding the appointment of instructor of musketry may reckon attendance at the range, in connection with the duties of his appointment, as the equivalent of attendance at company training for purposes of efficiency.”	A.O. 84. 1905.
<u>104</u> Gen. No. <u>3101</u>	7. The following will be added after paragraph 244 :—	
	244A. During the firing of the annual course an officer should, if possible, always be present. A non-commissioned officer of the permanent staff will invariably be present.	A.O. 84. 1905.
<u>A.F.</u> <u>Chelsea</u> <u>3</u>	8. Paragraph 301. <i>Add</i> in last column of “III.—Infantry,” before “1 month,” the symbol § in two places, and insert a foot note as follows :—	
	§ The course may be limited to a fortnight in the case of an officer qualified for the rank of captain who attends with a view to qualifying for field officer's rank. In such a case he will join for the second fortnight of the school course.	
<u>V</u> Gen. No. <u>4809</u>	9. Paragraph 301. In last column, on page 40, against IX., for “3” weeks <i>substitute</i> “2” weeks.	
<u>14</u> Volunteers <u>5456</u>	10. Paragraph 501 is cancelled.	

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

A.O. 85. 1. The following books have been placed on sale, and
1905. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of
1903:—

	Price. s. d.
Field Service Regulations, Part I. Combined Training. 1905	0 10
Instructions for the Training of Imperial Yeomanry	0 1
Instructions for Practice. Siege Artillery. 1905	0 3
Handbook of the R.M.L. 12·5-inch 38-ton Gun, Marks I. and II. Land Service. 1904	1 3
Handbook for the 6-inch B.L. Howitzer, 30 cwt., Mark I. 1904	0 10
Handbook of the 4-inch B.L. Gun, Marks V. and VI. Land Service. 1904	0 11
Handbook of the 10-inch B.L. Gun. Land Service. 1904	1 8
Report by the Commandant, Ordnance College, upon the Twenty-fourth Advanced Class at the Ordnance College. 1905	0 9
Report on the Seventh Ordnance Course at the Ordnance College	0 9--

Military Maps.

2. The following maps have been placed on sale by the Intelligence Division, War Office, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903:—

Mukden, country round. 1905. Scale, 1-inch = 6·63 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 1982. Price 1s. 4d.

Tieh-Ling, country, north of. 1905. Scale, 1-inch = 6·63 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2016. Price 1s. 4d.

Army Forms amended.

3. The following Army Forms have been amended:—

Army Form B 2074, "Report on the Annual Practice, Siege Artillery." Supplies have been distributed to those concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form C 345, "Orders for Patients in Military Hospitals." A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

Army Form C 397, "Confidential Report on an Officer of the Army Veterinary Department." A distribution has been made to principal veterinary officers. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted. A.O. 85
1905
continued.

Army Form E 548, "Quarterly Return, Increase and Decrease; Volunteer Corps." A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form O 1812, "Statement of Accounts of Men transferred."

Army Form O 1814, "Particulars of Non-commissioned Officers and Men transferred or retransferred to Army Reserve."

Former prints of these two forms are obsolete and should be wasted. Supplies should be demanded as required.

Army Form cancelled.

4. The following Army Form has been cancelled :—
Army Form B 213, "Report on Marching."

Memorandum.

Army Form B 179, "Detailed History of an Invalid."

Question 21 should be amended to read—

24	"To what extent is his capacity for earning a full livelihood in the general labour market lessened at present?"
Gen. No.	
997	

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E. W. D. Ward

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 68.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men who have been awarded Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct."

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards	1541	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. E. Gregory.
"	1498	Bandsman... .. W. W. Sheppard.
"	1368	Squadron-Corporal-Maj. J. Quigley.
"	1324	" " " A. McCarthy.
"	1409	Private J. Williams.
2nd Life Guards	1478	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. J. Peare.
"	1509	Private T. W. Burford.
"	1558	" W. Cooper.
"	1452	" W. Gage.
"	1449	" H. Hall.
"	1293	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Corporal R. Peacock.
Royal Horse Guards	17	Band-Corporal J. E. Neill.
"	8	Bandsman... .. J. Clarke.
1st Dragoon Guards	3017	Lance-Corporal P. Mears.
2nd Dragoon Guards	3340	Squadron-Serjeant-Major T. Gittings.
"	2854	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Ridley.
3rd Dragoon Guards	2541	Squadron-Serjeant-Major B. Thompson.
"	2736	Saddler-Serjeant J. W. Cherrie.
"	2817	Corporal R. Murphy.
"	5489	Private H. Cooper.
"	2980	Squadron-Serjeant-Major R. J. Sandell.
"	2847	" " " W. Pate.
4th Dragoon Guards	4278	Private A. Blanchard.
5th Dragoon Guards	3901	Serjeant G. Taylor.
6th Dragoon Guards	2607	" J. Anderton.
"	2538	Private A. Parker.
7th Dragoon Guards	2536	Squadron-Serjeant-Major J. B. Wilson.
"	2858	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... G. E. Mirfield.
"	2764	Serjeant T. Armitage.
"	3175	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. H. Abbott.
"	3193	Squadron-Serjeant-Major A. Hiatt.
"	3214	Serjeant H. Cooper.
"	3244	Squadron-Serjeant-Major F. Cobb.
"	3067	Serjeant J. W. Ferguson.
"	3039	Squadron-Serjeant-Major T. Reilly.
1st Royal Dragoons	2800	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. G. King.
2nd Dragoons	2754	Private D. Henderson.
"	2829	Serjeant F. Kerin.
"	2887	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. T. Campey.
3rd Hussars	2252	Serjeant W. H. Connally.
5th Lancers	2368	Saddler-Serjeant H. Barlow.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
7th Hussars	3164	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt... E. H. Marshall.
"	3209	Squadron-Serjeant-Major A. Henson.
"	2937	Shoeing-Smith-Corporal W. H. Bird.
"	2994	Serjeant F. E. Griffin.
8th Hussars	3105	Serjeant E. Barrett.
"	3167	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... H. Fletcher.
10th Hussars	2091	Squadron-Serjeant-Major J. E. Pittaway.
"	2070	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant J. Crawford.
"	2407	Squadron-Serjeant-Major W. Barnett.
11th Hussars	3272	Serjeant J. N. Gunn.
15th Hussars	2352	Quarter-Master-Serjeant L. Collins.
17th Lancers	3046	R. R. Sqdrn.-Serjt.-Maj. W. Richards.
"	3189	Squadron-Serjeant-Major J. Woolfoot.
21st Lancers	2657	" " F. J. Emby.
"	4680	Serjeant-Master-Tailor ... J. A. Mott.
Royal Horse Artillery	57427	Driver B. Axon.
" "	56070	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Adams.
" "	6701	Serjeant G. Bryon.
" "	56213	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant H. J. Campbell.
" "	56096	Gunner W. Cresswell.
" "	57792	" " T. Durling.
" "	8499	Serjeant T. Gal'oway.
" "	63729	" " J. Galpin.
" "	38705	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Moss.
" "	56543	Saddler-Corporal ... A. Styles.
" "	51976	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... W. Shrubb.
" "	16036	Gunner C. J. Eldridge.
Royal Field Artillery	56154	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant R. Blankley.
" "	47556	" " G. Bamling.
" "	44821	Serjeant A. Brooks.
" "	56845	Driver G. Ooupland.
" "	47579	Gunner J. Houseman.
" "	51217	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... H. T. Hills.
" "	57509	Driver C. Honey.
" "	58356	Serjeant W. Heron.
" "	47794	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant ... G. Longmore.
" "	55892	Gunner G. Lovejoy.
" "	57324	Corporal T. Lee.
" "	50516	Gunner T. Lynch.
" "	47422	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... W. Marsh.
" "	41847	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... J. W. Mundy.
" "	48148	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant C. McPhail.
" "	63629	Gunner D. Madle.
" "	56808	Driver J. May.
" "	7308	Serjeant W. F. Morris.
" "	43020	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant E. E. Moloney.
" "	57998	" " E. Poole.
" "	63151	Bombardier G. Smith.
" "	58180	Battery-Serjeant-Major... J. Spencer.
" "	55586	Saddler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant C. Stuart.
" "	62842	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... H. Vigors.
" "	53966	" " H. Wass.
" "	56791	Serjeant W. West.
Royal Garrison Artillery	58476	" " C. Ayling.
" "	46370	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... M. Allcock.
" "	53532	Serjeant H. Askew.
" "	56714	" " J. A. Austin.

Army Orders.—April 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	... 61936	Company-Serjeant-Major C. Bushell.
" "	... 67834	" " F. Brown
" "	... 58621	" " A. E. G. Barrett.
" "	... 57463	" " F. W. Balch.
" "	... 56443	" " J. M. Bath.
" "	... 56641	" " R. Bridgland.
" "	... 47785	Serjeant ... W. Burgess.
" "	... 58407	Gunner ... A. Barker.
" "	... 63599	" ... J. Bryan.
" "	... 40394	Company-Serjeant-Major R. Carter.
" "	... 22196	" " G. Croucher.
" "	... 56637	Serjeant ... T. Cole.
" "	... 36992	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Carier.
" "	... 63423	Quarier-Master-Serjeant A. E. Clarke.
" "	... 25111	Gunner ... A. Collins.
" "	... 26237	Company-Serjeant-Major W. Dimocks.
" "	... 57112	" " W. L. Dalton.
" "	... 57224	Gunner ... J. Freeman.
" "	... 43772	Company-Serjeant-Major T. Foxhall.
" "	... 39899	" " W. P. Firth.
" "	... 54468	" " J. Goss.
" "	... 54598	" " H. Goddard.
" "	... 11410	Serjeant ... A. Hancock.
" "	... 57225	Company-Serjeant-Major J. J. Hill.
" "	... 34703	Serjeant ... W. Hewton.
" "	... 53941	Gunner ... G. Hardwick.
" "	... 63710	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. Hooper.
" "	... 54395	Gunner ... E. Hewitt.
" "	... 57339	Serjeant ... F. H. Hayward.
" "	... 52618	Gunner ... S. Horner.
" "	... 57022	" ... J. Jones.
" "	... 56003	Company-Serjeant-Major H. Jasper.
" "	... 63410	Gunner ... W. Kendall.
" "	... 33513	Trumpeter ... W. A. Kingsley.
" "	... 58399	Company-Serjeant-Major F. L. Kettley.
" "	... 58276	Serjeant ... J. W. King.
" "	... 57221	Gunner ... E. F. Leach.
" "	... 56955	" ... R. Lake.
" "	... 56733	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Leeson.
" "	... 63255	Serjeant ... T. McAvoy.
" "	... 56008	Gunner ... H. McKinley.
" "	... 37319	Company-Serjeant-Major W. McMillan.
" "	... 63773	" " H. McSotie.
" "	... 56676	" " H. Morgan.
" "	... 58174	Gunner ... W. J. Mears.
" "	... 55778	3rd Class Master-Gunner R. J. Mercer.
" "	... 57059	Company-Serjeant-Major T. O'Sullivan.
" "	... 33993	" " W. J. Orsman.
" "	... 58671	Company-Serjeant-Major J. V. Ormsby.
" "	... 58139	Instructor in Gunnery
" "	... 56721	3rd Class Master-Gunner J. A. Palmer.
" "	... 55469	Company-Serjeant-Major A. Pucknell.
" "	... 57035	Gunner ... J. E. Pearson.
" "	... 56917	Acting-Bombardier ... G. W. Phillips.
" "	... 59272	Gunner ... C. Pickett.
" "	... 59456	Company-Serjeant-Major E. Quinell.
" "	... 56247	3rd Class Master-Gunner J. Robertson.
" "	... 56767	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Rouse.
" "	...	" " D. I. Rendall.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	... 56754	Serjeant H. Ross.
" "	... 54783	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant J. Rose.
" "	... 10802	Gunner R. Beeman.
" "	... 58020	" C. Ring ose.
" "	... 64143	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. R. Strong.
" "	... 56719	Company-Serjeant-Major R. G. Somers.
" "	... 55613	Serjeant D. Spencer.
" "	... 57910	Company-Serjeant-Major W. Silburn.
" "	... 57044	Gunner J. Stack.
" "	... 57239	3rd Class Master-Gunner J. Saddler.
" "	... 58917	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. Spurling.
" "	... 56778	Company-Serjeant-Major F. Shepherd.
" "	... 58470	Bombardier F. Sylvester.
" "	... 58629	Gunner R. H. Serle.
" "	... 58346	3rd Class Master-Gunner D. Sheehan.
" "	... 58456	Company-Serjeant-Major O. Toal.
" "	... 57830	Gunner W. J. Toes.
" "	... 58371	" J. Viceary.
" "	... 37214	Company-Serjeant-Major D. Wells.
" "	... 43031	" J. P. Walden.
" "	... 63200	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. A. Williams.
" "	... 57709	3rd Class Master-Gunner F. G. Woodmore.
" "	... 56683	Bombardier A. H. Whittaker.
" "	... 58604	Company-Serjeant-Major J. T. Watkins.
" "	... 58777	3rd Class Master Gunner H. G. Wallace.
Royal Artillery	... 55635	Quarter-Master-Serjt. T. M. Brady.
" "	... 58906	Instructor in Gunnery.
" "	... 568	Driver G. E. Driver.
Ceylon and Mauritius Bn., Royal Garrison Artillery	... 568	Havildar Major Aroomogam.
Hong Kong—Singapore Bat- talion, R.G.A.	49	Private N. Singh.
Royal Engineers	... 21301	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. H. Elliott.
" "	... 22006	" W. J. Gibson.
" "	... 20733	Mechanist Staff-Serjeant J. A. Graham.
" "	... 21265	Trooper-Serjeant-Major... A. C. Soper.
" "	... 20590	Corporal S. Holton.
" "	... 21243	Sapper G. W. Haynes.
" "	... 21332	Serjeant C. Chuter.
" "	... 20409	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant E. Bullen.
" "	... 21154	Quarter-Master-Serjeant M. Treacy.
" "	... 21450	" J. W. Cornford.
" "	... 21357	Serjeant J. B. Acock.
" "	... 21237	" J. E. Bourne.
" "	... 21145	Corporal C. James.
" "	... 21139	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. L. Healy.
" "	... 21457	Serjeant W. Sansom.
" "	... 21415	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Brooks.
" "	... 20941	Company-Serjeant-Major R. Wiffen.
" "	... 20554	Sapper E. Gray.
" "	... 20303	Sapper D. Stevenson.
" "	... 23116	Serjeant H. J. Symons.
" "	... 21304	Corporal J. Pearson.
" "	... 19392	Sapper J. Adams.
" "	... 21437	" C. J. Folkard.
" "	... 21505	Company-Serjeant-Major G. W. Moss.
" "	... 21488	Serjeant W. C. Carlielle.
" "	... 21096	" A. E. McIntosh.
" "	... 21376	" G. Neely.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers	21210	Company-Serjeant-Major W. Trigg.
"	21402	J. Holmes.
"	21504	Sapper J. Borrowes.
"	21419	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. E. Gamon.
"	21436	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. T. J. Welsh.
"	21241	Mechanist Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. R. Jenkinson.
"	21346	Mechanist Staff-Serjeant H. J. Smith.
"	21480	Company-Serjeant-Major W. J. Jenkins.
"	21973	Serjeant W. Warr.
"	21130	Serjeant J. B. Barrow.
"	21454	Corporal H. Morris.
"	21290	Company-Serjeant-Major T. Johnson.
"	8769	Serjeant A. A. Anderson.
"	21400	" W. Manton.
"	21398	Company Serjeant-Major J. B. Stone.
"	21448	Serjeant W. Cawte.
"	19339	" J. J. Gass.
"	21302	" C. Simons.
"	23051	" F. C. Edmonds.
"	22282	" W. J. Northeast.
"	21215	Company-Serjeant-Major F. Ruse.
"	17812	Company Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Licence.
"	21386	Company-Serjeant-Major T. J. Amps.
"	21250	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. F. Evans.
"	21225	Company-Serjeant-Major C. C. Purver.
"	21312	Quarter-Master-Serjeant S. G. Hobbs.
"	21283	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instructor B. Snell.
"	21252	" E. Organ.
"	21075	" W. J. Shaw.
"	21487	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Gilbert.
"	21102	Company-Serjeant-Major C. Braithwaite.
"	20670	Serjeant R. Fogwill.
"	21253	" C. Wilkins.
"	20816	Bandsman... .. J. J. Pritchard.
"	21554	Sapper F. Jones.
"	21081	Serjeant J. Cutter.
"	21367	Sapper J. Saunders.
"	21232	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Martin.
"	21362	" F. Burden.
"	21222	Serjeant E. E. Crisp.
"	20727	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. D. Orr.
"	20212	Serjeant W. Heacock.
"	21077	Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. J. Reeder.
"	20426	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Herrington.
"	21351	Serjeant F. Hicks.
"	21341	Serjeant H. Mortimore.
"	20439	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Cooling.
Grenadier Guards	420	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Spearing
"	457	J. Hingley.
"	595	Colour-Serjeant A. G. Locke.
"	9842	Corporal A. Skinner.
Coldstream Guards	7002	Serjeant C. L. Smith.
"	2210	Bandsman... .. S. E. Newton.
Scots Guards	7303	Serjeant-Drummer F. G. B. Crabb.
"	2029	Lance-Corporal C. A. Solly.
"	8618	Bandsman... .. J. Ruffe

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Irish Guards	1039	Colour-Serjeant H. Pitt.
" " " " " " " "	672	Band-Serjeant G. Fenwick.
The Royal Scots	2427	Serjeant J. Wright.
" " " " " " " "	2451	" " " " " " " " W. Scott.
" " " " " " " "	2468	" " " " " " " " J. Gibson.
Royal West Surrey Regt. ...	1764	Colour-Serjeant A. F. Fletcher.
" " " " " " " "	5602	Drummer A. S. Schacht.
" " " " " " " "	5601	Lance-Corporal A. Gilbert.
East Kent Regt.	19	Colour-Serjeant E. Ongley.
" " " " " " " "	2166	Serjeant W. Fawcett.
" " " " " " " "	2161	Colour-Serjeant J. W. Kesby.
" " " " " " " "	1907	Serjeant A. Isard.
" " " " " " " "	2113	Private W. A. Girt.
" " " " " " " "	2150	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. W. Foster.
Northumberland Fusiliers ...	789	Serjeant W. G. Knight.
" " " " " " " "	1695	" " " " " " " " J. H. Parfitt.
" " " " " " " "	1185	Colour-Serjeant R. P. Neville.
Royal Warwickshire Regt. ...	5653	Serjeant T. Gregg.
" " " " " " " "	1873	" " " " " " " " J. F. Powers.
" " " " " " " "	1837	Colour-Serjeant W. Worsley.
" " " " " " " "	1918	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. H. Parkes.
Royal Fusiliers	2372	Colour-Serjeant C. Gorrington.
" " " " " " " "	770	Private P. Flannery.
" " " " " " " "	2666	Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. A. F. Maule.
" " " " " " " "	6598	Drummer J. Leatherbarrow.
" " " " " " " "	6110	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Holloway.
Liverpool Regt.	1921	Colour-Serjeant W. Atwell.
Lincolnshire Regt.	5786	Private A. Bennett.
" " " " " " " "	1558	Serjeant S. Gregg.
" " " " " " " "	387	Colour-Serjeant C. Lilley.
" " " " " " " "	1644	" " " " " " " " W. H. Nichols.
" " " " " " " "	1561	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of Musketry G. W. Cook.
Devonshire Regt.	1544	Colour-Serjeant F. Hocking.
" " " " " " " "	1644	Private J. Davey.
" " " " " " " "	1591	Serjeant W. B. Williams.
" " " " " " " "	1551	Private E. B. Murch.
Suffolk Regt.	255	Serjeant H. T. Borrett.
" " " " " " " "	869	Private R. Bell.
" " " " " " " "	5306	" " " " " " " " C. Hawes.
" " " " " " " "	1869	" " " " " " " " G. Garwood.
" " " " " " " "	1429	Lance-Serjeant H. Lee.
" " " " " " " "	1398	Colour-Serjeant J. Pleasants.
" " " " " " " "	1005	" " " " " " " " J. Cashin.
" " " " " " " "	1883	Private H. Ransom.
Somersetshire Light Infantry ...	1808	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. W. Ellis.
" " " " " " " "	1826	Colour-Serjeant H. Gamlin.
" " " " " " " "	1756	Private F. Best.
" " " " " " " "	1276	Pioneer-Serjeant B. Basford.
West Yorkshire Regt.	1554	Colour-Serjeant S. Smith.
" " " " " " " "	1507	Serjeant-Drummer F. Todd.
East Yorkshire Regt.	2176	Private C. Parrott.
" " " " " " " "	2296	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Broadley.
" " " " " " " "	1039	Colour-Serjeant J. P. Clancy.
Bedfordshire Regt.	1960	" " " " " " " " A. E. Berry.
" " " " " " " "	1665	Corporal W. Connolly.
Leicestershire Regt.	1831	Private S. F. Minchin.
" " " " " " " "	1687	Colour-Serjeant H. Wake.
" " " " " " " "	1868	" " " " " " " " C. Lilley.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	1915	Colour-Serjeant ... C. A. Williams.
Royal Irish Regt. ...	1894	" ... N. Hegarty.
Yorkshire Regt. ...	2140	Serjeant ... B. J. Robinson.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	6345	" ... H. Wood.
" ...	1806	" ... M. E. Higgins.
" ...	1782	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Bowyer.
" ...	1723	Serjeant-Drummer ... S. Jackson.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	1879	Serjeant ... H. Keeling.
" ...	2026	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Walker.
" ...	958	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Taylor.
Cheshire Regt. ...	2477	" ... E. Pendry.
" ...	1282	" ... T. B. Jackson.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	1705	" ... W. Jones.
" ...	1568	" ... B. W. Sharpe.
" ...	37	Private ... G. J. Pond.
South Wales Borderers ...	1523	Colour-Serjeant ... P. Williams.
" ...	1988	" ... J. Jones.
" ...	1951	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of R. Stephenson.
" ...	2062	Musketry.
" ...	1948	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Keppy.
" ...	1761	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Albutt.
King's Own Scottish Borderers	2156	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Martin.
" ...	8216	" ... A. D. Edgar.
" ...	405	Serjeant ... G. W. Craddock.
" ...	2037	" ... H. Willans.
Scottish Rifles ...	2284	Serjeant-Drummer ... C. Whitehead.
" ...	2214	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Marchant.
" ...	2106	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Clarke.
" ...	2362	Private ... C. McCarthy.
" ...	1775	" ... A. McKay.
" ...	1873	" ... A. McInnes.
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	1670	Serjeant ... G. Elliott.
Gloucestershire Regt. ...	1106	" ... D. McKillop.
" ...	678	Private ... T. Teakle.
" ...	5951	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Taylor.
" ...	1916	" ... H. Farquharson.
" ...	1958	Drummer ... W. Hacker.
" ...	1883	Serjeant ... F. Croome.
" ...	1813	Colour-Serjeant ... J. H. Griffiths.
" ...	1810	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Powell.
Worcestershire Regt. ...	1960	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Howes.
" ...	6035	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Stone.
" ...	5072	Private ... J. Gatelan.
" ...	1797	" ... C. May.
" ...	618	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Ham.
" ...	1620	" ... F. Milward.
" ...	1108	" ... G. Maybury.
" ...	1871	" ... W. H. Greenway.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	4368	Private ... F. W. Hawker.
" ...	844	" ... B. Waldoek.
East Surrey Regt. ...	1839	Colour-Serjeant ... E. A. Noble.
" ...	2440	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. B. Holt.
" ...	1569	Serjt - Instr. of Musketry E. Lewis.
West Riding Regt	1427	Lance-Corporal ... J. Collins.
Border Regt. ...	1619	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Dewhurst.
Royal Sussex Regt. ...	2190	" ... E. Manning.
Hampshire Regt. ...	2198	Private ... A. Penfold.
" ...	2318	Colour-Serjeant ... B. A. Orchard.
" ...		" ... J. Weavell.

Corps.	Regul. No.	Rank and Name.
Hampshire Regt....	2408	Serjeant F. Baker.
"	22.2	Private J. Le Gros.
"	2316	" J. H. Young.
"	2215	Colour-Serjeant T. Frampton.
South Staffordshire Regt.	2062	" R. Warner.
"	2096	Serjeant J. Deighton.
"	2037	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. O. Wardle.
"	2061	Colour-Serjeant J. Morley.
"	2037	Private H. Card.
"	1519	Colour-Serjeant J. Shipley.
South Lancashire Regt.	2059	Corporal A. Stone.
"	2014	" C. Nash.
"	1989	Quarter-Master-Serjeant S. T. Boast.
"	2078	" R. Jackson.
Welsh Regt.	1483	Colour-Serjeant A. Jenkins.
"	1588	Serjeant B. F. Smith.
"	1620	Private H. Ricketts.
"	1647	Colour-Serjeant E. Lewis.
Royal Highlanders	3031	" J. St. George French.
"	3113	" R. L. Goldie.
"	3055	Private J. Mackie.
"	3065	Colour-Serjeant G. Turner.
"	2534	Private A. Ness.
"	3023	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Raisbeck.
Oxfordshire Light Infantry	2563	Serjeant H. S. Broome.
"	2599	Colour-Serjeant W. Hone.
Essex Regt.	2039	Serjeant R. Digby.
"	1955	Lance-Serjeant P. Hagger.
"	1923	Private W. Mills.
"	1889	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Bowman.
"	1831	Lance-Corporal W. Spurgeon.
"	1878	Colour-Serjeant G. Forsdick.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	1755	Private F. Robinson.
"	1098	Colour-Serjeant T. Sadler.
"	1774	Colour-Serjeant J. Beecroft.
"	2040	Lance-Corporal P. Parfitt.
"	1701	Private A. Yates.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	1698	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Hills.
"	1609	Colour-Serjeant J. Coles.
"	106	" P. C. Rathbone.
Northamptonshire Regt.	2166	" J. Willars.
Royal Berkshire Regt.	2024	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Gomm.
Royal West Kent Regt.	1597	Serjeant W. L. Page.
"	1579	Colour-Serjeant F. A. Trench.
"	1697	" A. Lee.
"	1711	Drummer J. Pendry.
"	1736	Private A. Smith.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	2008	Serjeant T. Smith.
"	2336	Colour-Serjeant-Instr of C. H. Hewes.
Shropshire Light Infantry	1973	Mu ketry.
"	2085	Colour-Serjeant F. Farthing.
"	1883	Quarter-Master Serjeant H. Bennett.
Middlesex Regt.	2099	Serjeant H. Norris.
"	53.7	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. A. Grey.
"	1986	Drummer C. Scott.
"	2033	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. E. Howell.
"	1823	Colour-Serjeant A. E. Stace.
"		" J. Hewett.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
King's Royal Rifle Corps	2041	Colour-Serjeant ... W. McQue.
"	4001	Band-Serjeant ... W. Reynolds.
"	2629	Private ... A. Collier.
"	1899	" ... A. E. Nicholson.
"	3705	Serjeant ... A. Fuller.
"	3945	Private ... J. Richardson.
"	3695	Serjeant ... W. Norton.
"	3828	Colour-Serjeant ... C. J. Rush.
"	374	" ... H. Cole.
"	3931	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of A. J. Dear.
"	3893	Musketry.
"	1540	Serjeant-Bugler ... C. E. Caulfield.
Wiltshire Regt.	1540	Serjeant ... R. F. Morris.
"	1541	Corporal ... G. J. Finlay.
"	1565	Colour-Serjeant ... G. H. Martin.
"	1653	Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. H. Quilter.
Manchester Regt.	7501	Colour-Serjeant ... D. Casey.
"	1765	Quarter-Master Serjeant C. Pike.
North Staffordshire Regt.	3812	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Holder.
"	2225	Private ... J. Grainger.
"	1826	" ... H. Cranmer.
"	2129	Colour Serjeant ... J. Munn.
York and Lancaster Regt.	1689	" ... E. Millgate.
"	4670	" ... W. Hyman.
"	1607	" ... F. W. Elliott.
"	1659	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Stewart.
"	1595	" ... E. C. McGuire.
"	4883	Serjeant-Master-Tailor ... P. Cleary.
Durham Light Infantry	2531	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Mersom.
"	4241	" ... A. Fellingham.
Highland Light Infantry	1537	Private ... J. Logan.
"	2572	Colour-Serjeant ... I. Park.
"	2402	" ... G. Bignell.
"	2531	" ... A. Colville.
"	2035	" ... F. McLukey.
Seaforth Highlanders	2189	Private ... J. Murray.
"	2098	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Mackenzie.
Gordon Highlanders	5338	Serjeant Piper ... C. Dunbar.
"	2197	Serjeant ... J. Sheppeck.
"	1832	Bandsman ... J. Craig.
Cameron Highlanders	2003	Lance-Corporal ... W. Hill.
Royal Irish Rifles	1685	Serjeant-Bugler ... W. O. Edwards.
Royal Irish Fusiliers	2362	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Holmes.
"	2184	" ... J. J. Rice.
"	2511	" ... P. Connerton.
Argyll and Sutherland High-	2503	Serjeant ... W. Maxwell.
landers	217	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Wright.
"	2316	" ... C. Wynne.
Leinster Regt.	1356	Colour-Serjeant ... J. O'Brien.
"	1507	Private ... L. Abberton.
"	763	" ... J. Stanton.
"	1593	Serjeant ... T. Hanifan.
"	1584	Private ... T. Hurley.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	2087	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Reaney.
"	2008	" ... M. O'Brien.
"	37	Serjeant ... J. O'Neill.
"	2078	Private ... P. McMahon.
"	7257	" ... H. James.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	2413	Colour-Serjeant ... P. Rooney.
Rifle Brigade ...	8454	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. H. Johnston.
" ...	7930	Colour-Serjeant ... W. A. J. Harding.
" ...	8377	Colour-Serjt. Instructor W. T. Jackson. of Musketry.
" ...	8413	Private ... H. Saunders.
" ...	8212	Serjeant ... C. Boness.
" ...	8075	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Newton.
West India Regt. ...	3003	Private ... E. Allen.
" ...	3058	" ... F. Pinder.
Royal Malta Artillery ...	1150	Gunner ... S. Belluzzi.
" ...	1102	Acting-Bombardier ... S. Cassar.
Army Service Corps ...	7226	Staff-Serjeant ... T. Fitzgerald.
" ...	7042	Serjeant ... W. H. White.
" ...	7092	Company-Serjeant-Major F. McCann.
" ...	153	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... J. Hickey.
" ...	392F	Staff-Serjeant ... W. E. Chisnall.
" ...	10636	Company-Serjeant-Major H. Money.
" ...	7127	" ... H. Summerbell.
" ...	7161	" ... P. V. Bick.
" ...	5150	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... J. Morris.
" ...	7245	Driver ... G. Wallis.
" ...	6928	R. R. Staff-Serjeant ... C. Gannaway.
" ...	15728	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... W. Kelly.
" ...	7344	Company-Serjeant-Major A. Perks.
" ...	7091	Wheeler-Staff-Serj. ant ... A. Howell.
" ...	6193	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Battson.
Royal Army Medical Corps ...	7694	Serjeant ... G. W. Palmer.
" ...	7530	Corporal ... W. Hague.
" ...	7179	Staff-Serjeant ... S. Mason.
" ...	10309	Corporal ... C. B. O'Flynn.
" ...	5948	Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Morgan.
" ...	7561	" ... J. F. E. Godman.
" ...	7598	" ... E. I. Cadogan.
" ...	8088	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Law.
" ...	7538	Private ... G. T. Dally.
" ...	7600	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Banks.
" ...	8260	" ... F. Jones.
" ...	6424	Serjeant ... E. J. Shaw.
" ...	5973	Quarter-Master-Serjeant S. T. Scammell.
" ...	7553	" ... J. M. Rapson.
" ...	7684	" ... S. Buckland.
Hong Kong Regt. ...	49	Private ... N. Singh.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	2705	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... W. H. Hall.
" ...	610	Armourer-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Moss.
" ...	46	" ... J. Frier.
" ...	768	Armourer-Staff-Serjeant F. W. R. Willis.
" ...	2355	Staff-Serjeant ... G. Simmons.
" ...	36	Armourer-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. A. Shields.
" ...	40	Armament-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt W. Brown.
Army Pay Corps ...	429	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... W. Johnston.
" ...	277	" ... D. C. Rawlins.
" ...	229	" ... J. D. Mansfield.
" ...	288	" ... P. Jones.
" ...	468	" ... B. J. Burns.
" ...	440	" ... E. Pounds.
" ...	386	" ... F. W. Todd.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Pay Corps	430	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... C. P. Harling.
" " " " " " " "	289	" " " " " " " " W. M'ldren.
" " " " " " " "	303	" " " " " " " " A. Riste.
" " " " " " " "	286	" " " " " " " " F. N. Grier.
" " " " " " " "	343	" " " " " " " " S. McConnell.
" " " " " " " "	358	" " " " " " " " C. Williams.
" " " " " " " "	285	" " " " " " " " H. Drummond.
" " " " " " " "	294	" " " " " " " " J. Booth.
" " " " " " " "	353	" " " " " " " " O. Plowman.
" " " " " " " "	346	Staff-Serjeant " " " " J. Roberts.
Military Mounted Police ...	340	Serjeant " " " " " " J. Whitley.
" " " " " " " "	336	" " " " " " " " W. F. Barnes.
" " " " " " " "	293	" " " " " " " " J. Longman.
" " " " " " " "	333	" " " " " " " " F. G. Haughton.
" " " " " " " "	424	Corporal " " " " " " C. H. Flynn.
" " " " " " " "	309	Lance-Corporal " " " " " " C. W. Williams.
Military Foot Police ...	424	Serjeant " " " " " " J. Ferguson.
" " " " " " " "	432	" " " " " " " " F. Thompson.
" " " " " " " "	563	Corporal " " " " " " A. E. Coulter.
" " " " " " " "	400	Serjeant " " " " " " R. Walsh.
" " " " " " " "	414	" " " " " " " " H. Sutton.
" " " " " " " "	421	" " " " " " " " A. Preston.
" " " " " " " "	670	Lance-Corporal " " " " " " S. Miller.
School of Musketry ...	569	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. ... G. Cooper.
" " " " " " " "	601	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Hawley.
Garrison Staff ...	1849	" " " " " " " " A. Seymour.
Gymnastic Staff ...	...	Company-Serjeant-Major W. Prince.
" " " " " " " "	...	Instructor. " " " " D. Carsou.
" " " " " " " "	...	" " " " " " " " H. Wright.
" " " " " " " "	...	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. J. Kain.
" " " " " " " "	...	Company-Serjeant-Major W. J. Shipp.
" " " " " " " "	...	Instructor. " " " " " " " "
Royal Garrison Regt. ...	1081	Private " " " " " " H. Crawford.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
2nd Dragoon Guards	5207	Bandmaster J. W. Faulkner.
7th Dragoon Guards	3309	Serjeant-Major J. H. Fisher.
1st Royal Dragoons	5707	Bandmaster E. B. Holt.
7th Hussars	3163	Farrier-Serjeant-Major ... A. B. Ludlam.
8th Hussars	6195	Bandmaster H. W. Alden.
13th Hussars	2732	Serjeant-Major F. Daymond.
17th Lancers	5893	Bandmaster W. H. Richardson.
Royal Garrison Artillery	56422	Master-Gunner, 2nd Class E. E. S. Armstrong.
" " " "	52504	Serjeant-Major W. Smith.
Royal Artillery " "	53545	" " " " W. J. Gilchrist.
Royal Engineers... ..	21256	Foreman of Works Serjt.- W. G. Chudleigh.
" " " "	20971	Major. W. T. Burnard.
" " " "	17495	Serjeant-Major " " J. Clark.
" " " "	21391	Superintending Clerk ... H. M. Carter.
" " " "	21182	" " " " W. T. Parslow.
" " " "	18067	Foreman of Works Serjt.- W. North.
" " " "	19991	Major. Superintending Clerk ... G. F. Briggs.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	1847	Serjeant-Major F. Batt.
Liverpool Regt.	1632	" " " " R. Burnett.
East Yorkshire Regt.	2299	Bandmaster A. H. Chapman.
Lancashire Fusiliers	1691	Serjeant-Major H. W. Dallison.
Worcestershire Regt.	585	" " " " J. A. Stanley.
East Lancashire Regt.	3332	Bandmaster S. J. E. Edwards.
Hampshire Regt.	2168	Serjeant-Major A. Smith.
South Lancashire Regt.	7445	Bandmaster T. A. Adams.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	6595	Serjeant-Major J. Wright.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt	1869	" " " " R. Bowley.
Royal Berkshire Regt	1264	" " " " J. H. Firth.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	2436	" " " " S. Pennington.
Middlesex Regt.	5011	Bandmaster W. J. Imbusch.
" " " "	1867	Serjeant-Major F. Denson.
Durham Light Infantry	2574	" " " " J. Anderton.
Seaforth Highlanders	1572	" " " " A. Matheson.
Royal Irish Fusiliers	2381	" " " " B. Wallace.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	1963	" " " " P. Devanney.
Rifle Brigade	7960	Bandmaster R. T. Stevens.
" " " "	8372	Serjeant-Major J. Walter.
Army Service Corps	15481	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... A. Macpherson.
" " " "	7001	" " " " C. Myers.
" " " "	15494	" " " " C. W. Armstrong.
" " " "	2163	" " " " B. Bartholomew.
" " " "	7208	1st Class Staff-Serjt.-Maj. R. F. Adams.
" " " "	7048	" " " " F. E. Williams.

Army Orders.—April, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Service Corps ...	7187	1st Class Staff-Serjt.-Maj. H. Bate.
" " ...	15486	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... R. H. Knight.
" " ...	7129	" " ... A. A. Allen.
" " ...	7134	" " ... W. F. Reed.
Royal Army Medical Corps ...	7842	Serjeant-Major " ... C. A. Kay.
" " ...	7588	" " ... E. J. Buckley.
" " ...	4838	" " ... G. J. M. Westfield.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	4862	Conductor ... S. Williams.
" " ...	2333	" " ... J. West.
" " ...	4420	Sub-Conductor ... S. Tingey.
" " ...	4230	Conductor ... G. T. Craik.
" " ...	3150	Sub-Conductor ... J. Milligan.
" " ...	2341	Conductor ... J. G. Meager.
" " ...	403	Armourer-Serjeant-Major S. Robbins.
" " ...	4846	Conductor ... A. Gobbitt.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters...	...	Schoolmaster ... J. O'Kelly.
" " ...	72763	Schoolmaster, 1st Class ... J. Hurst.
" " ...	72760	" " ... H. G. Stevens.
" " ...	72517	" " ... A. E. Wheeler.
" " ...	...	" " ... A. F. Cowie.
" " ...	72762	Schoolmaster ... G. A. Stegle.
Army Pay Corps ...	258	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... D. M. McDonald.

1. The awards of the medal to No. 4587 Serjeant-Major S. Clayden, Manchester Regiment, notified by Army Order 235 (a) of 1902 ; and No. 1255 Serjeant W. Archer, Wiltshire Regiment ; and No. 1133 Private C. White, Hampshire Regiment, notified by Army Order 172 (c) of 1904, are hereby cancelled.

2. In the appendix to Army Order 172 (c) of 1904—

(a.) The award to No. 8965 Bandmaster J. W. Newton, Durham Light Infantry (without gratuity), should read "No. 53614 Serjeant J. W. Newton, Royal Garrison Artillery (with gratuity)."

(b.) The award to 2nd Class Master-Gunner W. H. Acheson, Royal Garrison Artillery (without gratuity), should read "3rd Class Master Gunner (with gratuity)."

(c.) The corps of No. 2526 Squadron-Serjeant-Major T. Cronin should read "6th Dragoons" in place of 6th Dragoon Guards.

(d.) The rank of No. 1625 J. Atkinson, Liverpool Regiment, should read "Colour-Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry" in place of "Serjeant."

asac

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,
1st May, 1905.

THE following Royal Warrant, Instructions and Regulations are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 86. Army Accounts Department	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 87. Reorganization of Military Commands and Staff in the United Kingdom	4
Army Order 88. Organization of the Finance Department in a Command	9
Army Order 89. Signature of Orders and Correspondence in Military Commands	12
Army Order 90. Changes in Designation of Units of Royal Engineers	13
Army Order 91. Reliefs, 1905-06—Alterations in Programme	13
Army Order 92. Military Prisons... ..	14
Army Order 93. Pay of Staff, Medical and Departmental Officers	14
Army Order 94. Messing Charges for Officers proceeding to India... ..	14
Army Order 95. Fees for Examination in Chinese and Japanese	15
Army Order 96. Medals awarded—(a.) For "Distinguished Conduct in the Field"	15
(b.) For "Meritorious Service"	15

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 97. Veterinary Services—(a.) Army Veterinary Department	15
(b.) Veterinary Officers of Auxiliary Forces ...	15
Army Order 98. King's Regulations—Amendments	16
Army Order 99. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 100. Militia Regulations—Amendments... ..	19
Army Order 101. Imperial Yeomanry Regulations—Amendments ...	20
Army Order 102. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	20
Army Order 103. Equipment Regulations, Part II., Section XII. (a)—Amendments	20
Army Order 104. Ordnance Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 105. Royal Artillery Regimental Orders — Courses, Gunnery—Returns, Routes, &c.	21
Army Order 106. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	21
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	23
Appendix to Army Order 88 of 1905	24

ROYAL WARRANT.

Army Accounts Department.

EDWARD R.I.

*Paper
misland
arland
last
5/1/1
av*

¹
Gen. No.
325

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to rearrange and consolidate the accounting and pay services of Our Army and to provide for the performance locally in commands of certain financial duties performed hitherto in the War Office; A.O. 86.
1905.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a department for the above-named services shall be established and be designated "The Army Accounts Department"; that the directing staff shall be classified as follows:—Chief accountant; accountant; assistant accountant, 1st class; assistant accountant, 2nd class (upper grade); assistant accountant, 2nd class; that no further appointments be made to the Army Pay Department established by the Warrant of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, dated 22nd October, 1877; and that officers now serving in the Army Pay Department, and such members of the Civil Service as Our Army Council may select, be appointed to form in the first instance the Army Accounts Department, but that appointments shall afterwards be made by competitive examination under regulations to be approved by Our Civil Service Commissioners.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that officers now serving in Our Army Pay Department, who may be appointed to the Army Accounts Department, shall retain their present military titles and continue to serve under existing conditions as regards rank, pay, promotion, leave, retired pay, widows' pensions and compassionate allowances; that they shall remain eligible to receive the rewards for distinguished and meritorious service granted by Articles 608 and 609 of Our Warrant for the pay, appointment, promotion, and non-effective pay of Our Army; that the rate of pay laid down in Article 417 of the said warrant for a staff paymaster at head-quarters, and Articles 419, 420, 422, 423, and 426 (relating to charge pay and extra-duty pay) shall be cancelled, provided however that it shall be competent to Our Army Council to grant to officers selected to

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

A.O. 86 perform duties of exceptional responsibility at home or
1905 abroad, such rates of extra pay as may from time to time
continued. be determined with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Our Treasury.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of
 April, 1905, in the 5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 87.	Reorganization of Military Commands and Staff	1
1905.	in the United Kingdom.—The following amendments	Gen. No.
	will be made in the Special Army Order dated 6th January,	361
	1905 :—	

Garrison Artillery Command.

1. In paragraph 13, for "Colonels will command the Royal Garrison Artillery at Portsmouth and Plymouth" read "A colonel will command the Royal Garrison Artillery at Chatham."

2. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 24 to 27 :—

Commanders of coast defences.

24. The commander of coast defences (*see* Appendix B) will command and train all the coast defence units of artillery and engineers, both regular and auxiliary, which are allotted to his defences, provided they are quartered within the Command.

He will not, however, be responsible for the training of the field army units stationed within the area of his defences.

He will command and train the infantry in the Command allotted to his defences, when they are placed under his orders by the general officer commanding-in-chief.

Units allotted to coast defences in war but quartered

outside the limits of the Command are, whenever possible, to be brought under the command of the coast defences commander for purposes of training. A.O. 87
1905
continued.

The staff necessary for drawing up the administrative arrangements for war in each coast defence command will be quartered there in peace time, and will remain to carry out such arrangements in time of war. This administrative staff will be responsible to the coast defence commander, in so far as defence questions are concerned. In other respects administrative matters will be dealt with as described in paragraph 19.

25. The commander of coast defences will prepare and maintain the defence schemes for his command, and submit them to the War Office through the general officer commanding-in-chief.

26. He will be responsible for the defences of his command, the armament, works, communications and arrangements made for communicating with the navy and for regulating the traffic into harbours, as far as the military service is concerned.

27. Power will be delegated to the commander of coast defences by the general officer commanding-in-chief to correspond directly with the War Office on questions referred to in paragraphs 25 and 26, whilst keeping the general officer commanding-in-chief fully informed of all matters with which he should be acquainted.

For passage. See A.O. 213 /05

Army Orders.—May 1905.

A.O. 87
1905
continued.

3. The following will be substituted for Appendix B:—

APPENDIX B.—TABLE SHOWING COAST DEFENCES WITH HEAD-QUARTERS AND RANK OF COMMANDERS.

Command.	Name.	Head-quarters.	Rank of commander.	Coast defences.
Scottish ..	Scotland ..	Edinburgh ..	Brigadier ..	Scotland.
Northern..	Newcastle-on-Tyne ..	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Lieut.-Colonel*	Berwick-on-Tweed to northern boundary of Lincolnshire, including the defences on the southern shore of the estuary of the Humber, and signal stations on the coast of Lincolnshire.
"	Mersey ..	Seaforth ..	Lieut.-Colonel†	Southern boundary of Lancashire, including the Mersey defences and signal stations on the north coast of Wales to Solway Firth, and the Isle of Man.
Eastern ..	Harwich .. (To be affiliated to Defence Command.)	Harwich .. to the Thames and Medway Coast	Lieut.-Colonel†	Southern boundary of Lincolnshire to River Crouch.
"	Thames and Medway	Chatham ..	Major-general	Chatham Defences, including River Crouch to North Foreland of Kent.

"	Dover	Dover	Colonel ..	North Foreland of Kent to western boundary of Sussex.
Southern...	Portsmouth	Portsmouth ..	Major-general	Portsmouth Defences, including eastern boundary of Hampshire to western boundary of Dorsetshire.
"	Plymouth	Plymouth ..	Major-general	Plymouth Defences, including Gloucestershire, Somersetshire, Devonshire, Cornwall, and Scilly Isles.
Welsh and Midland.	Wales	Milford Haven	Brigadier ..	Eastern boundary of Monmouthshire to northern boundary of Cheshire, exclusive of Mersey defences and signal stations on the north coast of Wales.
Irish ..	Londonderry ..	Londonderry ..	Lieut.-Colonel§	Coast of Provinces of Ulster and Leinster.
"	Cork	Cork	Brigadier ..	Coast of Provinces of Connaught and Munster.

* C.R.E. Sub-District, Newcastle-on-Tyne, with local rank of Colonel.

+ C.R.E. Sub-District, Liverpool, with local rank of Colonel.

† Lieut.-Colonel, R.G.A., Harwich, with local rank of Colonel.

§ Lieut.-Colonel, R.G.A., Londonderry, with local rank of Colonel.

4. In Appendix C, column 3, "Head-quarters" —

For "Wrexham" read "Shrewsbury."

" "Taunton" " "Exeter."

" "Armagh" " "Belfast."

" "Clonmel" " "Cork."

A.O. 87
1905
continued.

A.O. 87
1905
continued.

5. The following will be substituted for Appendix D :—

APPENDIX D.—TABLE SHOWING DISTRIBUTION AND CUSTODY OF RECORDS.

—	Record Office.	Officer in charge of records.	Units affiliated to Record Office.
Cavalry	York ..	Colonel, Cavalry*	Hussar regiments.
"	Canterbury ..	" "	Dragoon and Lancer regiments.
Horse and Field Artillery.	Woolwich ..	Colonel, Royal Artillery ..	All Horse and Field Artillery units.
Garrison Artillery	Dover ..	Colonel, Royal Garrison Artillery ; also commanding Dover defences.	All Garrison Artillery units.
Royal Engineers..	Chatham ..	Colonel, Royal Engineers ; also commands Royal Engineer Depôt.	All Royal Engineer units.
Infantry (Guards)	London ..	Colonels (Guards)	Foot Guards.
" (Line) ..	Head - quarters of group.	Colonel	Territorial regiments in group.
Army Service Corps.	Woolwich ..	Colonel, Army Service Corps, also commands Army Service Corps Depôt.	All Army Service Corps units.

NOTE.—The record offices of the Royal Army Medical Corps, the Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Corps, and Military Police, will remain as at present.

* This officer will also train the Imperial Yeomanry in the Command.

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

6. In Appendix E *transfer* the words "Control of the Press and of Press Correspondents" from 2nd column to 1st column—GENERAL STAFF. **A.O. 87**
1905

continued.

7. In Appendix G, before the word "Armament," *insert* "By authority of the general officer commanding-in-chief."

1
Accounts
Branch
34

* **Organization of the Finance Department in a Command.**—1. The responsibility for the administration of the finance in a command is vested by Special Army Order of 6th January, 1905, in the major-general (or brigadier) in charge of administration. **A.O. 88**
1905.

The duties of the chief accountant as his adviser, and as an auditor responsible to the Director of Finance, who is the Statutory Accounting Officer, are laid down in the same Army Order. The "Clothing Store" account should, however, be added to the list of accounts specified in paragraph 63 thereof.

To enable the chief accountant to carry out those duties the finance department in a command will be organized as shown in the attached table (*see* appendix, page 24), which is explained in detail below.

2. In home commands where an auditor is not already serving, chief accountants will be appointed as from 15th April, 1905, and the new system of accounting will come into operation from 1st May, 1905. In cases where permanent accommodation is not ready by 1st May, the accountant will temporarily make any necessary modifications so as to carry out the scheme as far as possible.

3. The chief accountant will be in immediate control of the audit office with an accountant (assistant auditor) as his deputy. This accountant will act for the chief accountant in his absence.

4. All members, whether military or civil, of the finance department in a command, will be under the supervision and control of the chief accountant, to whom will be referred any questions on which the decision of higher authority is necessary.

55

Pay

1

5. Officers of the Army Pay Department, when performing their ordinary duties in any offices of the department, are exempt from compliance with the instructions in the

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 20th April, 1905.

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

A.O. 88 first two lines of paragraph 1955, King's Regulations ;
1905 but when exercising the powers of a commanding officer,
continued. attending parades, courts of enquiry, courts-martial, or
on other purely military occasions, uniform as prescribed
by the regulations will be worn.

6. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the Army Pay Corps are required to recognize the authority of the civilians serving as members of the directing staff of the finance department, who are at all times to be obeyed and to receive the respect due to their position. In the event of any breach of discipline necessitating immediate military action, such action will be taken by the senior commissioned officer of the department at the station.

7. The following are the stations at which offices for the duties of the department will be opened :—

Aldershot Command—

Audit				} Aldershot.
Cashier	....	....	....	
District services	....	....	....	
Regimental services (2)	....	....	....	

Southern Command—

Audit	....	....	....	} Salisbury.
Cashier	....	....	....	
District services	....	....	....	
Regimental services	....	....	....	
"	"	"	....	Warwick.
"	"	"	....	Exeter.
"	"	"	....	Devonport.
"	"	"	....	Portsmouth.
"	"	"	....	Winchester.
"	"	"	....	*Netley.
"	"	"	....	*Discharge Depôt.

Eastern Command—

Audit	....	....	....	{ Horse Guards, White- hall, London, S.W.
Cashier	....	....	....	
District services	....	....	....	
Regimental services	....	....	....	
"	"	"	....	Guildford.
"	"	"	....	Warley, with a sub- office at Colchester.
"	"	"	....	Dover.
"	"	"	....	Chatham.
"	"	"	....	Woolwich.

* Each under an assistant accountant.

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

Irish Command—

Audit	....	....	....	} Dublin.
Cashier	....	....	....	
District services	....		....	
Regimental services			....	
"	"		....	Cork.
"	"		....	Belfast.
"	"		....	Dublin.
"	"		....	Curragh.

A.O. 88

1905

*continued.**Scottish Command—*

Audit	....	....	....	} Edinburgh.
Cashier	....	....	....	
District services	....		....	
Regimental services			....	
"	"		....	Perth.
"	"		....	Hamilton.

Northern Command—

Audit	....	....	....	} York.
Cashier	....	....	....	
District services	....		....	
Regimental services			....	
"	"		....	Newcastle.
"	"		....	Preston.
"	"		....	Pontefract.

Welsh and Midland Command—

Audit	....	....	....	} Chester.
Cashier	....	....	....	
District services	....		....	
Regimental services			....	
"	"		....	Shrewsbury.
"	"		....	Lichfield.

London District—*

For all services				London.
------------------	------	------	------	---------

8. All present district and station paymasters will render their accounts for the month of April, 1905, to the chief accountant of the command.

9. Any cash in office on the 30th April will be paid into the bank, and, after making allowance for outstanding cheques, a cheque for the balance, payable to the order of the cashier of the Bank of England, will be sent by the paymaster to the War Office. All surplus postage stamps, after making allowance for probable requirements up to the date of closing the account, will be forwarded by registered letter to the accountant taking over the regimental accounts, the value thereof being charged in the April account.

* Under an accountant on the staff of the chief accountant, Eastern Command.

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

A.O. 88 Account books, War Office forms and stationery, including money order advice lists, and records of pay office which are moved will be sent to the grouped regimental district accountant's office.

1905
continued.

Unused money orders, together with date stamps, should be returned to the Controller, Money Order Office, General Post Office, London, E.C.

10. All store accounts and other annual accounts for the year ended 31st March, 1905, will be rendered to the chief accountant of the command, to whom also will be rendered the supply accounts for the month of April.

11. Company and other officers requiring imprests for regimental services will make application for the same to the cashier of the command. The first requisition should be posted so as to reach that officer on 1st May, and at the same time it should be stated whether an "uncrossed" draft is desired.

Officers requiring imprests for district services should apply in the same manner to the accountant for district services in the command.

12. Regimental claims, *e.g.*, for command pay, regimental extra pay, and regimental allowances, such as field, lodging, fuel and light, or travelling expenses, and claims for carriage of baggage incurred on routes will be forwarded to the local accountant for regimental services. All other claims will be rendered to the accountant for district services in the command.

13. All claims by officers commanding Yeomanry or Volunteer units will be addressed to the accountant of the grouped regimental district in which the head-quarters of the unit is stationed.

14. Arrangements will be made as required to enable imprest holders to obtain cash for the cashier's draft at a local bank.

15. The "Dover system" of accounting will be adopted for all Regular units at home stations from 1st May, if not already in use.

A.O. 89. Signature of Orders and Correspondence in Military Commands.—1. The use of the expression "By order" in official correspondence will be discontinued. The third and following sentences of paragraph 2084 of the King's Regulations are hereby cancelled.

1905.

2. Orders are to be preceded by a statement showing by whose authority they are issued, *e.g.*, "Divisional orders by the general officer commanding 1st Division";

33
Gen. No.
32

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

“Artillery Brigade orders by the officer commanding, 1st Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.” These orders will be signed by a staff officer, who will add to his signature his rank and the title of the appointment he holds on the staff. A.O. 89-1905 *continued.*

3. Staff officers issuing orders in the form of memoranda to units, or to individual officers, will sign as above described, and such memoranda will be accepted as conveying the orders of their superior officer.

20
Engineers
4237

Changes in Designation of Units of the Royal Engineers.—The following changes in the designation of Royal Engineer units have been approved :— A.O. 90-1905.

Present designation.	New designation.
“A” Troop, Bridging Battalion..	1st Bridging Company.
“B” ” ” ..	2nd ” ”
“C” ” ” ..	3rd ” ”
1st Division, Telegraph Battalion	1st Telegraph Company.
2nd ” ” ..	2nd ” ”
*3rd ” ” ..	*3rd ” ”
4th ” ” ..	“h” ” ”

* Cadre only included in the 1st Division, Telegraph Battalion, now 1st Telegraph Company.

The “Balloon Sections” will in future be termed “Balloon Companies” and the War Establishment of a Balloon Section issued with Army Order 32 of February, 1905, will be amended accordingly.

War Establishments.—The Field Park, Royal Engineers, will no longer form part of Corps Engineers.

120
Gen. No.
6503

Reliefs, 1905-06.—With reference to Army Order 34 of 1905, the following alterations in the programme of intended reliefs, 1905-06, are published for general information :— A.O. 91-1905.

2nd Bn. East Kent Regiment to South Africa instead of Malta.

2nd Bn. Duke of Cornwall’s Light Infantry to Gibraltar instead of Malta.

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

A.O. 91. 2nd Bn. Essex Regiment from Malta to Warley is
1905 cancelled.
continued. 1st Bn. Rifle Brigade from Malta to Chatham is
 cancelled.
 2nd Bn. Gloucestershire Regiment from Warley to
 Tidworth is cancelled.
 3rd Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment, Gibraltar to
 South Africa.
 2nd Bn. Lincolnshire Regiment, Hounslow to
 Tidworth.

A.O. 92. Military Prisons.—1. The Secretary of State for
1905. War, in pursuance of the powers vested in him by
Cancelled Section 133 of the Army Act, has set apart the prisons
at Londonderry, Pretoria, Harrismith, Middelburg (Transvaal), Potchef-
 at Londonderry, and in South Africa at Bloemfontein,
 Pretoria, Harrismith, Middelburg (Transvaal), Potchef-
 stroom, and Standerton as military prisons, and has
 declared the same to be military prisons accordingly.

2. These prisons will be added to the list shown in the
 appendix to Army Order 125 of 1901, Bloemfontein and
 Pretoria as district prisons and the remainder as branch
 prisons.

3. The branch prison at Alexandria has been closed,
 and will be struck out of the list mentioned in para-
 graph 2.

A.O. 93. Pay of Staff, Medical, and Departmental Officers.
1905. —The following will be substituted for the second
 sentence of Army Order 70 of 1905:—

“Servant allowance at home stations will be drawn
 in the same account as the pay, but at stations
 abroad it will be drawn through the local
 accountant.”

“All other allowances will invariably be drawn
 through the local accountant.”

A.O. 94. Messing Charges for Officers proceeding to India.
1905. —With reference to paragraph 447, Allowance Regula-
See A.O. 81/06
Cancelled as far as
applies to Pay Warrant.
 tions, it is notified for general information that officers,
 honorary commissioned officers, and lady nurses who are
 entitled to passages to and from India will not, from the
 1st April, 1905, in this country, and from the date of
 notification of orders in India, be charged for messing on
 board ship.

Fees for Examination in Chinese and Japanese.— **A.O. 95.**
1905.
 Fees for the examination in the Chinese and Japanese languages of officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men selected under Army Orders 150 of 1899, 253 of 1901, and 191 of 1904, are only payable from Army Funds once in the case of any single candidate. In the event of a candidate being permitted to present himself a second time for an examination which he has failed to pass, the fee must be paid by himself.

(a.) "For Distinguished Conduct in the Field."—A.O. 96.
The medal for "Distinguished Conduct in the Field" has 1905.
been awarded to—

No. 4715 Lance-Corporal C. E. Dicker, 1st Bn. Hampshire Regt.

(b.) For "Meritorious Service."—The undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":—

Battery-Serjeant-Major J. Cockaday, late Royal Artillery.

„ „ J. Maunder „ „
Serjeant T. Stammers „ „

„ J. Fountain, late 29th Foot. ”

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Rigby, late 1st Bn. Middlesex Regt.

Serjeant-Major S. May, late 59th Foot.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Wigmore, late Depôt, Wiltshire Regt.

" " E. Hambridge, late 2nd Bn. Leinster Regt.

N.B.—The names of Serjeant J. Hendry, late Royal Artillery; Serjeant-Major J. Egan, 9th Bu. King's Royal Rifles, late Serjeant, Worcestershire Regiment; and Serjeant J. Taylor, late 109th Foot, should not have been included in the list promulgated by Army Order 5 of January, 1905.

(a.) Army Veterinary Department Officers of the Army Veterinary Department will in future be allotted to stations instead of to units. A.O. 97.
1905.

Their duties will be assigned to them by the general or other officer commanding at the station.

(b.) **Veterinary Officers of Auxiliary Forces.**—1. A veterinary lieutenant of Auxiliary Forces will, if recommended, be promoted to the rank of veterinary captain on completion of 5 years' service as a veterinary officer.

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

A.O. 97 and a veterinary captain to the rank of veterinary major
1905 on completing 10 years' service in the rank of veterinary
continued. captain, or, if appointed a veterinary lieutenant before
the 1st May, 1900, on completing 15 years' total service.

2. Paragraph 39 of the Imperial Yeomanry Regulations
and paragraph 31 of the Volunteer Regulations will be
amended accordingly.

A.O. 98. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—The following
1905. amendments will be made in the King's Regulations:—

34
187

Inspections of troops by general officers.

In paragraph 186, lines 10 and 11, *delete* words "so that
the Army Council . . . the unit."

The following will be substituted for paragraph 192:—

A.O. 98.
1905.

192. Inspection reports on all units will be made on
Army Form B 153. In the case of regular units at
home and abroad, the reports will be retained by the
general commanding-in-chief at home, and by general
officers commanding abroad. On transfer of a regular
unit from one command to another, the previous inspec-
tion report will be forwarded to the general commanding
the command to which the unit proceeds.

Should a general officer commanding desire to bring to
the notice of the Army Council any points referred to in
inspection reports on the units under his command, he
will do so in a separate letter.

In paragraph 193, *delete* the following words in lines 6
to 8—

"and will add thereto such further remarks as may
enable the Army Council to become thoroughly
acquainted with the state of the units in their
Command."

In paragraph 196, *delete* last sentence.

In paragraph 201, *delete* the words in line 9 "for trans-
mission to the War Office."

In paragraph 2087, page 310. II.—Yearly. *Delete*
in 1st column, "Inspection Reports," Cavalry to Army
Ordnance Corps, and the printed matter opposite thereto
in columns 2 and 3.

Appointment of Adjutants.

In paragraph 129, *after* "(or district)," in line 3,
insert "*" and the following footnote:—

102
Infantry
133

* In the brigade of Guards, the general officer commanding, London
District."

Appointments to permanent staff of Auxiliary Forces. **A.O. 98**

V
Engineers
Gen. No.
994

In paragraph 1853, line 5, *after* "upwards" *insert* **1905**
 "except in the case of Royal Engineers who must have *continued.*
 not less than 5 years' service."

In paragraph 1853A, under heading "Engineers—
 Fortress Militia," *after* "engineering" *insert* "and at a
 School of Musketry."

In paragraph 1853A, lines 5 and 31, *delete* the words
 "within four years."

M**72****14**

The following will be substituted for lines 20 to 24 on
 page 276 :—

Field Volunteers—Mounted Instructors.—Specially
 selected from Field units, Royal Engineers. Dismounted
 Instructors.—As for Fortress Volunteers.

Fortress Volunteers.—Specially selected non-commis-
 sioned officers who have qualified in drill and military
 engineering at Chatham, and at a School of Musketry.

*Cavalry reservists for duty with Remount Depôts.***109****Gen. No.****2842**

The following will be inserted at the end of paragraph
 1769 :—

"In the case of cavalymen of 'good' character,
 who, on account of increase in weight, or other
 causes, may become unfit for mounted duties on
 active service, an entry 'recommended for remount
 duties' should be made in red ink at the bottom of
 page 1 of Army Form B 2056."

A.O. 98.
1905.*Discharge of non-commissioned officers of Machinery
 Artificer Section, Army Ordnance Corps.***49****Artificer****1748**

The following will be inserted at the end of line 12,
 column 4, of paragraph 1805 (ix.) :—

" , except non-commissioned officers of the Machinery
 Artificer Section, Army Ordnance Corps, who may be
 discharged under this section during the first 6 months
 of their service."

A.O. 98.
1905.*Examination of Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps.*

The following will be inserted* at the end of para-
 graph 1197 :—

" Failure in one technical subject will necessitate
 re-examination in that subject alone; failure in
 more than one technical subject will entail re-
 examination in all."

A.O. 98.
1905.

* These amendments will take effect from the 1st January, 1906.

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

<u>A.O. 98</u> <u>1905</u> <i>continued.</i>	The following will be substituted* for paragraphs 3 and 4 of Appendix VIII.B:—	<u>4841</u> <u>1015</u>
--	--	----------------------------

Technical subjects.

<u>A.O. 98.</u> <u>1905.</u>	3. Sanitation of towns, camps, transports, and all places likely to be occupied by troops in peace or war; epidemiology, and management of epidemics.
---------------------------------	---

4. The laws and customs of war, so far as they relate to the care of the sick and wounded.

Paragraph 5 (c) is cancelled.

The following addition will be made to the list of "books recommended":—

"The Laws and Customs of War on Land," edited by Professor T. E. Holland, K.C.

* These amendments will take effect from the 1st January, 1906.

(See also ARMY ORDER 89.)

<u>A.O. 99.</u> <u>1905.</u>	Allowance Regulations.—Passages for Officers' Horses.—The following will be substituted for paragraph 435 of the Allowance Regulations:—	<u>120</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> <u>6477</u>
---------------------------------	--	--

435. Passages for officers' horses will only be allowed under the following circumstances:—

<u>A.O. 99.</u> <u>1905.</u>	To an officer, not entitled to a charger at the public expense (<i>vide</i> paragraph 606), proceeding, except on temporary duty—
---------------------------------	--

(a) from a home station to Gibraltar, Malta, or Halifax, N.S., or *vice versa*;

(b) between Gibraltar and Malta; or

(c) between ports in the same command.

The grant of passages will be limited to the number of trained chargers for which the officer is actually drawing forage at the time of embarkation, and which he requires for the performance of his duties at his new station, up to the limit of the number of horses for which he may there draw forage.

Application for passages required for officers' horses in time of public emergency will be specially considered by the Army Council.

120
Gen. No.
6482

The following will be inserted after paragraph 445 :—

A.O. 99
1905
continued.

445A. When indulgence passages are provided for horses, forage and horse gear will be supplied by Government, and charged for at the daily rates of 2s. and 1s. respectively for the average duration of the voyage. The money will be recovered by the embarkation officer, and paid by him to the accountant for district services.

(See also ARMY ORDER 94.)

38407
Militia
400
M
C. I.
101

Militia Regulations—Amendments.—1. The following will be substituted for paragraph 208 of the Militia Regulations :—

A.O. 100.
1905.

Employment of officers with units during training.

208. If a vacancy exists in the establishment of a unit, or if an officer is absent without pay or allowance, an officer belonging to another Militia unit, or a Volunteer officer, may, with the consent of his commanding officer and the authority of the general officer commanding, be employed during the training provided—

A.O. 100.
1905.

(a) that he is not at the time required with his own unit ; and

(b) that if he is employed in the place of an officer absent on ordinary leave, the absent officer has attended the trainings of the four preceding years.

A reserve officer may be employed under like conditions with the consent of the Army Council.

Public notices of assembly for annual training.

M
Gen. No.
320

In paragraph 210, line 4, for “to the church doors” substitute “on or near church doors.”

Promotion of militiamen.

M
Kent Art.
17

2. The following amendments will be made in paragraph 285 :—

In line 3 of sub-paragraph (a) (1), after “company” delete “or”; and after “battalion” insert “or regimental dépôt.”

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

A.O. 100 In line 2 of sub-paragraph (b) (2), after "(1)" insert
1905 "or for 4 weeks with his unit immediately preceding the
 continued. training" *Cancelled 20210/27.*

A.O. 101. Imperial Yeomanry Regulations—Amendment.—
1905. The following amendment will be made in the Regula-
 tions for the Imperial Yeomanry :—

Public notices of assembly.

In paragraph 166, line 3, for "to church doors" sub-
 stitute "on or near church doors."

8
Militia
15

(See also ARMY ORDER 97.)

A.O. 102. Volunteer Regulations — Amendments. — The
1905. following amendments will be made in the Volunteer
 Regulations :—

In paragraph 65, at the end of the paragraph, insert—

8
Volunteers
21

"on appointment a quarter-master will have the
 honorary rank of lieutenant."

In paragraph 318, after "examined," in line 8, insert
 "as a field officer or captain."

8
Volunteers
22

In paragraph 428, after "rank," in line 3, insert—

Y
Gen. No.
134

"or, if a quartermaster, of the substantive rank
 corresponding to his honorary rank."

(See also ARMY ORDER 97.)

A.O. 103. Equipment Regulations, Part II, Section XII. (a).
1905. —Amendments have been approved, and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned. *Cancelled 20210/27.*

8
Equipment
35

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

8
Ordnance
22 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services.—Amend- A.O. 104.
ments have been approved, and copies will shortly be 1905.
issued to all concerned.

14
Art.
1980 Royal Artillery Regimental Orders: Courses, Gun- A.O. 105.
nery—Returns, Routes, &c.—Royal Artillery Regimental 1905.
Order No. 3 of January, 1899, is hereby cancelled.

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and A.O. 106.
will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1905.
1903:—

	Price.
	s. d.
War Establishments. Head-quarters of a Division. 1905	0 1
War Establishments. Field Company, R.E., and Field Troop, R.E. 1905	0 1
War Establishments. Section VI. A battalion of Mounted Infantry and a Battalion of Infantry. 1905	0 1
War Establishments. Section VIII. Medical Field Army Units. 1905	0 1
Infantry Training. 1905	0 10
"The Training and Use of Scouts." Lecture by Colonel F. C. Carter	0 2
Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery. 1905-1906	0 3
Handbook of the Q.F. 4·7-inch, B, Mark IV.* Gun, on Travelling Carriage, Land Service. 1904	0 10
Handbook for the 12-pr., B.L., 6 cwt., Gun, Marks I.—IV. and IV.A, and carriages, Marks I*, I**, and II. (Horse Artillery). 1905	0 11
Handbook for the 15-pr., B.L. Gun, Marks II.—IV., and Carriages, Marks II.* and IV., and Wagon and Limber, Mark IV. (Field Batteries). 1904	0 11
Second Report of Advisory Board for Army Medical Services.—The Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies in the Army	1 6
The Musketry Regulations. 1905	0 10

Army Orders.—May, 1905.

A.O. 106

1905
continued.

Military Maps.

2. The following maps have been placed on sale by the Intelligence Division, War Office, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

Nigeria, Southern. 1905. Scale, 1 : 250,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1764. The following additional sheets are now ready :—74—I, J, M, and N. Price 1s. per sheet.

Lagos. 1905. Scale, 1 : 250,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1764. The following additional sheets are now ready :—73—B and F. Price 1s. per sheet.

Egypt. 1905. Scale, 1 : 2,000,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1792. Price 3s.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form G 919, "Alterations in Mobilization Equipment necessitated by List of Changes." (Home and abroad.) A distribution has been made to those concerned.

Army Form G 1089, "Inspections, &c., of Mobilization Equipment." A supply should be demanded as required.

Army Form G 1096—2, "Inventory of Cart, Water, Tank. (All Arms at Home and Abroad.)" Supplies should be demanded as required. The form hitherto numbered G 1096—2 ("Forge Wagon") has been cancelled.

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 89, "Return showing how Unit would be completed on Mobilization. (All Arms, except for Army Service Corps.)"

Army Form B 90, "Return showing how Unit would be completed on Mobilization. (For Army Service Corps only.)"

Copies will be distributed shortly to all concerned. Instructions for the preparation of these returns will also be issued. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form B 269, "Practice Report, Royal Garrison Artillery." A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted. **A.O. 106 1905** *continued.*

Army Form B 2074, "Practice Report, Siege Artillery." A distribution has been made. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted. Army Form B 2074A, "Record of Observation and Plotted Results," is no longer required. The "Record of Observation" has been printed on a separate sheet, which should be attached to the Practice Report.

Army Form G 1034, "Notification and Transit Voucher of Stores in Transit."

Army Form I 1217, "Requisition for Veterinary Medicines, &c." Former prints of this form are obsolete and should be wasted.

MEMORANDUM.

Army Form C 397 will in future be used for reports on administrative as well as for executive veterinary officers.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Army Orders.—May, 1905.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 88.

* TABLE showing the organization of the Finance Department within a Command.*
MAJOR-GENERAL (OR BRIGADIER) I/C ADMINISTRATION.

Chief Accountant.

Chief Accountant.	
Audit office under immediate charge of Chief Accountant with an accountant as his deputy.	Accountant for district services at headquarters of Command.
Financial advice.	Cashier (an assistant accountant) at headquarters of Command.
Estimates and record of expenditure.	Accountant† for regimental services.
Review of contracts.	Compilation of company pay lists.
Examination of supply and store accounts.	Pre-audit of regimental allowances.
Audit of cash accounts.	Examination of pay lists and all claims for Auxiliary Forces (at grouped dépôts only).
Examination of the annual statements of Yeomanry and Volunteer units.	Payment of reservists and pensioners territorialized in the district.
Inspections and stock-takings.	Issues on Imprest and cash payments and receipts on behalf of all accountants in the Command.

* A separate amalgamated office will be formed for the London District, under an accountant upon the Staff of the Chief Accountant, Eastern Command.

† An assistant accountant in the case of Netley and the Discharge Dépôt.

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,

1st June, 1905.

THE following Instructions and Regulations are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 107. Regimental Establishments, 1905-06	3
Army Order 108. Establishment of paid Lance-Serjeants, &c. ...	3
Army Order 109. War Establishments, Sections I. to IV.	7
Army Order 110. Record Offices	7
Army Order 111. Uniform of Brigadiers	9
Army Order 112. King's Cadets—Educational Allowance... ..	9
Army Order 113. Army Veterinary Corps	10
Army Order 114. Cavalry School, Netheravon	10
Army Order 115. Commissions in the Indian Army—University Candidates	11
Army Order 116. Charge of Rifle Ranges	11
Army Order 117. Foreign Languages—Officers Qualified as Inter- preters	12
Army Order 118. National Rifle Association—Competition for 1905	12
Army Order 119. Medals awarded:— (a.) For "Distinguished Conduct in the Field"... ..	13
(b.) For "Meritorious Service"	13

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 120. Formation of Cavalry Committee	13
Army Order 121. King's Regulations—Amendments	14
Army Order 122. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	14
Army Order 123. Clothing Regulations, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	14
Army Order 124. Equipment Regulations:—	
(a.) Parts I. and II.—Amendments	14
(b.) Part II., Section XII. (c)	15
Army Order 125. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III	15
Army Order 126. Heavy Artillery Training, 1904—Amendments ...	15
Army Order 127. Magazine Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 128. Medical Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 129. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	16

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores	20
---	----

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

20

Gen. No.

2568

Regimental Establishments. 1905-06. His Majesty A.O. 107.
the King has been pleased to approve the details of the 1905.
Regimental Establishments for the Regular and Auxiliary
Forces for the year 1905-06, and copies have been issued
to all concerned.

20

Gen. No.

2568

Establishment of paid lance-serjeants, lance-corporals, and acting bombardiers.—1. The Army A.O. 108.
Council have approved, under the provisions of Article 942 1905.
of the Pay Warrant, the following establishment of paid
lance-serjeants, paid lance-corporals, and paid acting
bombardiers:—

Cancelled
See A.O. 110/06

	Lance-serjeants.	Lance-corporals.
Cavalry of the Line—		
For each regiment, including depôt ..	4	..
For each squadron	..	8
For each depôt	..	4
	Acting bombardiers.	
	No. allowed for each battery or company.	District establishment.
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery—		
Battery on higher establishment	9	..
Battery on medium establishment (R.F.A.) ..	7	..
Battery on lower establishment (R.H.A.) ..	7	..
Battery on lower establishment (R.F.A.) ..	6	..
Depôt	9	..

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

A.O. 108

1905
continued.

	Acting bombardiers.	
	No. allowed for each battery or company.	District establishment.
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery— <i>cont.</i>		
Riding establishment	7	..
Mounted band	3	..
Royal Garrison Artillery—		
Heavy batteries	10	..
Siege train companies	12	..
Garrison companies, &c., as follows:—		
Regimental staff, Woolwich	10	..
Depôts	8	..
Defences—		
Harwich	10	1
Newcastle-on-Tyne	..	5
Mersey	..	1
Shoeburyness	10	..
Portsmouth	10	16
Dover	10	4
Thames and Medway	10	15
Plymouth	10	21
London	..	4
Scottish	10	3
Guernsey	10	..
Jersey	10	..
Londonderry	10	1
Dublin	..	2
Berehaven	..	2
Cork	10	2
Bermuda	8	2
Cape	8	2
Ceylon	10	2
China—		
Hong Kong	12	2
North China (detachment)	3	..
Esquimalt	12	..
Gibraltar	14	10
Halifax, Nova Scotia	7	2
Jamaica	12	..
Malta	14	10

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

				A.O. 108 1905 <i>continued.</i>	
				Acting bombardiers.	
				No. allowed for each battery or company.	District estab- lishment.
Royal Garrison Artillery—<i>cont.</i>					
Garrisons companies, &c., as follows:—					
Defences—					
Mauritius	..	..	..	10	1
Egypt	..	..	..	8	..
Sierra Leone	..	..	..	10	..
Straits Settlements	..	..	..	10	2
St. Helena	..	..	..	14	..
Royal Malta Artillery—					
Depôt	..	..	..	10	..
Company in Malta	..	..	..	8	..
Sierra Leone Company, R.G.A., non-	..	..	..		
Europeans	..	..	..	4	..
Hong Kong—Singapore Battalion, R.G.A.,	..	..	..		
non-Europeans	..	..	..	6*	..
Ceylon—Mauritius Battalion, R.G.A., non-	..	..	..		
Europeans	..	..	..	6*	..
West Indian Battalion, R.G.A., non-	..	..	..		
Europeans, per company	..	..	..	4	..
				Lance- corporals.	
Royal Engineers—					
For each field troop	..	..	..	4	
For 1st and 2nd Bridging Companies	each	..	..	6	
For 3rd Bridging Company	..	..	..	5	
For 1st Telegraph Company	..	..	..	9	
For 2nd Telegraph Company	..	..	..	6	
For "K" Telegraph Company	..	..	..	19	
For each field company on the higher estab-	..	..	..		
lishment	..	..	..	12	

* i.e., 6 acting Naiques for each company.

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

A.O. 108

1905

continued.

	Lance- corporals.
Royal Engineers—cont.	
For each field company on the lower estab- lishment	8
For each balloon company	3
For balloon company with depôt	4
For 1st Searchlight Company	4
For fortress companies—	
1st, 22nd,* 33rd* 34th,* and 45th Companies each	7
4th,* 28th,* and 30th* Companies	8
2nd, 3rd, 6th, 15th, 18th, 20th, 24th, 25th, 27th,* 29th, 31st, 32nd, 35th,* 36th, 39th,* 40th,* 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 47th, and 48th* Companies .. each	6
21st* Company	5
For each railway company	6
For each survey company	6
For South Africa survey	8
For 1st and 2nd Field Parks each	2
For field training depôt,	10
For depôt companies—	
"A," "B," "C," and "D," Com- panies each	15
"E" and "G" Companies	10
"M" Company	8
For Coast Battalion sections—	
Weymouth and Falmouth Sections, each	2
Other sections	1
For local submarine mining companies—	
Hong Kong Company	6†
Ceylon Company	2†
Singapore Company	3†
Mauritius Company	5†
West India Company	9‡
For Sierra Leone Fortress Company ..	2§

* Late submarine mining company.

† Europeans.

‡ 5 Europeans and 4 non-Europeans.

§ Non-Europeans.

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

20
Gen^l
2594.

A. Provisional Battalion should have the same number of paid lance ranks as an Infantry Battalion.

	Lance-sergeants.	Lance-corporals.
Foot Guards—		
For each company of battalion	1	6
For each regimental depôt	2	12
Infantry of the Line—		
For each company of battalion	1	6
For each company of depôt	1	4
West India Regiment—		
For each company of battalion	1	6
Depôt	2	..
For each company of depôt	..	4
Army Service Corps—		
Mounted	15	..
Mounted for each depôt company	..	6
Mounted for each service company or cadre	..	2
Remount section	..	6
Dismounted	15	180
Each mechanical transport company	..	12
Royal Army Medical Corps	35	140
Army Ordnance Corps	3	96
Army Veterinary Corps	9	18

A.O. 108
1905
continued.

2. Army Order 107 of 1904 is hereby cancelled.

79
462

War Establishments.—1. Section I. of War Establishments (Notes on War Establishments) and Section II. (Brigade, Division, and Army-Corps) have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 109.
1905.

See ao. 193
/os

2. A revised scale of water carts having been approved for cavalry and artillery units, amended War Establishments (Sections III. and IV.) will be issued to all concerned.

3. The above War Establishments will apply to such units as may from time to time be notified to general officers commanding.

18

Infantry
176

Record Offices.—1. In accordance with Special Army Order, dated 6th January, 1905, and amendments thereto promulgated by Army Order 87 of 1905, record offices will

A.O. 110.
1905.

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

A.O. 110 be established under instructions from the War Office on
1905 1st July next at the stations named in the above-quoted
continued. order.

2. Officers in charge of records will not be in a position to deal fully with the duties laid down for them in the special Army Order of 6th January until existing regulations have been revised in detail. For the present, therefore, they will be responsible only for the duties defined in paragraphs 32 (other than drafts), 34, and 35, of that Order.

3. The returns and regimental correspondence affecting warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, which have hitherto been dealt with by the authorities mentioned in column 2 of the table below will, from 1st July inclusive, be sent by units direct to officers in charge of records.

Depôts will furnish to them returns, &c., similar to those sent by service units—

Corps.	Under present system.	In future.
Cavalry— Hussars Lancers and Dragoons. Artillery—	A.A.G., Army Head-quarters. A.A.G., Army Head-quarters. B.A. record office ...	Officer in charge of Cavalry records (York). Officer in charge of Cavalry records (Canterbury)
Record Officer R.A. Royal Horse and Royal Field.	O.C. depôts as regards reservists. B.A. record office ...	Officer in charge of Horse and Field Artillery records.
See A.O. 26/105 Royal Garrison	O.C. depôts as regards reservists. R.E. record office ...	Officer in charge of Royal Garrison Artillery records.
Royal Engineers ...	A.A.G., R.E., Army Head-quarters. O.C. Regimental District. Officer i/c Original Attestations. A.S.C. record office	Officer in charge of Royal Engineer records.
Infantry		Officer in charge of Infantry records.
Army Service Corps.	A.Q.M.G., Army Head-quarters.	Officer in charge of Army Service Corps records.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	D.G.A.M.S., Army Head-quarters.	Officer in charge of Royal Army Medical Corps records.
Army Ordnance Corps.	O.C., A.O.C.	Officer in charge of Army Ordnance Corps records.

For passages. See A.O. 213/05

Regard Officers, Royal Artillery. With reference to A
Paragraph 1 of Army Order 110 of 1900, officers of
of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and of Royal
Garrison Artillery, Royal Artillery, will in future carry
out the following rules:-

- (a) The adjustment and hanging up of the sword
of the personnel is serving units as before.
- (b) The posting of warrant officers.
- (c) The posting of all personnel to be done by
those commanding depots, including the
posting of recruits from depots to affiliated
units.
- (d) For this purpose, officers commanding depots
will forward officers to their units concerned
with:-
- (e) A list of the return, Army Form B 31
of numbers and boys ready for posting
to reserve units.

(f) Two copies of any document
sent to any commanding officer
of a depot reserve.

A.O. 82
1902

Record Offices, Royal Artillery.—With reference to **A.O. 1905** paragraph 4 of Army Order 110 of 1905, officers i/c of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and of Royal Garrison Artillery Record Offices will, in future, carry out the following work :—

- (i.) The adjustment and keeping up of the strength of the personnel in service units at home.
- (ii.) The posting of warrant officers.
- (iii.) The posting of all personnel hitherto done by officers commanding depôts, including the posting of recruits from depôts to affiliated units.

For this purpose, officers commanding depôts will furnish officers i/c record offices concerned with—

(a) A fortnightly return, Army Form B 91, of recruits and boys ready for posting to service units.

A.O. 86
1906
continued.

(b.) Two months' notice of any non-commissioned officer completing his 2 years' tour of depôt service.

9

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

4. Regimental matters, *e.g.*, promotions, postings, &c., of serving soldiers, which have hitherto been dealt with by the officers commanding Artillery depôts will, as a temporary measure, continue to be administered by these officers. A.O. 110
1905
continued.

5. In the case of the supernumerary staff, Royal Engineers, employed upon engineer services, promotions and postings hitherto carried out by the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers, at Army Headquarters, will be carried out in future by the Director of Fortifications and Works.

55
Staff
7

Uniform of Brigadiers.—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the following uniform for officers appointed to the rank of brigadier:—

A.O. 111.
1905.

BRIGADIER.

1. Uniform and horse furniture as for colonel (not on the cadre of a unit) serving on the staff of the Army, with the following exception:—Gorget patch—a double row of gold-piping cord $\frac{1}{16}$ inch in diameter, instead of the crimson silk cord. A.O. 111.
1905.

Forage cap:—as for field officer on the staff of the Army, *i.e.*, staff pattern, scarlet band, with badge—Royal Crest in embroidery.

2. The foregoing instructions will be inserted, as paragraph 117A, in the Dress Regulations, 1904.

100
H
6300

King's Cadets—Educational Allowance.—In consequence of the lower limit of age for admission to the Royal Military Academy or the Royal Military College having been raised to 18 years, the educational allowance of 40*l.* a-year granted to King's cadets will be tenable between the ages of 13 and 18.

A.O. 112.
1905.

Paragraph 24 (a) of the Regulations for Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and of the Regulations for Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, will be amended accordingly.

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

A.O. 113. Army Veterinary Corps.—The following conditions of

115
Miscell.
34

1905. service will be observed in the transfer of non-commissioned officers and men to the Army Veterinary Corps:—

Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	....	....	} To have, as a rule, not more than 15 years' service.
Staff-serjeant-farriers	....	....	
Serjeant-farriers	....	....	} To have not more than 12 years' service, and to have re-engaged if eligible.
Serjeants	....	....	
Corporals	....	....	} To have not more than 7 years' service, and to have extended their service to complete 12 years' army service.
Shoeing-smith-corporals			
Shoeing-smiths	....	....	} To be in possession of service pay, or to have qualified for it, and to extend their army service to 8 years.
Privates	....	....	
			Character—good.

A.O. 114. Cavalry School, Netheravon.—1. With reference to

43
Cavalry
21

1905. Army Order 214 of 1904, paragraph 14 (ii), the class of cavalry officers will assemble at Netheravon on 1st August, 1905, and remain under instruction for 6 months. This class will be composed of one subaltern officer, of not less than 3 years' service, from each regiment of cavalry at home and abroad, except in India, and a second officer from each of eight selected regiments which will be notified to general officers commanding-in-chief concerned.

2. General officers commanding-in-chief will forward to the commandant not later than 1st July, 1905, the names of selected officers, and will arrange for them to join the school on 1st August, 1905.

3. Officers detailed to attend the class must be of good physique, good horsemen, thoroughly efficient regimental officers, have a good knowledge of practical field sketching and map reading, and must have passed for promotion to the rank of captain. Officers who are found deficient in the necessary qualifications, or who prove unlikely to become efficient instructors, will be remanded to their regiments.

4. The syllabus of instruction will be as laid down in Army Order 91 (4) of 1904.

5. An unbroken remount will be provided at the school for each officer.

Army Orders. June, 1905.

Officers serving in the United Kingdom will bring with them to the school two trained chargers. **A.O. 114 1905.**

For officers from stations abroad trained chargers will be provided at the school. *continued.*

6. Officers serving at home will be accompanied by two unmarried soldier servants, who must have completed their annual course in musketry; officers from abroad will be provided with servants on arrival at the school.

7. On the conclusion of the course, officers will be granted 2 months' leave before rejoining their regiments.

100

India

240

Commissions in the Indian Army — University A.O. 115. 1905.
Candidates.—The following amendments will be made in the "Regulations under which Commissions in the Army may be obtained by University Candidates," issued with Army Order 221 of 1904:—

1. After paragraph 1, insert new paragraph—

1A. A limited number of commissions in the Indian Army may be granted in a similar manner. (Candidates selected for the Indian Army will, in the first place, be gazetted as second lieutenants on the unattached list of the British Army, under the conditions set forth in the "Regulations for Admission to the Indian Army," issued by the India Office.) **A.O. 115. 1905.**

2. In paragraph 4 (a), place an asterisk against "25," and add the following footnote:—

* A candidate for nomination to the Indian Army must be within the ages of 20 and 24 on the dates named.

100

Candidates

3260

3. In Appendix I., "Physical Equivalents," column 1, for "22 and 23," read "22 and over."

12

V. 9

67

Charge of Rifle Ranges.—Paragraphs 305 and 306 of the Regulations for Engineer Services are cancelled. **A.O. 116. 1905.**

In this connection, paragraph 1 of the "Instructions for the Care and Construction of Rifle Ranges" will be followed.

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

A.O. 117. Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as Interpreters.—The undermentioned officers, having attained the standard required by paragraph 1201 of the King's Regulations, are qualified to be Interpreters in the Languages stated against their names:—

64
466

Rank and Name.	Regiment.	Language.
Capt. E. N. Greathed ...	Royal Horse Artillery ...	French.
Capt. and Brevet-Major A. M. N. Mackenzie.	Royal Field Artillery ...	"
Capt. J. C. G. A. Hankey ...	Royal Horse Artillery ...	"
" H. A. L. H. Wade ...	Royal Field Artillery ...	German.
" G. E. J. A. West ...	Royal Artillery (h.p.) ...	French.
Major F. G. Maunsell ...	Royal Garrison Artillery ...	"
Capt. A. H. Ollivant ...	" " ...	"
Lieut. A. M. Cardew ...	Royal Engineers ...	Japanese.
" A. N. Paxton ...	" " ...	French.
Capt. G. S. Clive ...	Grenadier Guards ...	"
Capt. and Bt.-Maj. Hon. A. V. F. Russell.	" " ...	German.
Lieut. Hon. C. D. Baring ...	Coldstream Guards ...	French.
Capt. E. A. Plunkett ...	Lincolnshire Regt. ...	"
Lieut. S. D. Branner ...	East Surrey Regt. ...	German.
" L. T. Allason ...	Loyal N. Lancashire Regt. ...	"
Capt. and Brev.-Major A. W. F. Baird, D.S.O.	Gordon Highlanders ...	"
Capt. S. J. Murray ...	Connaught Rangers ...	"
" H. W. Worsley-Gough ...	" " ...	French.
" B. H. H. Cooke ...	Rifle Brigade " ...	"
2nd Lieut. P. V. Le G. Falle ...	Army Service Corps ...	"
" F. T. L. Gaskell ...	" " ...	"
Lieut. J. R. Howard-Rowlinson ...	Royal Malta Artillery ...	Arabic.
Capt. E. St. C. Bartine ...	Indian Army ...	Russian.
" D. I. Macaulay ...	" " ...	"
Lieut. A. F. H. S. Simpson ...	" " ...	"

A.O. 118. National Rifle Association—Competition for 1905.
1905. —Information and instructions concerning the annual meeting of the National Rifle Association at Bisley in July next are issued herewith to all concerned.

V
N.R.A.
2659

A.O. 119. Medals awarded:
1905. (a.) "For Distinguished Conduct in the Field."—The undermentioned non-commissioned officers have been awarded the medal for "Distinguished Conduct in the Field":—

68
Gen. No.
1852

- 65183 Battery-Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. H. Carter, No. 7 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
64638 Serjeant J. Campion, No. 7 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
3760 Serjeant G. Rayment, 1st Bn. Royal Fusiliers.
3146 Serjeant J. E. Packman, 2nd Bn. West Riding Regiment.

(b.) For "Meritorious Service."—The undermen- **A.O. 119**
tioned non-commissioned officers have been awarded the **1905**
medal for "Meritorious Service":— *continued.*

Serjeant-Instructor F. Denman, late 4th V.B. Manchester Regiment,
and formerly colour-serjeant, 1st Bn. York and Lancaster Regiment.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Lynas, late 1st Bn. Royal Irish Rifles.

3
Gen. No.

4

Formation of Cavalry Committee.—1. The Army **A.O. 120.**
Council has approved of the formation of a permanent **1905.**
committee to consider and report upon such questions
affecting the organization, training, and equipment of
cavalry, as may be referred to it by the Council.

2. The committee, which will be designated as "the
Cavalry Committee," will be constituted as follows:—

President.

The Major-General Commanding the 1st Cavalry
Brigade.

Members.

The Brigadier Commanding 2nd Cavalry Brigade.
The Brigadier Commanding 4th Cavalry Brigade.
The Commandant, Cavalry School.

Secretary.

An Officer serving in the 1st Cavalry Brigade, to be
selected by the President.

The Brigadier Commanding 3rd Cavalry Brigade, will
be an associate member; he will not necessarily attend
the meetings of the committee, but questions referred
to the committee will be passed to him for his opinion
and remarks.

3. When any question affecting the Royal Horse
Artillery or Royal Engineer units in a cavalry brigade
is referred to the committee, the Staff Officer Royal
Artillery on the staff of the General Officer Commanding-
in-Chief, Aldershot Army-Corps, or (as the case may be)
the Officer Commanding Troops and Companies, Royal
Engineers, Aldershot, will attend the committee as an
associate member. Other Officers may also be summoned
to attend, at the discretion of the President, when
questions affecting their branch of the Service are about
to be considered.

4. The committee will meet at Aldershot.

5. Reports of the committee will be sent direct by the
President to the Secretary of the Army Council.

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

A.O. 121. King's Regulations.—Amendments have been ap- 0165
1905. proved and copies are issued herewith to all concerned. 4885

A.O. 122. Allowance Regulations.—The following amendments 102
1905. will be made in the Allowance Regulations :— Gen. No.
204

1. In paragraph 319, *after* "When," in first line, *insert*—

A.O. 122. "quarter-masters, riding-masters, district officers
1905. of Royal Artillery, commissaries of ordnance, deputy-
commissaries of ordnance, assistant commissaries of
ordnance, inspectors of ordnance machinery, in-
spectors of Army schools, and "

2. The following will be substituted for paragraph 442 :—

A.O. 122. 442. When officers' families (other than those enume-
1905. rated in paragraph 426 (*d*) and those proceeding under
paragraph 428 or 430) are granted passages, they will
be required to pay the full cost of their messing. The
following charges will usually be made for each day on which
a dinner meal is provided on board ship ; but on hired
transports the rates are subject to the variations specified
from time to time in the Regulations for His Majesty's
Transport Service.

3. *Delete* the words "and (*d*)" from the heading of column
3 on page 104.

A.O. 123. Clothing Regulations, Parts I. and II.—Amend- A.C.D.
1905. ments have been approved, and copies will shortly be Clothing
issued to all concerned. Regulations
887

A.O. 124. Equipment Regulations.—(a.) Parts I. and II.— 8
1905. Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly Equipment
be issued to all concerned. 44

Mobilization store tables will not be altered to agree
with these amendments as new tables are about to be
issued.

Cancelled

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

8
Equipment
26 (b.) Part II., Section XII (c.) — An edition of A.O. 124
Equipment Regulations, Part II., Section XII. (c), for 1905
use by Heavy Artillery brigades, with Q.F. 4.7-inch *continued.*
equipment, has been approved, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

47
63 Garrison Artillery Training, 1905, Vol. III.—A A.O. 125.
revised edition of Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III., 1905.
has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

Army Order 113 of 1902 is hereby cancelled.

40
W.O.
258 Heavy Artillery Training, 1904.—Corrigenda have A.O. 126.
been approved, and copies will be issued to all con- 1905.
cerned.

“Heavy Artillery Training,” promulgated by Army
Order 100 of 1904, will be amended accordingly.

57
Gen. No.
5936 Magazine Regulations.—Amendments in the Regula- A.O. 127.
tions for the Care and Preservation of War Matériel and 1905.
for Magazines, 1902, have been approved, and copies will
be issued to all concerned.

8
9 Medical Regulations — Amendments. — 1. The A.O. 128.
following will be substituted for paragraph 162F (inserted 1905.
by Army Order 59 of 1905) of the Regulations for Army
Medical Services :—

162F. When a patient is too ill to look after his regi-
mental clothing, the sister will cause an inventory of the
articles to be made and handed into the pack store with
the clothing, and will countersign the cheque from Army
Book 182.

A.O. 128.
1905.

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

A.O. 128 2. The following will be substituted for paragraph
1905 313 :—

continued.

A.O. 128.
1905.

313. When money or trinkets are taken over from a patient, they will be handed over to the officer in charge of the hospital, who will forward them to the man's commanding officer obtaining an acknowledgment for the same. In the event of a patient's death, the officer in charge of the hospital will communicate with the commanding officer of the unit of the deceased as to the disposal of clothing, and will be responsible that it is given over to some one authorized by the commanding officer to receive it. (*See Standing Orders, Royal Army Medical Corps.*)

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

A.O. 129. 1. The following books have been placed on sale, and
1905. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

	Price. s. d.
Report on the Examination of the Fourth Class at the Royal Military Academy, and of the Fourth Division at the Royal Military College, held in December, 1904, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 11
Report on the Examination held in November, 1904, of Officers of the Regular Forces, Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers in subjects (d), (e), (f), and (h) (ii. and iii. Lieutenants), and (i.) Lieutenants, is herewith published, together with the papers set for the Examination	0 11
Regulations for Admission to the Army Veterinary Department, 1905....	0 1
Instructions for the Care and Preservation of Military Bicycles, and Notes for the guidance of Armourers, 1905	0 2

						Price. A.O. 129
						s. d. 1905
Handbook for the Depression Range finder, Land Service, 1905						0 4
Anti-Typhoid Inoculation Committee. Report on the Blood Changes following Typhoid Inoculation. By Major W. B. Leishman, R.A.M.C., Professor of Pathology, Royal Army Medical College						1 2

Military Maps.

2. The following maps have been placed on sale by the Intelligence Division, War Office, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

Nigeria, northern sketch map of, showing approximate boundaries of districts. Scale, 1 : 2,000,000, or 1'014" = 32 miles. I.D., W.O., No. 1796. Price 1s.

Africa. Scale, 1 : 1,000,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1539 :—

				Limits.	
				Latitude.	Longitude.
Sheet	7. Tripoli	....	....	32°—36° N.	12°—18° E.
"	8. Ben Ghazi	....	....	32°—36° N.	18°—24° E.
"	14. Sella	....	....	28°—32° N.	12°—18° E.
"	15. Aujila	....	....	28°—32° N.	18°—24° E.
"	58—70. Freetown	....	....	7° 10'—12° N.	12°—18° W.
"	73. Kotonu	....	....	4°—8° N.	0°—6° E.

Price 1s. 4d. each.

Maps to illustrate campaign in Manchuria—

Vladivostok, country round. Scale, 1 : 630,000. T.S.G.S., No. 2018. Price 1s. 4d.

(Another map of this district on the same scale as T.S.G.S., Nos. 1982, 2016 and 2019 - 1" = 6.63 miles, is in course of preparation.)

A new edition, with hills of T.S.G.S., No. 2019, country south of Harbin, has also been published.

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

A.O. 129

Army Book and Army Forms approved.

1905
continued.

3. The following new Army Book and Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Book 209, "Cash Book."

For use in the Army Accounts Department—Cashier's Office.

Army Form A 2020, "Notification of despatch and receipt of important documents."

Army Form C 394, "Principal Veterinary Officer's Inspection Report."

Army Form G 890, "Expense Voucher for Material Expended in the Ordnance Workshops and Storehouses."

Army Form G 1045, "Repair Indent, Ordnance Workshops."

Army Form O 1817, "Cashier's issues on Imprest."

Army Form O 1818, "Detail of Bills or Claims passed to Cashier for Payment."

Army Form O 1819, "Detail of Sums to be received by the Cashier."

Army Form O 1820, "Cashier's Notification of Receipts."

Army Form O 1821, "Cash Statement of Receipts and Disbursements."

A distribution of each of the above has been made to those concerned. Further supplies should be demanded as may be necessary.

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 153B, "Inspection Report (Imperial Yeomanry)."

A distribution has been made. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form G 1016, "List of Obsolete and Surplus Stores," A.O. 129
1905

continued.

A distribution has been made to those concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Forms I 1233 and I 1234 have been amalgamated, and will in future bear the number I 1233, "Return of Field Medical and Surgical Mobilization Equipment."

A distribution of the new form has been made to those concerned. Former prints of I 1233 and any stock in hand of I 1234 should be wasted.

Army Form O 1680, "Debit Voucher."

Army Form O 1687, "Cashier's demand for payment."

A distribution has been made of these two forms. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Book and Army Form cancelled.

5. The following Army Book and Army Form have been cancelled :—

Army Book 154, "Day Book for Ordnance Workshops."

Army Forms G 890 and 1045 have, in consequence, been revised.

Army Form O 1661. "Return of Subscribers, &c., to Militia Libraries."

MEMORANDA.

An inset or abstract to accompany Army Form I 1215, "Return of Army Medical Stores," has been prepared. A distribution has been made to those concerned.

In Army Form O 1814 the asterisks in columns 4 and 5 and the corresponding footnote should be deleted.

Army Orders.—June, 1905.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "E. W. D. Ward".

2220.

[All rights reserved.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,

1st July, 1905.

THE following Royal Warrants, Instructions, Regulations, &c.,
are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 130. Consolidation of the Pay and Allowances of Officers holding Commands and Staff Appointments ...	3
Army Order 131. Promotion to the Rank of General Officer; Tenure of Staff Appointments; Command Pay	7

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 132. Imperial Yeomanry (South Africa) Records... ..	10
Army Order 133. Soldiers' Pay Book for use on Active Service ...	10
Army Order 134. Accounts of Recruiting Staff Officer, St. George's Barracks	11
Army Order 135. Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores at Woolwich	11
Army Order 136. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	12
Army Order 137. Royal Army Medical Corps — Examination of Majors for Promotion	12

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 138. Militia, Yeomanry, and Volunteers—Awards of Long-Service Medals	13
Army Order 139. King's Regulations—Amendments... ..	13
Army Order 140. Allowance Regulations—Prison Rations; Forage Allowance	14
Army Order 141. Army Reserve Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 142. Equipment Regulations, Part II., Sections II. and XVI.—Revised Edition	15
Army Order 143. Equipment Regulations, Part II.—Amendments...	16
Army Order 144. Trumpet and Bugle Sounds—Amendments	16
Army Order 145. Heavy Artillery Training, 1804—Amendments	16
Army Order 146. Medical Regulations—Amendment... ..	16
Army Order 147. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	16
Army Order 148. War Establishments	18
Army Order 149. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	18

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	23
---	----

ROYAL WARRANTS.

*Consolidation of the Pay and Allowances of Officers
holding Commands and Staff Appointments.

EDWARD R.I.

33
Gen. No.
134

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to consolidate still A.O. 130.
further the pay and allowances of officers of Our Army, 1905.
and the existing regulations relating thereto ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the pay and allowances of officers appointed to home commands or staff appointments shall be governed by the following provisions :—

1. Any officer appointed after the date of this warrant to any of the appointments specified in Article 6 shall receive a consolidated rate of pay. This shall, except when an officer is placed under canvas or is on active service, be inclusive of pay and all allowances whether in money or kind other than those mentioned in Article 3 : it shall be exclusive of any sum granted as a pension for wounds, or as a reward for distinguished or meritorious service.

2. An officer drawing a consolidated rate of pay shall, when placed under canvas or when on active service, be entitled to receive rations, fuel and light and forage in kind, and no deduction from his pay shall be made on account of these issues. He shall not however be eligible to receive field allowance.

*See A.O. 80
1905.*

3. The following allowances shall be issuable in addition to the consolidated rate of pay :—

- (i.) Travelling allowance.
- (ii.) Table allowance.
- (iii.) Furniture allowance.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 22nd June, 1905.

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

A.O. 130 4. Any officer who, on 15th February 1905, held an appointment the pay and allowances of which were in 1905 the aggregate higher than the consolidated rate of pay assigned by Article 6 of this warrant to such appointment shall, if at the date of this warrant he is still holding the appointment, continue to draw the higher pay and allowances until the expiration of the period for which he was originally appointed.

continued.

5. An officer who at the date of this warrant is provisionally performing the duties of an appointment of a grade to which a higher rate of pay is assigned under Article 6 may, if he is confirmed in such appointment, be granted the consolidated rate of pay assigned to it from 1st June 1905.

6. The annual consolidated rates of pay shall be as follows :—

	Pay.		Rent.
	When not provided with quarters.	When provided with quarters.	
	£	£	£
General officer commanding- { 1st class	3,350	3,000	350
in-chief { 2nd class	2,500	2,250	250
Major-general	1,500	1,300	200
Brigadier in charge of administration	1,150	1,000	150
Brigadier (except commander of grouped regimental district) ..	1,000	880	120
Chief Engineer			
Officer in charge of Royal Engineer records and commanding dépôt ..			
Commander of grouped regimental districts	900	790	110
Commander of coast defences (unless graded as a major-general or a brigadier)			
Commander of Horse and Field Artillery (unless graded as a brigadier) ..			
Commander of Garrison Artillery ..			

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

	Pay.		Rent.
	When not provided with quarters.	When provided with quarters.	
	£	£	£
Colonel of the general staff	750	650	100
Staff officer for Horse and Field Artillery (attached to the head-quarters of a Command)			
Assistant adjutant-general			
Assistant quarter-master-general			
Assistant director of supplies and transport (if held by a substantive colonel)			
Staff officer for the inspection of Imperial Yeomanry	700	600	100
Officer commanding Army Service Corps depôt and in charge of Army Service Corps records			
Officer in charge of records (other than Royal Engineers and Army Service Corps)			
Lieutenant-colonels and majors of the general staff	550	470	80
Staff officers for defences			
Deputy-assistant adjutant-general			
Deputy - assistant quarter - master - general			
Deputy-assistant director of supplies and transport	500	430	70
Brigade-major			
Officer in charge of musketry duties			
Assistant military secretary	450	380	70
Staff captain	400	340	60
Aide-de-camp	300	250	50
Staff lieutenant			

A.O. 130
1905
continued.

A.S.C.

7. When an officer who is drawing a consolidated rate of pay under this warrant is absent from his station on temporary duty, and is not under canvas, or in receipt of travelling allowance under paragraph 367, Allowance

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

A.O. 130 Regulations, the rent assessment of his grade shall be treated as an allowance to enable him to provide accommodation at his temporary station, and he shall be entitled to draw it temporarily in addition to the consolidated rate of pay. A similar allowance shall be issued when a quarter is vacated for repairs.

1905
continued.

33
Gen. No.
123

8. Commanders of coast defences who are not gazetted as such shall receive 100% a-year in addition to their ordinary regimental pay and allowances.

9. Officers serving on the Head-quarters Staff shall be subject to the provisions of Article 2 of this warrant.

AND WHEREAS IT IS OUR INTENTION to issue instructions for the consolidation of the pay and allowances of officers holding commands and staff appointments at stations abroad ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that any officer appointed to such commands or appointments at a station abroad, between the 15th February 1905, and the issue of such instructions, shall receive emoluments at a special rate to be determined by Our Army Council.

AND IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates of pay laid down in Article 115 of the warrant of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, dated the 26th October 1900, for officers of Our staff other than those serving on Our Head-quarters Staff ; the last three lines of Article 116 of the said warrant ; and the regulations governing the allowances of Our Army attached to Our Warrant, dated the 5th September 1903, so far as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, shall be regarded as cancelled.

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this
19th day of June 1905, in the 5th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER.

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

1. The consolidated rates of pay laid down in Article 6 include servant allowance. The only soldier servant who may be employed by officers drawing the consolidated rates will be the groom allowed by paragraph 499, Allowance Regulations.

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

2. An officer proceeding on leave will be required to make arrangements for the performance of his duties without extra charge to the public. **A.O. 130**
1905
continued.

⁸
A.S.C.

3

3. Officers in charge of barracks should on receipt of the foregoing warrant report to Messrs. Cox & Co. and to the War Office the rank, name, and appointment of those officers in their districts occupying public quarters who will, under the terms of this warrant, become liable for rent in respect of the quarters which they occupy.

A similar return will be rendered on the first day of every quarter.

...

...

4. An officer drawing the gross rate of consolidated pay will be held responsible for informing Messrs. Cox & Co., or the accountant from whom he draws his pay, whenever he enters into occupation of public quarters in order that the necessary abatement may be made.

5. Officers who have been appointed to the staff on the understanding that their total emoluments would be liable to modification or reduction on the issue of the foregoing warrant, will receive the new rates of consolidated pay from 1st June 1905, at home stations, and the special rates of pay and allowances from 1st August 1905, at stations abroad.

6 The consolidated pay of the staff of grouped regimental districts and record officers will, until 1st April 1906, be charged to Vote 1, sub-head C, under which heading provision has been made for the pay of the colonels of regimental districts. The consolidated pay of other appointments will be charged to Vote 1, sub-head B, from the date of first issue.

Promotion to the rank of General Officer; tenure
of Staff Appointments; Command Pay.

EDWARD R.I.

100
Gen. No.
1277

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the regulations relating to promotion to the rank of general officer; to the tenure of staff appointments; and to command pay; **A.O. 131**
1905.
Cancelled

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

A.O. 131 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the warrant of Her
1905 late Majesty Queen Victoria, dated the 26th October,
continued. 1900, as amended by Our warrants, dated 28th February,
 1903, and 25th March, 1903, be further amended as
 follows:—

Promotion to General Officer.

1. The following shall be substituted for Article 45 :—

33
 Gen. No.
 65

A.O. 131. 45. An officer below the substantive rank of general
1905. receiving the appointment of commander-in-chief in
 India shall be promoted to the rank of general on appoint-
 ment and absorbed into the first vacancy on the establish-
 ment of the service to which he belongs. In other cases
 promotion to the rank of general shall be by seniority.

Promotion to the rank of lieutenant-general shall be
 made by selection to fill a vacancy on the establishment ;
 promotion to the rank of major-general shall be made by
 selection to fill an appointment carrying that rank.

2. The following shall be substituted for Articles 47
 and 47A :—

A.O. 131. 47. The following shall be the establishment of generals
1905. and lieutenant-generals :—

						Indian Army.
Generals	....	....	...	10	....	3
Lieutenant-generals	....	....	...	20	....	5

A general or a lieutenant-general holding the appoint-
 ment of governor of a colony, and retained beyond the
 age fixed for retirement, shall be supernumerary to this
 establishment, and a general or a lieutenant-general
 promoted for distinguished service shall also be super-
 numerary until the time when he would otherwise have
 been promoted.

47A. An officer shall not, except during a period of
 war, be promoted to the rank of major-general under
 Article 45, if such promotion would cause the following
 numbers to be exceeded :—

						Indian Army.
Major-generals (exclusive of those actually holding non- military appointments)	....	70	....	....	22	

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

Term of Staff appointments.

A.O. 131

1905
continued.

33

Gen. No.

96

3. The following shall be substituted for Article 69:—
69. The term of a staff appointment shall be 4 years, with the following exceptions:—

Duke of York's Royal Military School and Royal Hibernian Military School			} Not exceeding 7 years, with power of re-appointment.
All officers, except medical officers	....	....	
Civilian professors and instructors	....	....	
			

A.O. 131.
1905.*Command Pay.*

48

Gen. No.

2960

4. The following shall be substituted for the first nine lines of Article 237:—

237. Officers in actual command of depôts, of camps of instruction, of regiments or battalions, of detachments of regiments or corps, or of mixed bodies of troops, shall, subject to Articles 238 to 244, receive command pay at the following daily rates:—

A.O. 131.
1905.

(a) The officer commanding—	s.	d.
The discharge depôt or the depôt of the West India Regiment	....	....
The Guards depôt	....	....
A double regimental depôt	....	....
A single regimental depôt	....	....
(aa) The officer commanding a regiment of Foot Guards	....	....

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this 30th day of June, 1905, in the 5th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER.

Army Council's Instruction on Article 237 in the foregoing Warrant.

The new rates of command pay for regimental depôts will take effect from the 1st July, 1905, but colonels commanding regimental districts will retain their right to command pay of 5s. a-day so long as they continue to hold their present appointments.

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 132. Imperial Yeomanry (South Africa) Records.— 35
1905. These records having been transferred to the Officer i/c Cavalry
 Cavalry Records, Canterbury, all correspondence should 10
 in future be addressed to that officer.

A.O. 133. Soldiers' Pay Book for use on Active Service.— 30
1905. 1. An army book to be known as the "Soldiers' Pay Gen. No.
 Book for use on Active Service" (Army Book 64) has 4229
 been approved.

2. In time of peace (*see* paragraph 9) supplies of this book will be kept—

- (a.) By officers commanding units—for serving soldiers.
- (b.) By officers paying reservists—for reservists.

3. On mobilization being ordered these officers will issue a copy of the book to every soldier before his departure for the scene of active operations, the blank spaces on pages 2, 3, and 5 having first been filled up.

4. The amount of allotment of pay made will be signed for in the presence of—

- (a.) The officer commanding his company, by the serving soldier.
- (b.) The officer paying reservists, by the reservist.

Those officers will, by their countersignature, vouch for the correctness of the entries.

5. No issues of pay will be made to the soldier without the production of his pay book.

6. Issues of pay will be signed for—

- (a.) In the pay book, by the officer making them ; and
- (b.) By the soldier, in the acquittance roll of the officer.

7. If the book be lost, a new book will, if possible, be issued ; but no pay shall be issued in respect of any period prior to the date on which the loss of the book was reported. Pay for this period will be issued when the soldier is finally settled with.

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

8. The account of the soldier while on active service **A.O. 133** will be kept in the office of the accountant paying the **1905** base depôt of his unit, and to that officer all communications relating to the soldier's accounts should be addressed. *continued.*

9. The following amendments will be made in the Mobilization Regulations:—

In paragraph 99 (ii.), add “pay book (Army Book 64)” to the list of documents.

In paragraph 64, at end of table, add—

“Army Book 64. Soldiers’ Pay Book on Active Service.”	Officer paying reservists Officer commanding units	One hundred and twenty per cent. of number of reservists paid and of war establishment of unit respectively.”	A.O. 133. 1905.

30
London
1

Accounts of Recruiting Staff Officer, St. George's Barracks.—1. The pay, recruiting rewards, &c., issued **A.O. 134.** by the recruiting staff officers, London District, for recruits raised in that district will, from 1st July, 1905, be charged by him in the usual way, in Army Form N 1512, supported by Army Form B 100. *Cancelled 20 2*

2. The officer commanding the depôt or unit to which the recruit is posted will cause the Army Form B 100 (counterfoil) to be transmitted to the regimental accountant as a voucher bringing the men on pay.

3. Paragraph 1 of the Instructions on page 307 of the Pay Warrant is cancelled.

33
Gen. No.
129

Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores at Woolwich.—With reference to Army Order 171 of 1904, the title of Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Woolwich Arsenal, will be substituted for that of Chief Ordnance Officer, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich. *12/27*

The necessary alterations will be made in the Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Equipment and other supply regulations, and on Army Forms.

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

A.O. 136. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military
1905. History.—With reference to King's Regulations, paragraph 1172, and Appendix VII. (d) iv, and to Army Order 2 of 1905, there will, at all future examinations, be alternative papers in military history.

107
 Gen. No.
 1781

An officer at his first examination in (d) iv., must take up the campaign then set for the first time.

An officer who fails in (d) iv, or more than one sub-head of (d), at any examination, may take up the same campaign again at the following examination.

New campaigns will be announced in Army Orders of January and July each year.

At the November 1905 examination, questions on Henderson's "Stonewall Jackson" will again be set.

Papers as follows will be set at the examinations of May 1906, and November 1906:—

**First Paper.*—General questions on the Peninsula campaign from March 1811, to the end of October 1813.

**Second Paper.*—Special campaign—Salamanca, 1812: from the surprise of Almaraz in May, to the occupation of Madrid in August.

* No detailed questions will be set with reference to the action of the Spanish and Portuguese armies, and no question of any kind will be set with reference to these armies when their action had no bearing on that of the British troops.

A.O. 137. Royal Army Medical Corps—Examination of Majors
1905. for Promotion.—For the year 1906, the special subject for the examination of majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, for promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel, referred to in paragraph 5 (a) and (b), Appendix VIII., of the King's Regulations will be as follows:—

4841
 1026

Subject 5 (a).—Medical history of the more important campaigns.

The medical history of the South African war as described in "Report on the Medical Arrangements in

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

the South African War," by Surgeon-General Sir W. D. Wilson, 1904, Parts I., II., III., and IV. **A.O. 137** 1905
and appendices referred to therein. *continued.*

Subject 5 (b).—A general knowledge of the army medical services of other powers.

The medical organization of the Japanese army as described in the "Handbook of Medical Organization of Foreign Armies, 1902," or the medical organization of a foreign army, selected by the candidate, described within similar limits.

N.B.—Some further information as to Japanese military medical organization is contained in papers in the Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps for August and November, 1904, and for January, March, and April, 1905; also in the *British Medical Journal* for 12th March, 14th May, 13th August, 20th August, and 12th November, 1904.

Militia, Yeomanry, and Volunteers: Awards of A.O. 138.
Long Service Medals.—Lists of long service medals 1905.
awarded to the Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteer Forces, are issued herewith for the information of all concerned.

King's Regulations.—The following amendments will **A.O. 139.**
be made in the King's Regulations:— 1905.

Courts-Martial.

110
Gen. No.
2730

In paragraph 523, *add* to end of paragraph—

"In exercising his powers of commutation or mitigation the confirming officer will be guided by the instructions in paragraph 518, in order that having due regard to the prisoner's character, &c., no great disparity may exist between sentences awarded for similar offences."

A.O. 139.
1905.

In paragraph 508—

In 3rd line, for "six months" read "one year."
In last line, for "six" read "twenty-five."

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

A.O. 140. Allowance Regulations.—The following will be substituted for Scale II. of paragraph 74 :—

113
Gen. No.
223

Prison Rations—Scale of Diets.

Diets.	Bread.	Cheese.	Cocoa.	Flour.	Beef or mutton.		Pork.	Milk.	Oatmeal.	Peas, split.	Potatoes.	Salt.	Sugar or Molasses.	Suet.	Vegetables.	Vinegar.	Pepper every 100 soup diets.
					With bone	or without bone.											
SCALE II.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.
<i>For prisoners undergoing sentences exceeding 7 days and not exceeding 42 days.</i>																	
Sunday	18	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	4	...	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	...
Monday and Friday ...	18	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	...	...	4	...	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	...
Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday	22	2	...	...	6	...	...	...	4	2	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	3	...	1
Wednesday	18	2	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	4	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1

Forage Allowance.

In accordance with paragraph 165 of the Allowance Regulations, and with reference to the Special Army Order, dated 6th January, 1905, it is notified that the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands from 1st July, 1905, until further orders :—

53
Gen. No.
3676

No.	Command, &c.	For each ration.
		s. d.
1	Aldershot Command	1 3
2	Eastern	1 3
3	Irish	1 5
4	London District	1 4
5	Northern Command	1 4
6	Scottish	1 4
7	Southern	1 4
8	Welsh and Midland Command	1 4
9	Channel Islands	1 11

Army Order 35 of 1905 is cancelled.

115 A.R.
Gen. No.
511

Army Reserve Regulations.—The following amend- **A.O. 141.**
ments will be made in the Regulations for the Army **1905.**
Reserve, 1904:—

1. In paragraph 1, the following will be inserted after the word "section," in line 6:—

"or are permitted to join Section 'A' from Section 'B,' within the first 3 months of their transfer to the Army Reserve, to complete in that section the residue of the period required to complete one year from date of first transfer to Army Reserve. The liability of a reservist of Section A is limited to the 12 months immediately following his transfer to the Reserve. While in Section A a reservist can be called upon for service outside the United Kingdom when warlike operations are in preparation or in progress."

A.O. 141.
1905.

2. The following will be substituted for paragraph 5:—

5. Men joining Section A will be enrolled therein on the date of their transfer to the Reserve. If men are transferred from Section B to Section A, such transfer must take place within 3 months from the date of their first transfer to Section B.

A.O. 141.
1905.

3. The following will be substituted for paragraph 7:—

7. The officer in charge of records will receive monthly from officers commanding units at home and abroad, lists of men due for transfer to the Army Reserve, who are first-class shots, medically fit, and recommended for enrolment in Section "A." He will carry out the enrolment of those men coming home, who can be at once passed into Section "A," and if any applicants cannot then be enrolled, he will transfer them to that section within the first 3 months of their reserve service as vacancies occur. Preference should be given to men who have served abroad over those who have only served at home.

A.O. 141.
1905.

4. In paragraph 22, line 2, *after* the word "Section" insert "A or."

8
Equipment
18

Equipment Regulations, Part II.—A revised edition **A.O. 142.**
of Section II, Cavalry, has been approved, and copies **1905.**
will be issued to all concerned.

The edition promulgated by Army Order 208 of 1899 is cancelled, also Army Orders 145 of 1902, 119 and 165 of 1903, 60 of 1904, and 60 and 124 of 1905, so far as the above section is concerned.

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

- A.O. 142.** Equipment Regulations, Part II.—A revised edition of Section XVI., Militia, has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. 8
Equipment
14
1905
continued.
- The edition promulgated by Army Order 208 of 1899 is cancelled, also Army Orders 145 and 262 of 1902; 85, 119, and 165 of 1903; 60 of 1904, and 42, 60, and 124 of 1905, so far as the above section is concerned.
- A.O. 143.** Equipment Regulations, Part II.—Amendments to Sections XI. (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e), have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8
Equipment
46
1905.
- Amendments to Sections I., III., IV., IV.A, IV.B, V., XV., XVII., and XVIII. have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. ...
47
- Mobilization Store Tables will not be altered to agree with these amendments, as new tables are about to be issued.
- A.O. 144.** Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.—On page 77 of Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1903, *after* "Salute for Guard," add— 28
145
1905.
- A.O. 144** "To be used on all occasions when trumpets or bugles are required to sound a salute." 40185
9858
1905.
- A.O. 145.** Heavy Artillery Training, 1904.—The corrigenda issued with Army Order 126 of 1905 will be amended as follows:— 40
W.O.
258
- Delete* the last paragraph on page 14, the whole of page 15, and the first paragraph on page 16.
- A.O. 146.** Regulations for ~~Army~~ Medical Services—Amendment.—*added 20 21 22 27* Paragraph 187 is cancelled. 4807
5
996
1905.
- A.O. 147.** Volunteer Regulations.—The following will be added to paragraph 510, under the head of "Travelling," and will be applicable to artillery, engineers (other than submarine miners and electrical engineers), and infantry:— V
Gen. No.
4799
1905.

"Battery or company training—Yearly per mile, 6d."

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

In paragraph 532, the following will be inserted after sub-paragraph (3) :—

(3A.) Battery or company training.	Artillery, engineers (other than submarine miners and electrical engineers). Infantry.	For each efficient member in a battery or company which travels not less than 5 miles to carry out battery or company training. The allowance will only be granted on the certificate of the brigadier that the distance claimed for does not exceed that from the head-quarters of the battery or company to the nearest suitable ground available for the purpose of battery or company training. If less than 6 journeys are made to the training ground 1d. per mile only will be allowed for each occasion.	1905 <i>continued.</i> A.O. 147. 1905.
------------------------------------	---	--	---

V

Gen No.

4768

A

A.F.

9621

027

56

In paragraph 70 (a) (ii.)—

After "corps," in line 1, add "who have not qualified for promotion before 1st August, 1904."

Officers as Press Correspondents.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 341 :—

341A. Officers acting as press correspondents with any army in the field are forbidden to use their military rank, or to describe themselves as military correspondents in their published communications.

A.O. 147.
1905.

Disposal of worn-out Uniform.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 639 :—

640. Worn-out uniform will be disposed of under regimental arrangements. The conditions of sale will provide that the purchaser shall not, either directly or indirectly, dispose of any tunics, frocks, jackets, or head-dresses, as garments, unless they have first been so altered that they cannot be recognized as having been used as Volunteer uniform.

A.O. 147.
1905.

A.F.

578

List of Returns.

The following will be added to the table of returns in paragraph 717 :—

List of officers desirous of being examined in artillery.	G.O.C.	War Office	1st March ... E 644. 1st September
---	--------	------------	---------------------------------------

A.F.

555

(316)

B

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

A.O. 147 Appendix VII.—Model Rules.—In lines 1 and 2 on 8
 1905 page 157, *dele* the words “the fair wear and tear of Yeomanry
continued. clothing and equipment, and for other ” 14

A.O. 148. War Establishments.—1. Revised War Establish- 79
 1905. ments for a stationary hospital and a general hospital 398
 have been approved, and copies will be issued to all con-
 cerned.
 2. The War Establishment for a stationary hospital
 issued with Army Order 32 of 1905, and that for a
 general hospital included in War Establishments, 1898,
 are cancelled.

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

A.O. 149. 1. The following books have been placed on sale, and
 1905. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of
 1903 :—

	Price.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Transport Manual (Provisional), Field Service.	
1905 	0 4
Instructions for Practice, Heavy Artillery. 1905	0 3
Nursing in the Army. Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. Reprinted, by permis- sion, from the <i>British Medical Journal</i>	0 1

Military Maps.

2. The following maps have been placed on sale by the
 Intelligence Division, War Office, and will be added to
 the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

Northern Nigeria. 1905. Scale, 1 : 250,000. T.S.G.S.
 No. 1764. The following new sheets are now ready :—
 50—H, K, L, O, P ; 51—I, M. Price 1s. each.

Additional maps to illustrate the campaign in **A.O. 149**
Manchuria— **1905**

continued.

Ninguta, Country West of. 1905. Scale, 1 inch = 6·63 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2044. Price 1s. 4d.

Vladivostock, Country round. Provisional edition, without hills. 1905. Scale, 1 inch = 6·63 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2050. Price 1s. 4d.

The following maps should be removed from the list, being obsolete, or replaced by others:—

Asia. Central Asia, Pamirs, and Adjacent Territory, showing Chitral. Revised 1893. Scale, 1 inch = 16 miles. I.D., No. 866 (a). Price 1s. 8d.

Africa, North-West—

Morocco. Revised 1890. Scale, 1 inch = 25 miles. I.D., No. 746. Price 2s. 4d.

Morocco, Northern. Revised 1891. Scale, 1 inch = 6 miles. I.D., No. 808. Price 1s. 8d.

Morocco, North-East and adjoining Territories. 1892. Scale, 1 inch = 6 miles. I.D., No. 887. Price 2s. 4d.

Tripoli. 1890. Scale, 1 inch = 25 miles. I.D., No. 777. Price 1s. 8d.

Africa, West Coast—

Lagos, Part of the Colony of, and Country to the North as far as 10° 20' N. Lat. 1898. Scale, 1 inch = 8 miles. I.D., No. 1297 (a). Price 1s.

Lagos, Eastern, and the River Niger from Asaba to Bussa. 1898. Scale, 1 inch = 8 miles. I.D., No. 1297 (b). Price 1s.

Niger Coast Protectorate and adjacent Territories. 1898. Scale, 1 inch = 8 miles. I.D., No. 1135. Price 2s.

Niger Territories. 1899. Scale, 1 : 500,000. I.D., No. 1415, in the following sheets:—Bida, Bussa, Ibi, Lokoja, Takum. Price 1s. each sheet.

Nigeria. 1901. Scale, 1 inch = 30 miles. I.D., No. 1390. Price 1s.

Sierra Leone, showing boundaries of Administrative Districts, &c. 1898. Scale, 1 inch = 8 miles. I.D., No. 1240. Price 1s. 8d.

Africa, North-East—

Abyssinia, Northern. 1888. Scale, 1 inch = 5 miles. I.D., No. 683. Price 1s. 8d.

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

A.O. 149 Africa, North-East—*cont.*

1905
continued.

- Abyssinia, Sketch of the route from Zeila, *via* Harar, to Addis Ababa, followed by the British Mission to Abyssinia in 1897. Scale, 1 : 250,000. I.D., No. 1272 (a), (b), (c). Price 1s. 4d. each.
- Khartoum and Omdurman. 1898. Scale, 2 inches = 1 mile. I.D., No. 1361. Price 8d.
- Nile Provinces, from 3rd Cataract (Hannek) to Khartoum. Revised 1898. Scale, 1 inch = 16 miles. I.D., No. 381. Price 1s.
- Nile Provinces from Siut to Berber. Revised 1898. Scale, 1 inch = 16 miles. I.D., No. 662. Price 1s. 8d.
- Red Sea Littoral and adjacent Territory. 1890. Scale, 1 inch = 16 miles. I.D., No. 773. Price 1s. 8d.
- Middle Egypt. Revised 1890. Scale, 1 : 200,000. I.D., No. 278. Price, 1s. 8d.
- Egypt, Middle and Upper, Portions of. Revised 1890. Scale, 1 : 200,000. I.D., No. 292. Price 1s. 8d.
- Nile. From Metemma to Khartoum. 1898. Scale, 1 : 250,000. I.D., No. 1351. Price 8d.
- Suakin—Berber—Massawa—Kassala. Country included between the routes. Revised 1890. Scale, 1 inch = 16 miles. I.D., No. 574. Price 1s. 4d.
- Suakin, Country round. 1894. Scale, 1 inch = 4 miles. I.D., No. 1052. Price 1s. 8d.
- Eritrea. Italian Colony and adjoining countries. Revised 1895. Scale, 1 inch = 25 miles. I.D., No. 1083. Price 1s. 8d.
- Nogal District. 1903. Scale, 1 inch = 8 miles. I.D., No. 1800. Price 1s. 4d.

Africa, Equatorial East—

- British and German East Africa, part of, including the British Protectorate of Uganda. 1894. Scale, 1 inch = 25 miles. I.D., No. 1012. Price 2s.
- British East Africa, showing the limits of the Protectorate, &c. 1898. Scale, 1 inch = 25 miles. I.D., No. 1205. Price 2s.
- Mombasa—Victoria Lake Railway Survey. Reprinted in 1896. Scale, 1 inch = 4 miles. I.D., No. 957 (a-g). Price 4s. 8d. the set.

Africa, South—

- Basutoland. Revised 1892. Scale, 1 inch = 42 miles. I.D., No. 739. Price 1s. 8d.
- Bechuanaland. Revised 1891. Scale, 1 inch = 10 miles. I.D., No. 503. Price 1s. 8d.

Africa, South—cont.

A.O. 149
1905
continued.

Matabilland, part of. 1896. Scale, 1 inch=25 miles.
 I.D., No. 1166. Price 1s.

South African Republic and adjoining Territories.
 1896. Scale, 1 inch = 25 miles. I.D., No. 1159.
 Price 2s.

Zululand. 1895. Scale, 1 inch = 6 miles. I.D.,
 No. 1088. Price 1s.

Oceania—

New Guinea, British, showing parts of Kaiser Wilhelm's
 Land. 1890. Scale, 1 inch = 20 miles. I.D.,
 No. 779. Price 1s. 8d.

Pacific Islands. Revised 1892. Mercator's Projection.
 I.D., No. 834. Price 1s. 8d.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been
 approved:—

Army Form B 215A, "Quarterly Return of Recruits
 discharged medically unfit under 3 months' service."

For use at home and colonial stations. Demands
 should be made as may be necessary.

Army Form G 858, "Tender and Conditions of Contract
 for small quantities of Stores purchased locally by the
 Army Ordnance Department."

Army Form G 859, "Schedule of Tenders for small
 quantities of Stores purchased locally by the Army
 Ordnance Department."

Army Form G 860, "Acceptance of Tender for small
 quantities of Stores purchased locally by the Army
 Ordnance Department."

Army Form G 861, "Tender for Repair of Stores, Army
 Ordnance Department."

Army Form G 862, "Inspection Report, Stores purchased
 locally by Army Ordnance Department."

A distribution has been made of the above to all con-
 cerned.

Army Orders.—July, 1905.

A.O. 149

1905

continued.

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form C 327, "Annual Confidential Report, Army Ordnance Department." Dated February, 1905. Forms bearing earlier dates are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form G 1096—1, "Inventory of Ambulance Wagon."

Army Form G 1096—3, "Inventory of General Service Wagon."

Army Form G 1096—4, "Inventory of Small-arm Ammunition Wagon with Limber."

Army Form G 1096—5, "Inventory of Forage Cart."

Army Form 1096—6, "Inventory of Maltese Cart."

Army Form G 1096—7, "Inventory of Small-arm Ammunition Cart."

Army Form G 1096—8, "Inventory of Ammunition and Store Wagon, Royal Artillery."

Army Form G 1096—11, "Inventory of Air-line Wagon."

Army Form G 1096—18, "Inventory of Pontoon Wagon."

Supplies should be demanded as may be found necessary. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Forms cancelled.

5. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form M 1439, "Estimate of the Pay, &c., of the Staff of a Military Prison."

Army Form N 1493, "Pay List for Militia Recruits."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

EWD Ward

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY
[22,000—7 | 1905—316wo]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,

1st August, 1905.

THE following Instructions, Regulations, &c., are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 150. Duties of General Officers i/c Administration and of Chief Accountants of Commands	3
Army Order 151. Honorary Distinctions—Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteers; and 116th Mahrattas	5
Army Order 152. Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers—Awards of Long Service Medals	6
Army Order 153. Staff College—Entrance Examination—Military History	7
Army Order 154. Regular and Auxiliary Forces—Courses of Instruction—Amendment	7
Army Order 155. Beliefs, 1905-06—Royal Garrison Artillery	8
Army Order 156. Signalling Report, 1904-05	8
Army Order 157. Rendering of Monthly States—Royal Artillery	8
Army Order 158. King's Regulations—Amendments	9
Army Order 159. Army Ordnance Regulations, 1904—Amendments	12
Army Order 160. Army Medical Services, 1900—Amendments	13
Army Order 161. Army Reserve Regulations—Amendments	13

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 162. Recruiting Regulations, 1905—Amendments ...	13
Army Order 163. Clothing Regulations, Part II.—Amendments ...	14
Army Order 164. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 165. Militia Regulations—Amendments	16
Army Order 166. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	16
Army Order 167. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	22
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	24

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

10
278

Duties of General Officers i/c Administration and **A.O. 150.**
of Chief Accountants of Commands.—The following **1905.**
will be substituted for paragraphs 52 to 68 of the Special
Army Order of 6th January, 1905 :—

*Duties of the major-general or brigadier i/c administration
of a Command.*

52. Under the general officer commanding-in-chief the **A.O. 150.**
major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration of the **1905.**
Command is charged with all the duties enumerated in
Appendix F, except those allotted to the general staff.

53. He will, under authority delegated by the general
officer commanding-in-chief, correspond direct with the
War Office on all subjects not involving questions of
policy or principle.

54. As regards the chaplains and the chaplains' de-
partment, he will exercise the same authority as that
now delegated to a general officer commanding an Army-
Corps.

55. He will exercise the financial powers given by
regulation to general officers commanding, including
those detailed in Special Army Order of 4th March, 1902.
(*Vide Section—Delegation of financial duties to general
officers commanding.*)

56. He will, under the orders of the general officer
commanding-in-chief, prepare such annual estimates as
may be required, including in the estimate such sums as
are required for training purposes.

57. He will be responsible to the Army Council and,
on their behalf, will see—

(a.) That the money voted by Parliament is not
expended without due authority, under the
rules laid down by Parliament and the
Treasury (*see* paragraph 69).

(b.) That the money voted is not deflected to
purposes other than those contemplated by
Parliament.

(375)

A 2

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

A.O. 150

1905

continued.

(c.) That the sums allocated to him under the various sub-heads of the votes shall not be deliberately exceeded.

(d.) That losses, and unremunerative expenditure generally, shall not be written off contrary to regulations.

Chief accountant of a Command.

58. The chief accountant of a Command,* who will be an official of the Finance Member's department, will be responsible for the general supervision of the work and for the personnel of the pay offices in the Command.

59. He will examine the local supply, transport, remount, ordnance, clothing, store, barrack expense, armament and Royal Engineer (sub-district) accounts, and the equipment accounts of units stationed in the Command, under such instructions as he may receive from the director of finance. Generally, his examination will be of the same character and extent as that now carried out at the War Office.

60. He will audit the accounts rendered to him by the various accountants.

61. He will, from time to time, inspect the offices of all the accountants under his charge, following the same procedure as in the case of the inspections of pay offices hitherto carried out by the accountant-general's branch. He will be responsible for the inspection of the store, clothing, and equipment accounts of the officers or units stationed in the Command, and for the inspection of the accounts of the militia, yeomanry, and volunteer corps.

62. All claims for supplies, stores, &c., purchased under contract, and special purchases authorized by the general which are now paid from the War Office (*see* Financial Instructions, paragraph 161) will be forwarded, duly certified, to the district office of the chief accountant for examination before payment. Very large payments can be made from the War Office should it be thought desirable to avoid keeping large balances at the local centres.

63. The chief accountant is not to hold public money on imprest, except such small sums as may be required

* Or the accountant attached to the office of the Eastern Command, for the work of the London District.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

to meet the contingent expenses of his office. The audit office will be kept quite separate from the pay offices of the Command. A.O. 150
1905
continued.

64. He will render monthly to the War Office a general state or abstract compiled from the accounts of all the accountants in the Command for incorporation in the appropriation account to be rendered to Parliament. He will, as at present, forward monthly advance statements of expenditure direct to the War Office.

65. He will financially review contracts, local purchases, and sales in such manner as may be prescribed.

66. In all matters of account and of payment or receipt, he will be directly responsible to the director of finance whose subordinate he is, and with whom he will correspond direct upon all such matters, as well as in regard to the personnel of the branch.

67. He will give every facility for the test audit applied by the comptroller and auditor-general.

68. Should the major-general (*or* brigadier) i/c administration desire the chief accountant to make a payment or pass a charge or accept a credit which, in the opinion of the latter, is not authorized by regulation, the question will be referred by the major-general (*or* brigadier) to the Army Council.

In such a case the chief accountant will report on the question direct to the director of finance.

69. The chief accountant will advise the major-general (*or* brigadier) i/c administration of the Command, whenever called upon to do so, and for this purpose will be attached to the staff of the major-general or brigadier i/c of administration, and will assist him in the preparation of estimates and in deciding questions which have a financial bearing.

Honorary Distinctions.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following corps being granted, in recognition of services rendered during the South African War, 1899–1902, the honorary distinctions specified in each case :— A.O. 151.
1905.

City of London (Rough Riders), Imperial Yeomanry—

“South Africa, 1900–1902,” in place of “South Africa, 1902.”

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

A.O. 151 Scottish Horse, Imperial Yeomanry—
1905 "South Africa, 1900-1902," in place of "South
continued. Africa, 1901-1902."

24th Middlesex Volunteer Rifle Corps—
 "South Africa, 1899-1902."

1st Volunteer Battalion, The Royal Sussex Regiment—
 "South Africa, 1900-1902," in place of "South
 Africa, 1900-1901."

1st Cadet Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps—
 "South Africa, 1900-1902."

The necessary alterations and additions will be made
 in Army Order 3 of 1905.

20
Gen. No.
2545

His Majesty the King has also been graciously pleased
 to approve of the 116th Mahrattas being permitted to
 bear the distinction "British East Africa 1901" upon
 the regimental colours, in recognition of services ren-
 dered in the military operations in East Africa in 1901.

20
India
225

A.O. 152. Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers: Awards
1905. of Long Service Medals.—Lists of long service medals
 awarded to the Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volun-
 teer Forces, are issued herewith for the information of
 all concerned.

68
A.F.
637
...
767
...
768

The attention of commanding officers is particularly
 directed to the necessity of submitting their quarterly
 recommendations to general officers in time to enable the
 preparation of the rolls to be completed by the 1st January,
 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October; and their subsequent
 publication with Army Orders, on the 1st February,
 1st May, 1st August, and 1st November respectively.

...
769

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

43
Staff College
466

Staff College—Entrance Examination—Military A.O. 153.
History.—At the examination for entrance to the Staff College to be held in August, 1905, the subject of the first paper in military history will be as laid down in Staff College Regulations, 1905, page 6 with special reference to the Indian Frontier Expeditions to Chitral, 1895-96, and Tirah, 1897-98.

The subject of the second paper in military history will be the operations in the Peninsula from the surprise of Almaraz, May, 1812, inclusive, to the capture of St. Sebastian, 31st August, 1813.

43
School of
Gunnery
105

Regular and Auxiliary Forces—Courses of In- A.O. 154.
struction, 1905.—The following amendments will be made in Tables 1 and 2 of Army Order 24 of 1904:—

1. School of Gunnery for Horse and Field Artillery, Shoeburyness—

For Units at Home

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Nos. not exceeding	Remarks.
	From	To		
For—				
" 12-pr. and 15-pr. F.L.	12th Oct.	11th Nov.	...	3rd Short Field Course.
" " "	11th Nov.	9th Dec.	...	4th " "
Substitute—				
" Junior officers, Royal Field Artillery.	22nd Sept.	20th Oct.	...	On first appointment.
Non - commissioned officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	23rd Sept.	20th Oct.	45	From Horse and Field gun brigades.
Officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	18th Nov.	2nd Dec.	20	Officers from gun and howitzer brigades of rank not below that of captain.
Non - commissioned officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	4th Nov.	2nd Dec.	45	From Horse and Field gun brigades."

A.O. 154.
1905.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

A.O. 154 2. School of Gunnery for Garrison Artillery, Shoebury- 1905. ness— *continued.*

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Remarks.
	From	To	
<i>For—</i>			
"Junior officers, Royal Garrison Artillery.	2nd Sept.	9th Dec.	2nd Course.
Short course, non-commissioned officers'.	9th Sept.	16th Dec.	3rd Short Garrison Course."
<i>Substitute—</i>			
"Junior officers, Royal Garrison Artillery.	8th Sept.	15th Dec.	At Ordnance College, 13th January, 1906, to 9th February, 1906.
Short course, non-commissioned officers'.	9th Sept.	16th Dec.	3rd Short Garrison Course."

A.O. 155. Reliefs, 1905-06.—In reference to Army Order 34 of 1905. 1905, it is notified that there will be no reliefs of Royal Garrison Artillery.

120
Gen. No.
6518

A.O. 156. Signalling Report, 1904-05.—A report by the 1905. Deputy-Assistant Adjutant General for signalling on the efficiency of signallers in the United Kingdom and the Colonies for the year 1904-05, is issued herewith to all concerned.

44
Gen. No.
1749

A.O. 157. Rendering of Monthly States.—The Monthly States 1905. (Army Form B 81) of Royal Horse and Field Artillery and of Royal Garrison Artillery, which are now rendered by units direct to the War Office, will in future be sent by them to Royal Artillery Record Offices as follows :—

114
Returns
1571

For Royal Horse and Field Artillery, to Officer Commanding Royal Horse and Field Artillery Record Office, Woolwich.

For Royal Garrison Artillery, to Officer Commanding Royal Garrison Artillery, Record Office, Dover.

The States from units in the United Kingdom should reach the Record Offices not later than the 2nd of each month.

Paragraph 2087, King's Regulations, should be amended accordingly.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

34
303

King's Regulations.—The following will be substituted for paragraph 202:— A.O. 158.
1905.

Annual District Reports.

202. General officers commanding-in-chief at home, the general officer commanding London District, and general officers commanding abroad (except India) will furnish annually to the Army Council, as soon as possible after 1st January, a short report bringing to notice any shortcomings in the existing state of their command, as affected by local conditions, and containing suggestions for rectifying the same and for generally increasing the efficiency of the troops. This report should be of a general nature, and deal with such subjects as the following:— A.O. 158.
1905.

How far local considerations have affected recruiting, training, feeding, dress, housing, and the health of the troops during the year under report; whether regulations which have been issued have been difficult of application, and suggestions for amending the same; suggestions for improving the training of troops in the command by the acquisition of training areas, rifle ranges, &c.

Other subjects affecting the command which may be considered of sufficient interest or importance may also be brought to notice.

General questions, affecting the Army as a whole, should only be touched upon as far as they affect the efficiency of the particular command with regard to which the report is furnished.

Questions of importance, which a general officer commanding desires to bring to notice, should not be held over for this report, but should be dealt with, as they arise, in separate communications.

No reports made to general officers by staff officers or heads of departments, and no tables of statistics are to accompany the annual district report.

Taking over and giving over barracks.

13

Infantry
1808

The following will be added after the word battalion in line 3 of paragraph 312:—

“except when sea passage outside the United Kingdom is involved.” A.O. 158.
1905.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.**A.O. 158**1905
*continued.*A.O. 158.
1905.*Officers Travelling Oversea.*

The following will be substituted for paragraph 1468 :—

13
Gen. No.
3991

1468. In all cases of officers travelling oversea without troops a report will be sent to the War Office stating the name of the vessel, the date of sailing, place of embarkation, and the port of destination. This report will be furnished—

(a.) When the officer proceeds abroad from the United Kingdom at his own or at the public expense By the officer himself.

(b.) When the officer proceeds from one station abroad to another at his own or at the public expense By the G.O.C.

15
I.O.
579

(c.) When an officer proceeds *via* the United Kingdom *en route* for another command at the public expense By the G.O.C. (telegraphic).

Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, in addition to the above, will send a separate report to the principal medical officer of the district to which they belong.

Voyage Returns—Royal Artillery.

The following will be substituted for sub-paragraph (ii.) of paragraph 1651 :—

114
Returns
1570A.O. 158.
1905.

(ii.) The same form in original for all Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery on board.

(ii α) The same form in original for all Royal Garrison Artillery on board.

Reservists Rejoining the Colours.

The last 13 lines of paragraph 1788 will be deleted.

115 A.B.
72
452*Returns.*

The following will be deleted from paragraph 2087, page 313 :—

114
Returns
1564

“Index of General Orders issued in Ireland and at stations abroad. A 18 1st January and 1st July.”

(See also ARMY ORDER 157.)

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

*Disposal of Soldiers' Documents.***A.O. 158****1905***continued.*

8

K.R.

25

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 2134B, 2134C, 2135, and 2153 :—

A.	B.	C.	D.	
Nature of casualty.	Original attestation.	Duplicate attestation.	Defaulter sheets, court-martial sheets, copies of conviction by civil power.	A.O. 158 1905
(i.) Death	To be destroyed	To be forwarded to officer i/c records and retained by him until the man has been non-effective for 50 years, and then destroyed.	To be destroyed.	
(ii.) Desertion	To be retained by officer i/c of records for 15 years and then destroyed.	To be retained by the officer in charge for 1 year* and then treated as in C (i.). * If the man deserts while the unit is at home and the unit embarks for service abroad within the year, the document will be sent to the officer i/c records before embarkation.	As in C (ii.).	
(iii.) Discharge	As in B (ii.)	To accompany the discharge documents in accordance with the instructions on the fourth page of the Proceedings on Discharge (A.F. B 268).	As in C (iii.).	
(iv.) Recruits rejected on final approval.	Retained by approving officer for 1 year and then destroyed.	As in B (iv.)	There are none.	
(v.) On transfer to another corps.	To be forwarded to the officer i/c records of the new corps.	To be forwarded to the man's new commanding officer.	As in C (v.).	
(vi.) On posting to another portion of the same corps.	To remain in the custody of the officer i/c records.	To be forwarded to the man's new commanding officer.	As in C (vi.).	
(vii.) Transfer to Army Reserve. All corps.	To remain in the custody of the officer i/c records.	To be forwarded to the officer i/c records.	As in C (vii.).	
(viii.) On removal of an armourer-serjeant to another corps or station.	To remain in the custody of the officer i/c records.	To be forwarded to the man's new commanding officer.	As in C (viii.).	
(ix.) On removal of an Army schoolmaster to a station abroad, or from abroad, to a home station.	To remain in the custody of the officer i/c records.	To be forwarded to the War Office for transmission to new commanding officer.	As in C (ix.).	

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

A.O. 158, 1905—continued.

A. Nature of casualty.	B. Original attestation.	C. Duplicate attestation.	D. Defaulter sheets, court-martial sheets, copies of conviction by civil power.
(x.) On transfer to Indian Unattached List.	To remain in the custody of the officer i/c records.	To remain in the custody of the officer commanding the unit on the rolls of which the soldier is borne as supernumerary.	To be sent to the officer under whom he is to serve.
(xi.) On transfer to another regiment while remaining on the Indian Unattached List.	To be forwarded to the officer i/c records of new corps.	To be forwarded to the officer commanding the unit in India of the corps to which the soldier is transferred.	Remain with the officer under whom he is serving.
(xii.) On transfer from the Indian Unattached List.	To remain in the custody of the officer i/c records or, if retransferred to another corps, to be sent to the officer i/c records of that corps.	To remain in custody of commanding officer, unless retransferred to another corps, when it will be sent to his new commanding officer.	To be sent to his new commanding officer.
(xiii.) Promotion to warrant rank.	To remain in the custody of the officer i/c records, but if on Indian Unattached List to be sent to general officer commanding the command in which serving.	If promoted in same unit, to remain in custody of officer commanding; if in another unit, to be sent to new commanding officer.	Will be attached to duplicate attestation. Defaulter sheets will only be brought into use again in case of reversion from warrant rank.
(xiv.) Promotion to commissioned rank.	To be forwarded, with documents attached thereto, and his medical history sheet, to the War Office for custody.	To be destroyed.	To be destroyed.

Medical history sheets, in the case of promotion to commissioned rank, will be forwarded to the War Office, and, except in cases specially provided for by regulation, will accompany the duplicate attestation.

A.O. 159. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, 1904.— 1905. Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

14
Gen. No.
4846

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

53
Gen. No.
2672

Regulations for Army Medical Services, 1900.— A.O. 160.
The following will be substituted for the first four lines 1905.
of paragraph 184 :— *Cancelled A.O. 245*

" 184. The dietary as set forth in the diet table, Army Form I 1203, will be used in accordance with the Allowance Regulations. Patients ordered 'ordinary' diet will receive 'roast' diets on Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, and 'convalescent' diet on Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday. The various forms of these diets will be at the discretion of the medical officer in charge of the hospital, will be posted up in a conspicuous place in the kitchen and in each ward, and will be communicated to the local officer in charge of supplies."

A.O. 160.
1905.

115 A.B.
72
452

Army Reserve Regulations.—The following will be A.O. 161.
substituted for paragraph 22 :— 1905.

22. Should there be special grounds for allowing any man belonging to Sections "A" or "B" to return to the Colours, he may, if residing in the United Kingdom, make an application to the officer in charge of his records, who will forward it, together with :—

A.O. 161.
1905.

(a) a copy of the man's record of service and a statement whether he is married or single ; and

(b) a certificate, signed by a military medical officer, showing that he is fit for general service at home and abroad.

No application from a reservist at home will be entertained unless the man can give 4 clear years' service with the Colours. If the application is approved and the man delays unnecessarily to report himself, under the orders given him, the authority to rejoin will be cancelled.

On retransfer the man's documents will be completed and sent to the unit to which he is retransferred.

M
R.A.M.C.
236

Recruiting Regulations, 1905. — The following A.O. 162.
amendment will be made in Appendix III. :— 1905.

Delete from line 14, inclusive, of paragraph 5, to end of paragraph, and substitute the following—

Recruits for the Royal Army Medical Corps (Militia) will be enlisted for the undermentioned units in the areas stated, and sent on enlistment to the Depot, Royal Army Medical Corps, at Aldershot, to undergo their course of training.

A.O. 162.
1905.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

A.O. 162 1905 <i>continued.</i>		Command.	Unit.	Area in which recruit may be enlisted.
	Aldershot		Aldershot Company, head-quarters Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot.	Aldershot Command. London Recruiting District.
	Eastern ...		No. 1.—Woolwich Company, head-quarters Royal Herbert Hospital Woolwich.	Regimental Districts Nos. 7 and 57, Woolwich Recruiting District.
	" ...		No. 2.—Colchester Company, head-quarters Colchester.	Regimental Districts Nos. 9, 12, 16, 44, and 48.
	" ...		No. 3.—Dover Company, head-quarters Dover.	Regimental Districts Nos. 2, 3, and 35.
	" ...		No. 4.—Thames Company, head-quarters Fort Pitt, Chatham.	Regimental Districts Nos. 31 and 50.
	Irish ...		No. 1.—Dublin Company, head-quarters Royal Infirmary, Dublin.	Regimental Districts Nos. 18 and 102.
	" ...		No. 2.—Curragh Company, head-quarters Curragh.	Regimental Districts Nos. 68, 100, and 101.
	" ...		No. 3.—Belfast Company, head-quarters Belfast.	Regimental Districts Nos. 27, 83, and 87.
	Northern ...		York Company, head-quarters York.	Regimental Districts Nos. 4, 5, 68, 19, 34 (Border Group); Nos. 8, 40, 20, 30, 47, and 68 (Lancashire Group); Nos. 14, 15, 33, 51, and 65 (Yorkshire Group).
	Scottish ...		Edinburgh Company, head-quarters Edinburgh.	Regimental Districts Nos. 42, 72, 75, 79, and 91 (Highland Group); Nos. 1, 21, 25, 26, 71 (Lowland Group).
	Southern ...		Portsmouth Company, head-quarters Portsmouth.	Regimental Districts Nos. 6, 28, 29, 43, 49 (South Midland Group); Nos. 11, 13, 32, 37, 39, 62 (Western Counties Group).
	Welsh and Midland.		Lichfield Company, head-quarters Lichfield.	Regimental Districts Nos. 22, 23, 24, 41, and 53 (Welsh Border Group); Nos. 10, 17, 38, 64, and 45 (North Midland Group).

A.O. 163. Clothing Regulations, Part II. Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

54
Gen. No.
9670

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

53
Gen. No.
2672

Allowance Regulations.—The following amendment **A.O. 164.**
will be made in paragraph 54 :— **1905.**

In the table of diets, "Varied" diet will be deleted,
and "Roast" and "Convalescent" diets grouped as
"Ordinary" diet—

“		Ordinary.	
		Roast.	Convalescent.
		”	

Paragraph 55. All reference to "Varied" diet will be
eliminated.

Hospital Stoppages.

30
Gen. No.
4171

The following will be substituted for the last sentence
of paragraph 67 :—

"In all cases of serious injury the medical officer
will note on the form that the general officer com-
manding has approved the remission of the stoppage,
and that the usual Court of Inquiry (*see* King's
Regulations) has been held."

A.O. 164.
1905.

Married Establishment.

M
Lancashire
Field
Artillery
15

The following will be inserted after "paragraph 111,"
in line 2, of paragraph 96 :—

"of the permanent staff of the Auxiliary Forces
which is laid down in paragraph 96A,"

The following will be inserted after paragraph 96 :—

96A. All non-commissioned officers of the Regular
Forces serving on the permanent staff of the Auxiliary
Forces may be placed on the married establishment—

A.O. 164.
1905.

(a) if they were on the married roll of their Regular
unit previous to transfer ; or,

(b) if, subsequent to transfer, their marriage is
approved, in Infantry units by the commander of the
grouped regimental district : in Artillery units and in the
Imperial Yeomanry by the officer i/c administration.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

A.O. 164 Drummers, trumpeters, buglers, pipers and fifers, serving on the permanent staff of the Militia, will be *continued.* eligible for the married roll if they have married with leave, and have actually served with the Regular Forces.

A.O. 165. Militia Regulations — Amendment. — The following 1905. will be substituted for paragraphs 495 and 496 :—

Married Roll, Permanent Staff.

A.O. 165. 495. The regulations as to the married roll of non-com-
1905. missioned officers of the permanent staff, serving on Army engagement, are laid down in the Allowance Regulations.

M
Lancashire
Field
Artillery
15

Non-commissioned officers serving on Militia engagement (not exceeding one-fourth of the established number of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff) may be placed on the married roll with the approval of the officer commanding the unit. They will not, under ordinary circumstances, be liable while serving with the Militia to be removed from the roll.

Erratum.

In the amendment to paragraph 466 (1), line 5, promulgated in Army Order 42 of 1905, for "notified" read "modified."

104
Gen. No.
3098

A.O. 166. Volunteer Regulations.—The following amendments 1905. will be made in the Volunteer Regulations :—

Qualification for Promotion.

The following will be inserted after paragraph 70 (a) (ii.) :—

V
Gen. No.
4777
...
4842

A.O. 166. "The qualification laid down in (i.) will be
1905. required before promotion to lieutenant, and those laid down in (1.) and (ii.) before promotion to captain."

Honorary Rank.

The following will be inserted after "will," in line 1 of paragraph 94 :—

A.F.
547

A.O. 166. "provided they have held their (then) substantive
1905. commission for at least 6 months."

Gun Layers.

V.
1st Essex
Artillery
1200

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 142 and 143 :—

A.O. 166.
1905.
continued.
A.O. 166.
1905

142. In garrison companies, only Volunteers below the rank of serjeant are eligible to compete for appointment as layers ; but in heavy batteries serjeants are also eligible. To qualify as layers, non-commissioned officers and gunners will be required to pass the tests laid down in "Instructions for Practice, Horse and Field Artillery," or in "Instructions for Practice Seawards," except that Volunteers are not to be examined in mechanisms or methods of laying and firing not employed with the guns with which they drill or practice.

All layers must be examined and qualify at least once a year, before the annual practice, and within 3 months of its commencement. As soon as possible after the receipt of instructions for practice for the year, officers commanding corps will submit to the officer commanding Militia and Volunteer Artillery a scheme showing guns in use, tests proposed to be applied, and dates of examination and periodical tests.

143. Periodical tests as laid down in instructions for practice will also be held whenever possible.

In each company a list of qualified layers must be kept, the names being entered in order of merit at the last examination. A book must also be kept up in which the dates of examination, tests applied, and records of results must be entered. These tests and records are to be produced at inspections.

Where a corps or detachment goes into camp for its annual practice, the officer commanding Militia and Volunteer Artillery will, in the case of Heavy Artillery corps, carry out the tests laid down in Chapter I., "Instructions for Practice, Horse and Field Artillery," and in the case of Coast Defence companies, furnish the certificate laid down in paragraph 4 of "Instructions for Practice Seawards," before the commencement of practice.

Layers may, at any time, be removed from the list of qualified layers for incompetence at practice, or failure at any intermediate test.

In Coast Defence companies qualified layers must be efficient "Dial Readers" and "Range Indicator" numbers

Appendix IV. is cancelled.

(375)

B

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

A.O. 166

Attachment to Regular Forces.

1905

continued.

The following will be substituted for the second sentence of paragraph 313 :—

V
Gen. No.
4776

A.O. 166.

1905.

“Except in the case of a recruit officer, who may be attached to a regimental dépôt, the attachment will be to a service battery or company.”

The following will be added to paragraph 314 :—

V
Artillery
Gen. No.
4785

A.O. 166.

1905.

“Units with less than four non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff may send one non-commissioned officer each year.”

Letters in Army List.

The following will be added to paragraph 318 :—

A.F.
544

A.O. 166.

1905.

“Medical officers, or quartermasters, on obtaining proficiency certificates will be entitled to have the letter ‘p’ placed against their names in the Army List.”

Volunteer Long Service Medal.

In paragraph 399 (as revised by Army Order 40 of 1905)—

68
A.F.
544

A.O. 166.

1905.

After “reckon,” in line 8, add “Service in the Militia or the Imperial Yeomanry will also be allowed to reckon, provided that the last 5 years have been served in the Volunteer Force.”

Married Roll.

Paragraph 443 is cancelled.

M
Lancashire
Field
Artillery

Shoulder-straps and Metal Titles.

Sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph 629 is cancelled.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 630, 634, and 635 :—

15
V
Gen. No.
4832

A.O. 166.

1905.

630. Designations in metal similar to those worn on the full-dress garment, *see* paragraph 634, will be worn on the shoulder-straps of the service dress jacket and greatcoat.

634. Designations on shoulder-straps will be worn in white metal. Battalions whose full dress is green will wear the designation in black.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

(a.) *Artillery*.—The title of the corps, with “R.A.” **A.O. 166**
and the numeral.

1905
continued.

1
R.A.
BANFF

1
R.A.
CARDIGAN

1
R.A.
DEVONSHIRE

The following abbreviations are permitted :—

Full.	Abbreviated.
Ayrshire and Galloway.	Ayr & Galloway.
Shropshire and Staffordshire.	Salop & Staffo-d.
East Riding of Yorkshire.	East York.
North Riding of Yorkshire.	North York.
West Riding of Yorkshire.	West York.

(b.) *Engineers*.—The title of the corps, with “R.E.”
and the numeral.

2
R.E.
CHESHIRE

1
R.E.
MIDDLESEX

Submarine miners.—The name of the division, with
“R.E.”

R.E.
CLYDE

R.E.
TYNE

Electrical Engineers.—“E.E.”

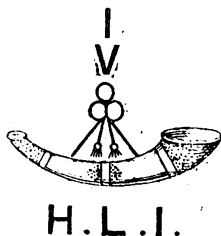
Army Orders.—August, 1905.

A.O. 166 (c.) *Infantry*.—Battalions of a Territorial regiment.
 1905—The title of the Territorial regiment, with a "V." and
continued. numeral.

4
V
QUEEN'S

1
V
LINCOLN

Fusiliers and Light Infantry battalions wear, in addition, the grenade and the bugle respectively.



Other infantry battalions, their title, with the letters "V.R." and numeral.

1
V.R.
SURREY

17
V.R.
MIDDLESEX

The Queen's Rifle Volunteer Brigade ... "Q.R.V.B.—R.S."
 Cambridge University.... "C.U.R.V."

(d.) *Cadet battalions* will substitute "C." for "V." or "V.R.," and *Cadet corps* will conform to the unit to which attached.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

(e.) *Royal Army Medical Corps Volunteers and bearer* **A.O. 166**
companies.—The title, with “V.” “R.A.M.C.” and the **1905**
 numeral where necessary. *continued.*

V
 R.A.M.C.
 MAIDSTONE

V
 R.A.M.C.
 SUSSEX & KENT

2
 V
 R.A.M.C.
 LONDON

(f.) *Army Service Corps companies* when wearing Army
 Service Corps uniform. The title with “V.” and
 “A.S.C.”

V
 A.S.C.
 DEVON

V
 A.S.C.
 STAFFORD

635. The colour of the edging on shoulder-straps of
 full-dress garments will be—

Artillery	Scarlet.
Engineers ...	White.
Infantry clothed in scarlet	White.
Infantry clothed in green, except those with scarlet facings.	Light green.
Infantry clothed in green, scarlet facings.	Scarlet.
Infantry clothed in grey	Colour of facings.
Where the facings are “grey,” the colour of the braid or piping.	
Medical Corps, including bearer companies.	Dull cherry.
Army Service Corps, when wearing Army Service Corps uniform.	White.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS &c.

Military Books.

- A.O. 167. 1. The following books have been placed on sale, and
1905. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of
1903 :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Garrison Artillery Training. 1905. (Vol. III.)...	0 10
Regulations for the Equipment of the Regular Army (Part 2, Section XII. (c))	0 5
Report on Competitive Examination of Officers of the Militia and Imperial Yeomanry for Commis- sions in Regular Forces held in March, 1905, with copies of Examination Papers ...	0 10

Military Map.

2. The following new map has been placed on sale by
the General Staff, War Office, and will be added to the
list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

Map of Africa. Scale, 1 : 1,000,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1539.
The following new sheet :—

	Limits.	
	Latitude.	Longitude.
Sheet 74, Cross River ...	4° — 8° N.	6° — 12° E.

Price 1s. 4d.

Army Book and Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Book and Army Forms
have been approved :—

Army Book 153B, "Field Message Book for Non-com-
missioned Officers and Scouts." For the instruction of
non-commissioned officers and scouts in writing brief
reports in the field.

Army Form A 2021, "Soldiers discharged for Tubercle of
the Lung. Notification to Medical Officer of Health."
For use at home stations only. Demands should be
made by Army medical officers as may be necessary.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

Army Form O 1782, "Form of Contract, Civilian Medical Practitioner." Distribution has been made to all concerned. A.O. 167
1905
continued.

Army Forms revised.

1. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form C 345, "Orders for Patients in Military Hospitals." A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form D 408, "Monthly District Return of Changes among Pensioners." A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form O 1813, "Scheme of Compensation to Workmen in Government Establishments. Contract by Workman accepting." A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—13, "Mobilization Store Table for a Horse Artillery Brigade (12 pr. 6 cwt. B.L. Equipment)." Dated August, 1905.

Army Form G 1098—14, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Artillery Brigade (15-pr. B.L. Equipment)." Dated August, 1905.

Army Form G 1098—15, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Artillery Brigade (5-inch B.L. Howitzer)." Dated August, 1905.

Army Form G 1098—19, "Mobilization Store Table for a Horse Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column with a Cavalry Brigade." Dated August, 1905.

Army Form G 1098—25, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Artillery Brigade (Q.F. 15-pr. Equipment)." Dated August, 1905.

Army Form G 1098—97, "Mobilization Store Table for a Reservist Depot, Royal Horse Artillery." Dated August, 1905.

A distribution will be made in due course to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Orders.—August, 1905.

- A.O. 167** 5. The Provisional Army Forms hitherto used experimentally have now been allotted numbers as follows :—
1905 *continued.* Army Form N 1504A (formerly Provisional Army Form "A"), "Pay and Mess Book ; Squadron, Troop, Battery, or Company." Large and small.
 Army Form N 1510 (formerly Provisional Army Form "B"), "Detachment Pay Sheet."
 Army Form N 1505A (formerly Provisional Army Form "D"), "Pay List ; Squadron, Troop, Battery, or Company." Large and small.
 Army Form O 1809 (formerly Provisional Army Form "H"), "Statement of Accounts of Men discharged or transferred."

Army Forms cancelled.

6. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—
 Army Form A 18, "Index to General Orders issued at Stations Abroad."
 Army Form B 161, "Quarterly Return of Officers and Men under Instruction in Military Gymnasia."
 Army Form K 1321, "Tests of Detonators and Disconnecting Fuzes."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council.



ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,
1st September, 1905.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 168. Reorganization of the Cavalry of the Line	3
Army Order 169. Financial Powers of Major-Generals or Brigadier-Generals i/c of Administration	7
Army Order 170. 18th Hussars, and 4th Middlesex Rifle Volunteers—Changes in Designation	8
Army Order 171. Honorary Distinctions	8
Army Order 172. Meritorious Service and Long Service Medals—List of Awards	8
Army Order 173. Foreign Languages—Officers Qualified as Interpreters	9
Army Order 174. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificate	9
Army Order 175. Rate of Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.	9
Army Order 176. Reliefs, 1905-06—Alterations and Additions ...	10
Army Order 177. War Establishments—Cavalry Field Ambulance—Amendment	10
Army Order 178. Study of the Japanese Language—Army Order 191 of 1904—Amendment	10

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 179. King's Regulations—Amendments	11
Army Order 180. Appendix to Training Manuals	14
Army Order 181. Regulations ; Admission to Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and Royal Military College, Sandhurst—Amendment	14
Army Order 182. Supply, Transport, and Barrack Service Regulations—Amendment	14
Army Order 183. Army Ordnance Services Regulations—Amendment	15
Army Order 184. Equipment Regulations, Part 2—Sections VI. to IX.; and Amendments	15
Army Order 185. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 186. Militia Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 187. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 188. Books, Maps, Forms, &c... .. .	21
Errata	25
List of Changes in War Matériel, and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores	26
Appendices to Army Order 168	27

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

20

Cavalry

132

Cavalry Reorganization.—The following memorandum explanatory of the scheme for the reorganization of the Cavalry of the Line is published for the information of all concerned:— A.O. 168.
1905.

It is intended to give the Cavalry of the Line an organization which shall be elastic and unaffected by any alteration in the distribution of cavalry regiments at home and abroad, and which will no longer make it necessary for one regiment to find, from its establishment, drafts for another. Under this system a soldier will remain in the regiment to which he is posted on enlistment, and will not be removed therefrom unless in exceptional circumstances as detailed hereafter.

It is not possible to give full effect to this reorganization until barracks are available for dépôts, and the inauguration of the system will therefore be gradual. It is, however, desirable that immediate effect shall be given to that part of the scheme which is practicable at the present time. Consequently the instructions in paragraph 4, with the exception of that part which refers to the age of recruits, which will for the present be as laid down in the Recruiting Regulations, and paragraphs 5, 7, 8, 9, 13, and Appendices C and E will come into force forthwith.

The principle of training laid down in paragraph 11 will be carried out in regiments until the dépôts are ready.

As the remaining parts of the scheme become practicable, Army Orders will, from time to time, be issued bringing them into effect.

Organization of Cavalry regiments.

1. Regiments at home will be organized in three service squadrons and a machine-gun section. Regiments in the colonies will have three service squadrons and a reserve troop. Each service squadron will consist of four troops.

The reserve squadron will cease to exist in time of peace, but will be formed on mobilization, when it will be composed of all officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who, from any cause, are unable to proceed with their regiment on active service.

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 168 The affiliation of regiments is shown in Appendix E.
1905 Army Order 189 of 1900 is hereby cancelled.
continued.

Depôts.

2. Two depôts will be established at home. One combined dépôt for Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, and Lancers; and another for Hussars. Until barrack accommodation is available, the existing organization will continue.

Establishments.

3. The establishments of the two depôts and the peace establishments of regiments at home and in the colonies are detailed in Appendices A, B, C, and D.

The Indian establishment will be the same as at present.

Enlistment.

4. Enlistment will be as at present for the corps of Dragoons, Lancers, and Hussars.*

The term of enlistment will be for 7 years with the Colours and for 5 years in the Reserve, or, if the man completes his 7 years' service with the Colours while beyond the seas, then for a further period, not exceeding one year, with the Colours, and the remainder of the 12 years in the Reserve. The minimum age will be 19 years for regiments at home; 19½ years for regiments abroad. The maximum age will be 25 years.

20
Cavalry
136

The physical conditions will be as at present, with a maximum weight of 10 st. 7 lbs. for men under 20 years; 11 st. for men 20 years and upwards.

Recruits will not be accepted for cavalry unless they are able to write.

Army Order 7 of 1905, with the exception of paragraph 2, is hereby cancelled.

Posting of recruits.

5. A recruit will, whenever possible, be posted to the regiment he selects. Once posted to a regiment he will not, as a rule, be posted to another regiment of his corps against his wish, except under circumstances such as are detailed in paragraphs 8 and 9.

* As defined by Royal Warrant dated the 9th April, 1904 (issued with Army Order 86, May, 1904).

Disposal of recruits.

A.O. 168

1905
continued.

6. Recruits on enlistment will be sent to the dépôt of the corps for which they are attested.

Those posted to regiments at home will remain at the dépôt for 3 months, when they will be drafted to their regiments.

Recruits posted to regiments abroad will remain at the dépôts for 6 months, and will then, if the trooping season has ended, or if by reason of their age they are not eligible for service in India, be attached to a regiment (the regiment affiliated to their own if practicable) at home pending embarkation.

Recruits so attached will be shown in returns on the dépôt establishment, but as on command.

Recruit officers.

7. Officers on first appointment will not be sent to the dépôts, but direct to their regiments whenever possible. In cases where this cannot be done they will be attached temporarily to the affiliated regiment at home.

Disposal of non-commissioned officers and men unable to accompany their regiments abroad.

8. All non-commissioned officers and men who are temporarily ineligible for service abroad will be attached to the affiliated regiment at home, and the officer commanding the regiment to which they are attached will ensure that passage is applied for as soon as the non-commissioned officers and men are eligible to proceed abroad.

Non-commissioned officers and men permanently ineligible for service abroad will be posted to the regiment at home to which their own is affiliated.

Disposal of non-commissioned officers and men from abroad.

9. All non-commissioned officers and men sent home from abroad will be accounted for by the officer in charge of the records in the monthly returns. They will be disposed of as follows:—

Non-commissioned officers who are sent home, under paragraph 816 of the King's Regulations, will be posted to the affiliated regiment and absorbed into the first

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 168 vacancy in their rank. They should be relieved, if possible, from the regiment which has to absorb them.
1905 The officer commanding the regiment from which they
continued. have been sent home will not fill the vacancies so caused until he has been notified by the officer commanding the regiment in which they have to be absorbed, whether a relief will be forthcoming.

Non-commissioned officers and men sent home with invalid wives will be attached to the affiliated regiments at home, but will return to their regiments as soon as they have made the necessary arrangements for their families, and passage can be provided.

Invalids will be attached to the affiliated regiment, but will return to their regiments as soon as medically fit and passage can be provided.

Non-commissioned officers and men who, having enlisted or extended for a fixed period of 3 or 8 years' Army service, are sent home from abroad before they have completed that period, and who are unwilling to be transferred to the Reserve on arrival, will be attached to the affiliated regiment at home until they can be transferred to the Army Reserve. Such non-commissioned officers and men will be supernumerary to the establishment of the regiment to which they are attached.

The officer commanding the regiment to which non-commissioned officers and men are attached as above will ensure that passage is asked for without unnecessary delay.

Method of raising the regiment first on the roster for India to the Indian establishment.

10. The method of raising a regiment next on roster for India up to Indian establishment will be as follows :—

During the last 3 years of a regiment's service at home, men of 5 years' Army service should be encouraged to pass to the Reserve, their places being filled with recruits, thus reducing to a minimum the number of men ineligible for India when the regiment embarks. The regiment will be sent out at the commencement of the trooping season as strong as possible, and a draft, made up of its men who have in the interim matured, will follow at the end of the trooping season.

*Training at depôts.***A.O. 168**

11. The system of training the recruit will from the outset aim at the gradual development of his mental and physical powers. 1905
continued

During the first 3 months a recruit is not to be employed on stable duty, nor is he to be instructed in equitation. His course of instruction will be limited to—Individual Training on Foot, Musketry Instruction, Physical Training (*see* "Cavalry Training," Part I.; and Chapters II. and IV., "Appendix to Training Manuals," Army Order 180, page 14) miniature range practice, and sword and single-stick practice.

The exercises are to be as varied as possible, and instruction will be given by squad instructors, not only in the above subjects, but also in barrack routine and discipline.

A recruit should attend school for 2 hours daily until he has obtained a 3rd class certificate.

At the conclusion of the first 3 months recruits will commence instruction in equitation ("Cavalry Training," Part II.) and stable duties, special care being given to instruction, both by lectures and practical illustration, in the care of horses under all circumstances.

All musketry practices will, after a recruit has been 3 months at the dépôt, be carried out on a practice range.

Mobilization.

12. The officer in charge of the records will be the officer commanding reservists.

All reservists will join at the dépôt, where they will be clothed, armed, and equipped.

Clothing.

13. A recruit will be clothed in the uniform of the regiment to which he is posted.

See pages 27 to 32 for appendices.

2

Financial Powers of Major-Generals or Brigadier-Generals i/c of Administration.**Balances**

23

A.O. 169.
1905.

1. The powers to be exercised by major-generals or brigadier-generals in charge of administration, in relation to losses, deficiencies, &c., having been extended in certain respects, a detailed statement of such powers, in tabular form, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 169 2. The extended powers conferred by this Army Order
1905 will be exercised in the South Africa and Malta Com-
continued. mand. At other stations abroad, losses, deficiencies, &c.,
 will be dealt with as prescribed in the King's Regula-
 tions.

3. The necessary amendments in regulations will be
 promulgated in due course.

A.O. 170. Changes in Designation.—His Majesty the King has
1905. been graciously pleased to approve of the 18th (Princess
 of Wales's) Hussars being in future designated—

“The 18th (Victoria Mary, Princess of Wales's Own)
 Hussars.”

and of the 4th Middlesex (West London) Volunteer Rifle
 Corps being designated—

“4th Middlesex (Kensington) Volunteer Rifle Corps.”

20
Cavalry
147

V

60

36

A.O. 171. Honorary Distinctions.—His Majesty the King has
1905. been graciously pleased to approve of the following corps
 being granted, in recognition of services rendered during
 the South African War, 1899–1902, the honorary dis-
 tinctions specified in each case:—

Ceylon Mounted Infantry “South Africa 1900–1.”
 Ceylon Planters Rifle Corps “South Africa 1902.”

079
Oversea
2502

A.O. 172. Medals Awarded:—

1905. Meritorious Service.—The undermentioned warrant
 and non-commissioned officers have been awarded the
 medal for Meritorious Service:—

68
Gen. No.
1865

Serjeant H. Thomas, late 2nd Dragoon Guards.
 Serjeant G. S. Grayson, late 2nd Dragoon Guards.
 Garrison Serjeant-Major H. Haines, late Staff of the Army, and
 formerly serjeant-major, 14th Hussars.
 Serjeant B. Kilkeary, late Royal Artillery, and formerly 73rd Foot.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. W. Rider, late Royal Engineers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. P. Chetham, late 1st Bn. Argyll and
 Sutherland Highlanders.

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

68

A.F.

99

Long Service.—A list of long service medals awarded **A.O. 172**
to the Channel Islands Militia is issued herewith for the **1905.**
information of all concerned. *continued.*

64

540a

Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as Inter- **A.O. 173.**
preters.—The undermentioned Officers, having attained **1905.**
the standard required by paragraph 1201 of the King's
Regulations, are qualified to be interpreters in the
languages stated against their names:—

Rank and Name.	Regiment, &c.	Language.
Lieut. C. H. F. Cox	Royal Field Artillery ...	Russian,
Major T. S. H. Wade	Lancashire Fusiliers ...	French.
Capt. C. G. E. Hughes	Cheshire Regiment ...	"
" A. Hay	Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	Russian.
Lieut. J. C. Bowen-Colthurst ...	Royal Irish Rifles ...	German.
Capt. D. I. M. Macaulay	Indian Army ...	French.
" W. H. Bingham	" ...	Russian.
Lieut. A. H. Seagrim	" ...	French.
Lieut.-Col. C. Delmé Radcliffe, M.V.O.	Half-pay ...	Italian.

107

Gen. No.

1738

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of **A.O. 174.**
"Special Certificate."—The undermentioned officers, **1905.**
having obtained '8 of the marks allotted to the examina-
tion in each of the subjects (c) to (i) for promotion
applicable to their arms of the service, have been granted
a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix VII.,
King's Regulations:—

Capt. W. H. Traill East Lancashire Regiment.
Lieut. H. A. P. Littleda'le Yorkshire Light Infantry.
" H. E. R. R. Braine Royal Munster Fusiliers.
" J. A. W. Spencer Rifle Brigade.

1

Accounts

Branch

166

Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.—The Treasury **A.O. 175.**
has fixed, for the quarter commencing 1st October, 1905, **1905.**
the rate for the issue of the dollar at Hong Kong, in the
Straits Settlements, and on the China Station, at
1s. 11d. This rate is fixed for regulating payments which
would be made in sterling in the United Kingdom.

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 176. Reliefs, 1905-06.—With reference to Army Order 34 1905, of 1905, the following alterations and additions to the programme of intended reliefs, 1905-06, are published for general information :—

120
Home
8825

Unit.	From	To	Remarks.
2nd Bn. Norfolk Regt.	Colchester	South Africa ...	Instead of to Aldershot Army-Corps.
1st Bn. Leinster Regt.	Shorncliffe	Aldershot Army-Corps.	
1st Bn. East Yorkshire Regt.	India ...	Shorncliffe ...	Instead of to Dover.
Royal Engineers—			
7th (Field) Company.	Aldershot	Shorncliffe.	
11th (Field) Company.	Shorncliffe	Aldershot.	

120
Home
8860

A.O. 177. War Establishments.—The war establishment of a 1905. "Cavalry Field Ambulance," published with Army Order 52 of March, 1905, will be amended as follows :—

4800
6
1486

Under the heading of "attached," a "sanitary officer (major or captain)," with 2 batmen and 2 riding horses, will be added. The note "For sanitary duties with the cavalry brigade" will also be added in reference to the above officer.

The totals of columns will be amended accordingly where necessary.

A.O. 178. Study of the Japanese Language.—The following 1905. amendments will be made in Army Order 191 of 1904 :—

027
193

Paragraph 2. *For* "15th July," *substitute* "1st January."

For paragraph 3, *substitute*—

3. Officers selected in future years will be sent out in February.

Paragraph 5. *Add* "Passages to and from Japan will be given to the officers selected, except for the return journey in the case of their failure under paragraph 9."

Paragraph 7. Under subhead "Text books recommended," *for* "Shin-Tai," *read* "Jinjo Shogakko." A.O. 178
1905

Paragraph 9. In last sub-paragraph, *for* "and to be noted . . . King's Regulations," *substitute* "and to be noted in the Army List as an Interpreter." continued.

Paragraph 10. In lines 7 and 10, *for* "75 per cent. of the marks," *substitute* "75 per cent. of the total marks."

King's Regulations.—The following amendments will be made :— A.O. 179.
1905.

Accounts Department.

27

A.P.C.

279

In consequence of the formation of the Army Accounts Department—

Paragraphs 141 to 143 will be cancelled.

Paragraph 1747 (2).—In the footnote added by Army Order 57 of 1905, *insert after* "Woolwich," in second line, "and, in the Army Pay Corps, the Officer i/c Records, War Office."

Paragraph 1757 ii. (2).—*For* "War Office," *read* "Officer i/c Records."

Paragraph 1762 (vi.).—*For* "The Chief Paymaster," *substitute* "The Officer i/c Records."

Paragraph 1768d (iv.) will be cancelled.

Paragraph 1804.—*For* the first two lines on page 259 *substitute* the following :—

"The senior Army Pay Department officer at the head-quarter station of a command."

Page 313, paragraph 2087—

Line 1.—*For* "District Paymasters," *substitute* "Chief Accountants, or District Paymaster of a command to which a Chief Accountant has not been appointed."

Line 4.—*For* "Pay Offices," *substitute* "Army Accounts offices."

Line 7.—*For* "Army Pay Department," *substitute* "Army Accounts Department."

Page 315.—*For* "District Paymasters," *substitute* "Chief Accountants or District Paymaster of a command to which a Chief Accountant has not been appointed."

Paragraph 2129 (xvii.).—*For* "Chief Paymaster, War Office," *substitute* "Officer i/c Records, War Office."

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 179

Courses for Artificers.

1905
continued.

The following will be inserted after the word "submitted," in line 11 of paragraph 1291 (iv.) :—

43
Ordnance College
284

A.O. 179.
1905.

"The tests for smiths, fitters, and wheelers are shown in Appendix XIV."

The following will be inserted as Appendix XIV. :—

APPENDIX XIV.

A.O. 179.
1905.

Tests for Candidates for Artificers' Courses of Instruction (as Smiths, Fitters, or Wheelers) at the Ordnance College.

Any of the following may be selected :—

Smiths.

1. Make a pair of hollow bits to take not less than 1 inch round iron.
2. Weld two pieces of round iron, 1 inch diameter, to form a right-angled joint.
3. Make a smith's sett hammer.
4. Make a smith's fuller, with eye for a shaft.
5. Make a nave band, 6 inches internal diameter, from a bar of flat iron 2 inches by $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

Fitters.

1. Chip and file to gauge a square, 2 inches long, on a bar of round $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch iron or mild steel.
2. Drill, chip, and file (to gauge) a 1 inch square hole in a wrought-iron plate 1 inch thick.
3. Cut a square, to size, on the centre of a round bar $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter.
4. Cut a slot $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide and 3 inches long in a flat bar of iron or steel 2 inches wide and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick.

Wheelers.

1. Make a mortice and tenon joint such as is used for an ear-bed of a wagon.
2. Connect two pieces of timber, 6 inches by 6 inches by 1 inch, by common dovetailing.
3. Make a small sunk panel door 16 inches by 10 inches by 1 inch.

DIRECTIONS FOR CARRYING OUT THE TEST.

A.O. 179

1905

continued.

The test being decided upon, the candidate will be given the tools and material he considers to be most suitable for doing the work. He will not be advised as to the selection of either the tools or the material, and every precaution will be taken to insure that the work is done entirely by the individual who is being examined. (NOTE.—A smith will be allowed the services of a hammerman.)

On completion, the test job will be forwarded to the Commandant, Ordnance College, with the following certificate:—

Certified that _____ was tested as a _____
in the workshops of _____
on _____
The test selected was _____

The candidate was given the tools and material he desired, but he received no advice or assistance of any kind, and the test job now forwarded was done entirely by him.

The time taken was _____.

Signature of Official superintending the test

Transfer on Conversion of Army Service—Abroad.

30

Artillery
4664

The following amendments will be made in paragraph 1786:—

In lines 4 and 5, *delete* the words “and to the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant,” and, *after* line 11, *add*—

“If they have received service pay, they will be required to pay the sum laid down in the Pay Warrant, before the transfer is effected, unless such pay was received merely in virtue of their rank or appointment as non-commissioned officers (and not by extension of service), in which case repayment will not be required.”

A.O. 179.
1905.

Transfer on reduction to the Ranks.

Paragraph 1787, *after* line 4, *insert*—

“A soldier who has drawn service pay, will, on transfer before the expiration of his term of army service, be required to pay the sum laid down in

A.O. 179.
1905.

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 179

1905
continued.

the Pay Warrant, unless the service pay was drawn merely in virtue of his rank or appointment as non-commissioned officer, in which case no repayment will be required. This should be explained to him before his application for transfer is sanctioned."

A.O. 180. Appendix to Training Manuals.—1. The "Appendix to Training Manuals," which contains instructions on training appertaining to more than one branch of the Army, has been approved and will shortly be issued to all concerned.

40
W.O.
90

2. In consequence of the issue of this manual the following are cancelled:—

Appendix I, "Cavalry Training, 1904."

"Musketry Exercises (Provisional)," issued with Army Order 193 of 1904.

"Musketry Regulations (Provisional), 1903," Chapters 9 and 10, which, in accordance with Army Order 42 (2) of 1905, continued in force pending the issue of "Appendix to Training Manuals."

"Infantry Training (Provisional), 1902," Sections 42 to 105 and Appendix II, which, in accordance with Army Order 43 (2) of 1905, continued in force pending the issue of "Appendix to Training Manuals."

Army Order 189 of 1902.

A.O. 181. Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 1904.

1905.

Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1904.

Syllabus of Competitive Examination.

In the syllabus of "History" contained in Appendix IV. of each of the above-named regulations, after the words—

100
Candidates
3628

"(b.) A general paper on ancient history," the following will be inserted:—

"i.e., Greek and Roman History to Domitian, inclusive."

A.O. 182. Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services.—The following will be substituted for paragraph 48:—

1905.

53
Gen. No.
2692

A.O. 182.
1905.

48. Demands will be made every 3 months upon the Reserve Depot at Woolwich for all such supplies as are

obtained from there. The particular dates on which **A.O. 182** demands are to be forwarded will be notified to general **1905** officers commanding-in-chief by the Assistant Director *continued.* of Supplies, Woolwich Dockyard.

In order to prevent the necessity for intermediate demands a reserve equal to 3 months' requirements should always be maintained.

8
Ordnance
29 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, 1904 A.O. 183.**
(Provisional).—Amendments have been approved and **1905.**
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8
Equipment
15 **Equipment Regulations, Part 2.—A revised edition A.O. 184.**
of the following sections has been approved and copies **1905.**
will be issued to all concerned :—

Section VI.—Royal Military Academy.

Section VII.—Royal Military and Staff Colleges.

Section VIIA.—School of Signalling, Aldershot.

Section VIII.—General Staff, Schools of Instruction, and Staff Clerks.

Section IX.—Military Prisons and Military Prison Staff Corps.

Sections VI. to IX., Equipment Regulations, Part 2, promulgated with Army Order 154 of 1898 are cancelled, also Army Orders 110 and 225 of 1902, and 119 of 1903, so far as the above sections are concerned.

8
Equipment
51 **Equipment Regulations, Part 2.—Amendments to**
Sections I., II., XVI., and XVIII. have been approved
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

43
Ordnance
College
276 **Recruiting Regulations.—The following amendments A.O. 185.**
will be made in the Recruiting Regulations :— **1905.**

PART IV.—ENLISTMENT OF BOYS.

The table in paragraph 154 (page 33) will be amended as follows :—

Total.

“ Royal Artillery 486 , 75 | 132=693 ”

The following table will be substituted for that given on page 34 :—

Boys may be enlisted in the Royal Artillery, according to the following proportions, under instructions from the officers specified below :— **A.O. 185.**
1905.

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 185
1905
continued.

	For training. As musicians, etc. As clerks, tailors, shoemakers, etc.	To be attested for	To be sent to join	Station.	Under instructions from
Royal Horse Artillery	23 23 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 20	R.A. (R.H. and R.F.A.)	A Depôt, R.H.A. ... B Depôt, R.H.A. ... No. 1 " 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 6 " 7 Boys' Detachment	Woolwich Woolwich Woolwich Glasgow ... Weedon ... Newport, Mon. ... Gunnell ... Seaforth ... Preston ... Aldershot	O.C. A Depôt, R.H.A. O.C. B Depôt, R.H.A. O.C. No. 1 " 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 6 " 7 G.O.C. R.A. Aldershot.
Royal Field Artillery	23 23 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 20	Ditto	Depôt, R.F.A. " 1 " 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 6 " 7	Woolwich Woolwich Woolwich Glasgow ... Weedon ... Newport, Mon. ... Gunnell ... Seaforth ... Preston ... Aldershot	O.C. A Depôt, R.H.A. O.C. B Depôt, R.H.A. O.C. No. 1 " 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 6 " 7 G.O.C. R.A. Aldershot.
Royal Field Artillery (Mounted Band). District Staff (Royal Artillery Band).	14	R.A. (R.G.A.)	Regimental District Staff. No. 1 Depôt	Woolwich	O.C. R.A., Regimental Dis- trict Staff.
Royal Garrison Artillery	28 28 28 28 28 28	Ditto	" 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 6	Dover Gosport Plymouth Seaforth Scarborough Great Yarmouth	O.C. No. 1 Depôt, R.G.A. " 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 6
Bands— Gibraltar	7	Ditto	No. 2 Depôt	Fort Rowner	O.C. No. 2 Depôt in communi- cation with G.O.C. R.A., Gibraltar.
Portsmouth	7	Ditto	" 2	Fort Rowner	O.C. No. 2 Depôt, R.G.A.
Dover	7	Ditto	" 3	Dover	" 1
Plymouth	7	Ditto	" 4	Plymouth	" 2
Ordnance College	132	B.A. (either R.H. and R.F.A., or R.G.A. as re- quired).	Regimental District Staff.	Woolwich	Commandant, Ordnance College.
Total	486 693				

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

Page 36.—*Add* “and Ordnance College” to the heading A.O. 185
1905
 “Boys for Royal Artillery.”

In paragraph 170, third line, *delete* “or,” and *after continued*.
 “depôt,” *insert* “&c.”

Standard of Heights.

27
Artillery
1705

With reference to “Table A,” Appendix II., of the Recruiting Regulations, the standard of height for *drivers* of the Royal Artillery will be as follows:—

Royal Horse Artillery 5 ft. 4 ins. to 5 ft. 6 ins.
 Royal Field Artillery 5 ft. 3 ins. to 5 ft. 6 ins.

The test for chest measurement will remain as at present.

Militia Regulations.—The following amendments will A.O. 186,
 be made in the Militia Regulations:— 1905.

Appointment of Officers.

M
Gen. No.
329

The following will be inserted after the word “and” in line 2 of paragraph 19:—

“except in the case of candidates who have previously served as commissioned officers in the Regular Army or the Auxiliary forces, by”

A.O. 186.
1905.

Honorary Rank.

A.F.
547

The following will be inserted after “may,” in line 1 of paragraph 45:—

“provided he has attended at least one training of his unit in his (then) substantive rank.”

A.O. 186.
1905.

Transfer to other Corps or Units.

M
Gen. No.
329

The following will be substituted for paragraph 83:—

83. If permanently resident out of the county, militiamen, should they desire it, may, with the consent of both commanding officers, be transferred to the Militia of the county in which they take up their residence. Transfers will be arranged between the commanding officers; the attestations being at once forwarded to the unit to which the men are transferred.

A.O. 186.
1905.

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 186

Command.

1905
continued.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 604 and 611, and the footnote on page 88:—

8
Militia
16

A.O. 186.
1905.

604. Men of the Reserve Division will be under the command of the following officers, who will also be charged with the custody of their documents—

<i>Unit.</i>	<i>Commanding Officer.</i>
Artillery {	Field Officer in charge of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Records, Woolwich.
	Garrison Officer in charge of Royal Garrison Artillery Records, Dover.
Engineers	Officer in charge of Royal Engineer Records, Chatham.
7th Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps	Officer in charge of Infantry Record, Warley.
7th Bn. Rifle Brigade	Officer in charge of Infantry Records, Guildford.
5th Bn. Rifle Brigade	
Other Infantry Units	Officer in charge of Infantry Records.
*Royal Army Medical Corps.	Officer in charge of Royal Army Medical Corps Records, Aldershot.

Men who join the Reserve Division of the Militia from the Royal Garrison Regiment, and who previously served in the King's Royal Rifle Corps, Rifle Brigade, or Royal Army Medical Corps, will be considered as supernumeraries of the 7th Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps, 7th Bn. Rifle Brigade, and the Home District (late Surrey) Company, Royal Army Medical Corps, respectively.

Issue of Reserve Pay.

A.O. 186.
1905.

611. Reserve pay will be issued by the regimental accountant at the station at which the men's records are kept. It will be issued in the same manner as Army reserve pay, by means of Army money orders. The first charge will be supported by a certified statement showing the date of the man's attestation or re-engagement for the Reserve Division, and whether he joined from the Royal Garrison Regiment.

* In the case of men raised within the recruiting area of the Home District companies, the men will be posted to the company at Aldershot.

Volunteer Regulations.—The following amendments A.O. 187.
will be made in the Volunteer Regulations :— 1905.

Promotion of Officers.

v The following will be substituted for paragraph 73 :—

Gen. No.
4769

73. An officer must, before promotion to major, qualify A.O. 187.
as required by paragraph 72. An officer may, however, 1905.
be provisionally promoted, in which case he will be
required to fully qualify within 2 years after promotion.

Promotion—General Instructions.

v The following will be added as paragraph 88 :—

Gen. No.
4769

88. An officer who qualified for promotion for any A.O. 187.
rank before the 1st August, 1904, will not be required to 1905.
qualify again under later regulations.

Standard for Recruits.

A.F.
715

Paragraph 121 is cancelled.

The following will be added to paragraph 122 :—

“In other respects the examination will be carried A.O. 187.
out in accordance with the instructions for the 1905.
inspection of recruits for the Regular Army, con-
tained in the Regulations for Army Medical
Services.”

Reduction of Non-commissioned Officers.

v The following amendment will be made :—

Gen. No.
4869

Paragraph 144.—Line 1, after “reduced,” insert “by
the commanding officer of the corps.”

Regimental Camps.

v The following will be substituted for the first sentence
of paragraph 267 :—

Camps
5493

“Regimental camps (i.e., when a corps camps A.O. 187.
independently at a place where there are no Regular 1905.
Forces with which it can train) will be held by
infantry corps only when specially authorized by the
Army Council.”

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 187

Traveling Allowance.

1905
continued.

The following will be added to the third column of paragraph 532 (4):—

V
Gen. No.
4877

A.O. 187.
1905.

“and for each efficient bandsman who attends the range on duty strictly connected with the musketry practice.”

Signalling Allowance.

The following will be inserted after “establishment” in line 4 of paragraph 565 :—

A.F.
726

“(exclusive of members of the permanent staff.)”

Reports and Returns.

The following will be added to the table of Reports and Returns in paragraph 717 :—

A.F.
715

Return.	Rendered by.	To whom sent.	Date.	Army Form.
*Quarterly return of recruits.	Commanding officer.	Principal medical officer.	6th January. 6th April. 6th July. 6th October.	B 215.

* To enable this return to be prepared Army Book 46 will be kept at the head-quarters of the corps, the necessary information being extracted from Army Form E 594.

Subjects for guidance of Examining Officers.

The following amendment will be made in the column headed “Artillery,” “Heavy Batteries,” in Appendix X. :—

A.F.
648

In paragraph 3, under the heading “Subalterns and Captains,” delete “signalling.”

Examination in Musketry.

A.O. 187

104
Volunteers
276

The following will be substituted for lines 6, 7, and 8 of paragraph 3, Appendix XII. :—

1905
continued.

“Musketry Regulations, 1905.

Chapter 3.—Range Duties.

,, 5.—Range Practices.

,, 6.—Field Practices.

,, 10.—Miniature Cartridge Practice.”

A.O. 187.
1905.

“Appendix to Training Manuals, 1905.

Chapter 2.—Care of Arms.

Section 12.—The theory of the rifle and its practical application.”

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903:—

A.O. 188.
1905.

	Price.	
	s.	d.
War Establishments, 1905. Section I. Notes on War Establishments	0	1
War Establishments, 1905. Section II. Brigade, Division, and Army-Corps	0	1
War Establishments, 1905. Section III. A Regiment of Cavalry	0	1
War Establishments, 1905. Section IV. Royal Artillery Field Army Units	0	1
Handbook for the 15-pr. Q.F. Gun (Field Batteries), 1905	0	7½
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section II., Cavalry. 1905	0	5
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (Auxiliary Forces), Part 2, Section XVI., Militia, 1905	0	5

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 188	Price.
1905	s. d.
<i>continued.</i> Kit Plates, Infantry —	
No. 1. In Barrack Room	0 2
No. 2. Laid out for Inspection....	0 2
Short Histories of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army, each	0 1
Short Histories of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army, complete in one volume	3 9

Military Maps.

2. The following maps have been placed on sale by the General Staff, War Office, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

Map of Africa. Scale, 1 : 1,000,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1539 :—

	Limits.	
	Latitude.	Longitude.
Sheet 16, Alexandria	28°-32° N.	24°-30° E.
Sheet 59, Falaba	8°-12° N.	6°-12° W.
Sheets 113-114, Kunene River ...	16°-20° S.	12°-18° E.
Sheet 119, Walfisch Bay...	20°-24° S.	12°-18° E.

Price 1s. 4d. each.

Gambia. 1905. Scale, 1 : 1,000,000 or 1'014 inch = 16 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 1983. Price 8d.

Northern Nigeria. 1904-1905. Scale, 1 : 250,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1764. Sheet 51—J, K, L, N, O ; 52—I. Price 1s. each.

Mauritius. 1905. Scale, 1 : 63,360 or 1 inch=1 mile. T.S.G.S., No. 1874, in six sheets. Price 1s. per sheet.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 30, "Annual Return of Sick and Wounded under Treatment in Barracks."

- Army Form A 31A, "Monthly Return of Men under A.O. 188
Treatment in Barracks." 1905
- Army Form C 336A, "Report of Inspection of Barracks *continued.*
and Camps by Principal Medical Officer."
- Army Form D 470, "Army Reserve (in South Africa).
Notice to join the Army for Permanent Service." This
form will take the place of Army Form D 463 (South
Africa). A supply has been sent to South Africa.
- Army Form G 830, "Return of Arms and Equipment
taken to or brought from India by Drafts."
- Army Form N 1511, "Recapitulation of General States
of Accountants." Supplies have been distributed to
Chief Accountants.

Mobilization Store Tables.

- Army Form G 1098—62, "Mobilization Store Table for a
Cavalry Field Ambulance." Dated September, 1905.
- Army Form G 1098—63, "Mobilization Store Table for a
Field Ambulance." Dated September, 1905.

(A supply has been distributed to all concerned.)

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—
- Army Form B 150, "Royal Engineers ; Monthly Re-
turn." Former prints are obsolete and should be
wasted.
- Army Form B 265A, "Short Service Attestation, Cavalry
of the Line." A distribution has been made to all
concerned.
- Army Form B 2053, "Return of Officers who wish to be
examined in Subjects (d) to (i) for Promotion." A
distribution has been made. Former prints are
obsolete and should be wasted.
- Army Form C 336, "Report of Inspection of Hospital
and Royal Army Medical Corps, by Principal Medical
Officer." Particulars relating to barracks and camps,
formerly given on this form, should now appear on
Army Form C 336A.
- Army Form E 621, "Return of Officers of Militia, Im-
perial Yeomanry, or Volunteers desirous of being
examined in Subheads of Subject (d)." A distribu-
tion has been made. Former prints are obsolete and
should be wasted.

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

A.O. 188 Army Form K 1255, "Engineer Services Completion Report." A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

1905
continued.

Army Form O 1618, "Descriptive Return of a Deserter or Absentee without Leave." A distribution has been made to clerks to Justices.

Army Form O 1800, "Officers' Claim for Railway Ticket at $\frac{2}{3}$ rate." Supplies are being distributed to units. On receipt of the revised forms earlier prints should be wasted.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—9, "Mobilization Store Table for a Regiment of Cavalry of the Line." Dated August, 1905.

Army Form G 1098—42, "Mobilization Store Table for a Battalion of Mounted Infantry." Dated August, 1905.

Army Form G 1098—43, "Mobilization Store Table for an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home." Dated August, 1905.

Army Form G 1098—97A, "Mobilization Store Table for a Reservist Depot, Royal Field Artillery." Dated August, 1905.

A distribution has been made to all concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Forms cancelled.

Army Form D 463 (South Africa), "Army Reserve in South Africa. Notice to join the Army for Permanent Service." Army Form D 470 will be used instead.

Army Form E 620, "Qualification Return of Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Men of Royal Engineers (Militia and Volunteers), Submarine Miners, who have attended a School of Submarine Mining." Army Forms E 535 and E 661 will be used instead.

Army Form G 836, "Inspection Report of Equipment of Troops proceeding to and from India."

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

Army Form K 1311, "Defence Stores, Tests of Apparatus, A.O. 188
Priming, &c." 1905

Army Form K 1327, "Daily System Tests of Electro-
Contact and Observation Mines." *continued.*

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—62, "Mobilization Store Table for a
Bearer Company (Regulars)."

Army Form G 1098—63, "Mobilization Store Table for a
Field Hospital (Regulars)."

ERRATA.

57
Gen. No. Regulations for Care and Preservation of War Matériel
6608 and for Magazines, 1902, paragraph 501—

For "10-inch, Marks III. and IV.," *read* "10-inch,
Marks III. to IV."

For "10-inch, Marks VI. and VII.," *read* "10-inch,
Marks VI. to VII."

For "9 2-inch, Marks VI. and VII.," *read* "9 2-inch,
Marks VI. to VII."

109
Gen. No. Instructions for the Training of the Army Reserve
2840 (Infantry)—Amendment.—In paragraph 13, line 6, *for*
"paragraph 89," *read* "paragraph 94."

Army Order 157 of 1905.

114
Returns In lines 6 and 7, and in line 9, *for* "Officer command-
1571 ing" *read* "Officer in charge of."

In line 10, *dele* comma after "Artillery."

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED
VOCABULARY OF STORES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "E. D. Ward".

ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE SERVING AT HOME.

For Pom-Pom Section
See No. 111, 106

* Corporal or surjeant, according to service.

APPENDIX B OF ARMY ORDER 168 OF SEPTEMBER, 1905.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE SERVING AT HOME ALLOTTED
TO THE 1st CAVALRY BRIGADE.
601 ALL RANKS.

[illegible]

* Corporal or serjeant, according to service.

Army Orders.—September, 1905.

APPENDIX C OF ARMY ORDER 168 OF SEPTEMBER, 1905.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE SERVING IN THE COLONIES.

592 ALL RANKS.

Troop of service squadron ...	Officers.							Warrant officers.	Sergeants.												Rank and file.							Horses.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	Lieutenant-Colonel.	Major (2d in command).	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Second Lieutenants.	Adjutant.		Quarter-master.	Total officers.	Regimental-serjeant-major.	Bandmaster.	Quarter-master-serjeant.	Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant.	Orderly-room-serjeant.	Orderly-room-clerk.*	Serjeant-trumpeter.	Saddler-serjeant.	Serjeant-cook.	Serjeant-master-tailor.	Farrier-serjeants.	Servants.	Total.	Trumpeters.	Corporals.	Corporal-shoeing-smiths.	Shoeing-smiths.	Saddlers and assistants.	Saddletree-maker.	Privates.	Total.	All ranks.	Officers.	Riding.	Drum and pack.	Total.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Staff of service squadron ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

* Corporal or serjeant, according to service.

2nd Pom Pom Section
and Machine-gun
See A.O. 111/106

APPENDIX D OF ARMY ORDER 168 OF SEPTEMBER, 1905.

ESTABLISHMENT OF CAVALRY DEPÔTS.

No. 1 DEPÔT.					No. 2 DEPÔT.				
<i>Dragoon Guards, Dragoons and Lancers.</i>					<i>Hussars.</i>				
Colonel	1				Colonel	1			
Adjutant	1				Adjutant	1			
Assistant Adjutant	1				Assi-tant Adjutant	1			
Quarter-master	1				Quarter-master	1			
Captains	5				Captains	4			
Lieutenants	10				Lieutenants	8			
Total officers	19				Total officers	16			
Regimental serjeant-major	1				Regimental serjeant-major	1			
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	1				Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	1			
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	1				Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	1			
Squadron serjeant-majors	5				Squadron serjeant-majors	4			
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	5				Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	4			
Orderly-room serjeants	2				Orderly-room-serjeants.. .. .	2			
Orderly-room clerk*	1				Orderly-room clerk*	1			
Saddler-serjeant	1				Saddler-serjeant	1			
Serjeant-cook	1				Serjeant-cook	1			
Farrier-serjeant	1				Farrier-serjeant	1			
Serjeants	50				Serjeants.. .. .	40			
Total serjeants.. .. .	68				Total serjeants.. .. .	56			
Trumpeters	4				Trumpeters	4			

* Corporal or serjeant, according to service.

No. 1 Dépôt—*continued.*

Corporals	100
Corporal shoeing-smiths.. ..	2
Shoeing-smiths	3
Corporal-saddler	1
Saddlers	2
Saddletree-maker.. .. .	1
Clerk, quarter-masters' stores (private)	1
Storemen (privates)	4
Privates	*1,124

Total rank and file .. 1,238

HORSES.

Officers' chargers	37
Riding	216
Draught	2
Total horses	<u>255</u>

No. 2 Dépôt—*continued.*

Corporals	80
Corporal shoeing-smiths	2
Shoeing-smiths	2
Corporal-saddler	1
Saddlers	2
Saddletree-maker	1
Clerk, quarter-masters' stores (private)	1
Storemen (privates)	3
Privates	†848

Total rank and file .. 940

HORSES.

Officers' chargers	31
Riding	162
Draught	2
Total horses	<u>195</u>

**APPENDIX E OF ARMY ORDER 168 OF
SEPTEMBER, 1905.**

The affiliation of regiments for the purposes detailed in the order is as follows:—

DRAGOONS AND DRAGOON GUARDS.

1st Dragoon Guards with 5th Dragoon Guards.
 2nd Dragoon Guards with 6th Dragoons.
 3rd Dragoon Guards with 6th Dragoon Guards.
 4th Dragoon Guards with 7th Dragoon Guards.
 1st Dragoons with 2nd Dragoons.

LANCERS.

5th Lancers with 12th Lancers.
 9th " 21st "
 16th " 17th "

HUSSARS.

3rd Hussars with 7th Hussars.
 4th " 8th "
 10th " 18th "
 11th " 13th "
 14th " 20th "
 15th " 19th "

[Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1905.]

[All rights reserved.]

a. o. 169 / 05

**STATEMENT OF THE POWERS OF MAJOR-GENERALS
OR BRIGADIER-GENERALS i/c ADMINISTRATION
IN RELATION TO LOSSES; DEFICIENCIES; NUGA-
TORY PAYMENTS; DEBTOR BALANCES; CLAIMS
ABANDONED; GIFTS; EXPENDITURE NOT
COVERED BY REGULATIONS; AND COMPENSA-
TION.**

25
Balances
23

1. The writing-off of amounts locally is subject to the concurrence in each case of the Chief Accountant on behalf of the Director of Army Finance. Should the Major-General or Brigadier-General i/c Administration desire to write off a loss in which the Chief Accountant is unable to concur, the Major-General or Brigadier-General will refer the matter to the Army Council. In such a case the Chief Accountant will report on the question direct to the Director of Finance, attaching the local correspondence.

2. Major-Generals or Brigadier-Generals i/c Administration, will submit to the Army Council all losses, &c., other than those with which they are themselves empowered to deal. If submissions are accompanied by a brief statement of case prepared by the Chief Accountant, reduplication of finance work at head-quarters will be avoided.

A.—LOSSES, DEFICIENCIES, NUGATORY PAYMENTS, CLAIMS ABANDONED, AND GIFTS.

Description of loss, &c.	Powers of Major-General or Brigadier-General i/c Administration.	Remarks.
I.—CASH AND STORES LOST BY THEFT OR FRAUD ..	Nil.	For active service, see Section III. (d).
II.—CASH LOST OTHER THAN BY THEFT OR FRAUD—		
(a.) Losses; and deficiencies; and over-issues not provided for under II. (c).	Up to 20%.	Includes overissues due to a mistake in the <i>amount</i> to be paid or to <i>errors in computation</i> , for which the responsibility cannot be fixed.
(b.) Nugatory or fruitless payments, <i>i.e.</i> , payments for goods not supplied or for freight of goods not earned		
(c.) Losses on contracts— 1. Excess cost of purchases in default which involves formal claims on contractors 2. Fines inflicted after appeal, but not recovered. 3. Acceptance of dividends in contractor's bankruptcy (d.) Debtor balances on non-effective soldiers' accounts ..		
	Nil.	
	Up to 10%.	The special authority of the general officer commanding will not be required in any ordinary case of a debtor balance which will be charged in the accounts, as "Balances irrecoverable."

(e.) Claims abandoned other than those provided for under II. (a) above—

Cancelled

a.o. 27 /06

1. Pay, allowances and pensions over-issued at the wrong rate and accepted in good faith.
2. ~~Over-issues arising from mistakes in the award of soldiers' pensions.~~
3. For rent due, for value of issues in kind on repayment, but not recovered; for deteriorated supplies, &c.

Up to 10l.

~~Up to 10l.~~

Up to 20l.

When the overissue has gone on for more than a year, the recovery in respect of the period in excess of a year may be waived up to this amount.

~~Over-issues may be wholly waived up to this amount.~~

III.—STORES LOST OTHER THAN BY THEFT OR FRAUD—

- (a.) Losses or deficiencies of equipment, clothing, supplies, materials and stores (other than clothing and equipment in possession of soldier), net deficiencies in store accounts as defined in King's Regulations, para. 539.
- (b.) Losses by fire, shipwreck, stress of weather, accidents, or incidents of the service proved on due enquiry to have been beyond the control of any responsible person.

Up to 100l.

Up to 100l.

(c.) Gifts of Army stores—

1. Charitable grants in times of calamity. . .
2. Other free issues to Colonial and Foreign Governments, &c. . .

Nil.

(d.) Active service—

- Theft of stores . . .

Nil.

In submitting cases to the Army Council, those involving fraud or culpable neglect, should be distinguished from those in which no fraud or culpable neglect is involved.

B.—EXPENDITURE NOT COVERED BY REGULATIONS.

—	Limit.	Remarks.
Must be—		
(a.) Reasonable Army charge.. ..		
(b.) Likely to receive sanction of the Army Council		
Must not—		
(c.) Permanently alter regulations		
(d.) Involve a recurring charge, <i>e.g.</i> , maintenance of works		
(e.) Increase regulated emoluments except by giving relief for sums actually spent.		
(f.) Apply to cases requiring authority of the Army Council, <i>e.g.</i> , rewards to inventors		

Detail kept by Chief Accountant and reported to Army Council at end of financial year.

The amount allocated to the district by the Army Council.

C.—COMPENSATION.

	Powers of Major-General or Brigadier-General i/c Administration.	Remarks.
See 20.27/06 To contractors for loss due to disruption from the terms of a contract	Nil. Amount of less than £20. AT HOME.	All cases to be referred to the Army Council.
To civilians other than contractors ..	For personal injury—up to 25l. Damage to roads and bridges—up to 25l. Loss of or damage to other property—up to 50l. ABROAD. For personal injury—up to 25l. Loss of or damage to property—up to 10l.	<i>settled by</i> Claims should ordinarily be submitted to the Army Council, but general officers commanding may compensate to this extent in cases in which the War Department can be considered liable, or in cases where payment is advisable as a matter of policy.

NOTE.—Compensation for damages to person or property at manoeuvres is paid by the compensation officers appointed by the Military Manœuvres Commission under the Military Manœuvres Act, 1897.
Applications for compensation for damage alleged to have been caused by the firing of heavy guns from fixed batteries must be refused, except where great hardship would be inflicted, when cases may be submitted to the Army Council.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
{2000—8 [1905—252wo.]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,
1st October, 1905.

THE following Instructions and Regulations are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 189. Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct"— List of Awards	3
Army Order 190. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I. (Coast Defence)... ..	3
Army Order 191. Examination for Commissions—Military History	3
Army Order 192. Staff College—Result of the Examination for Admission	4
Army Order 193. War Establishments—Amendments	6
Army Order 194. King's Regulations—Amendments	6
Army Order 195. Financial Instructions—Amendments	10
Army Order 196. Dress Regulations—Amendments	12
Army Order 197. Clothing Regulations, Parts I. and II.—Amend- ments	12

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 198. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments ...	13
Army Order 199. Allowance Regulations—Amendments ...	13
Army Order 200. Equipment Regulations, Part II.—Amendments'...	13
Army Order 201. Magazine Regulations—Amendments ...	14
Army Order 202. Books, Maps, Forms, &c. ...	15

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. ...	17
Appendix to Army Order 189 of 1905 ...	18

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

68
Gen. No.
1869 **Medals awarded for "Long Service and Good Conduct."**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men to whom silver medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded, under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, is issued as an Appendix to this Order, page 18. **A.O. 189. 1905.**

47
27 **Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I. (Coast Defence),** **A.O. 190. 1905.**—1. This manual has been approved and will be issued to all concerned.

2. "Garrison Artillery Training, 1902, Vol. I. (provisional edition)," issued with Army Order 279 of 1902, and "Garrison Artillery Training, 1904, Vol. II. (provisional edition), Coast Defence and Practice," issued with Army Order 33 of 1904, are hereby cancelled.

3. Army Orders 61 and 135 of 1904 are hereby cancelled.

4. "Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. II.," when approved, will deal with Siege Artillery training.

100
Candidates
3634 **Examination for Commissions in the Regular Army—Military History.**—(a) With reference to the "Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by Officers of the Militia and Imperial Yeomanry," Appendix IV., issued with Army Order 133 of July, 1904, the special period of military history to be studied for the September, 1906, and March, 1907, competitive examinations, will be the "Peninsular Campaign, from March, 1811, to the end of October, 1813." **A.O. 191. 1905.**

(b.) With reference to the "Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by University Candidates," Appendix IV., issued with Army Order 221 of December, 1904, it is notified that, in future, at each September examination, under the heading of Military History and Strategy (a), there will be two papers relating to different campaigns, and candidates may take whichever they prefer. Thus, at the September, 1906, examination, there will be one paper on the "Franco-German War, 1870, up to and including the Battle of Sedan," but omitting tactical details; and another paper on the

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

A.O. 191 "Peninsular Campaign, from March, 1811, to the end of October, 1813."

1905
continued.

In March, 1906, the subject of examination will be the "Franco-German War, 1870 up to and including the Battle of Sedan," but omitting tactical details.

In March, 1907, the "Peninsular Campaign, from March, 1811, to the end of October, 1813."

In September 1907, the "Peninsular Campaign, from March, 1811, to the end of October, 1813," and a second campaign, of which notice will be given in due course.

A.O. 192 Staff College—Result of the Examination for
1905. Admission.—1. The following officers, whose names are

43

S.C.

486

arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College:—

(a.) SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Capt. E. B. Ashmore	Royal Horse Artillery.
" W. H. F. Weber... ..	"
" H. A. Boyce	Royal Field Artillery.
" A. A. Montgomery	"
" F. W. Brunner	Royal Engineers."
" W. Robertson	"
Lieut. G. Windsor-Clive	Coldstream Guards.
Capt. M. M. Haldane	Royal Scots.
Capt. and Brevet-Maj. B. T. Buckley	Northumberland Fusiliers.
Capt. G. D. Jebb, D.S.O.	Bedfordshire Regt.
" W. Marriott-Dodington	Oxfordshire Light Infantry.
" J. W. O'Dowda	Royal West Kent Regt.
" J. H. Davidson, D.S.O.	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
" J. Gellibrand	Manchester Regt.
" R. J. Drake	North Staffordshire Regt.
" F. J. Marshall	Seaforth Highlanders.
" A. F. Gordon, D.S.O.	Gordon Highlanders.
" W. M. Stewart	Cameron Highlanders.
" Sir T. A. A. M. Cuningham, Bart., D.S.O.	Rifle Brigade.
" H. E. M. Hutchinson	West India Regt.
" W. J. W. Brackenbury	Indian Army.
" E. F. Oton	"
Lieut. B. B. Moberly	"

(b.) SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATE WHO HAS SINCE WITHDRAWN FROM THE COMPETITION.

Lieut. W. L. O. Twiss... ..	Indian Army.
-----------------------------	--------------

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

(c.) CANDIDATES WHO QUALIFIED, BUT FOR WHOM
THERE ARE NO VACANCIES.

A.O. 192
1905
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Capt. H. C. T. Hildyard	Royal Horse Artillery.
" F. W. H. Walshe	" "
Major W. B. Emery	Royal Field Artillery.
Capt. and Brevet-Major T. A. Cubitt, D.S.O.	" "
Capt. H. D. O. Ward	" "
" H. G. Lloyd	" "
" C. L. C. Hamilton	" "
" J. F. I. H. Doyle	" "
" P. W. Game	" "
" C. De Sausmarez, D.S.O.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" W. E. Rumbold	" "
" A. H. Ollivant	" "
" H. Rowan-Robinson	" "
" W. H. Moore, D.S.O.	" "
" R. S. Walker	Royal Engineers.
" M. G. E. Bowman-Manifold, D.S.O.	" "
" B. W. B. Bowdler	" "
" H. Musgrave	" "
" G. B. A. Russell	Grenadier Guards.
Lieut. Hon. L. J. P. Butler	Irish Guards.
Capt. W. D. Wright, V.C.	Royal West Surrey Regt.
" W. G. Braithwaite, D.S.O.	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
Capt. and Brevet-Major I. Stewart	Scottish Rifles.
Capt. P. B. Strafford	West Riding Regt.
" A. J. Carter, D.S.O.	Loyal North Lancashire Regt.
" R. E. H. James	" "
" A. S. Colquhoun	Yorkshire Light Infantry.
" H. L. Knight	Royal Irish Fusiliers.
" F. J. Byrne	Connaught Rangers.
" J. Campbell	Argyll and Sutherland Highrs.
" W. E. Davies	Rifle Brigade.
" C. C. Newnham	Indian Army.
" F. D. Russell	" "

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated
for admission to the Staff College :—

Capt. P. D. FitzGerald, D.S.O.	11th Hussars.
Capt. and Brevet-Major T. A. Cubitt, D.S.O.	Royal Field Artillery.
Capt. M. G. E. Bowman-Manifold, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Capt. and Brevet-Major Hon. A. V. F. Russell.	Grenadier Guards.
Capt. G. E. R. Kenrick, D.O.S.	Royal West Surrey Regt.
" W. E. M. Tyndall, D.S.O.	West Riding Regt.
" G. J. Farman	Lancashire Fusiliers.
" B. F. Riley, D.S.O.	Yorkshire Light Infantry.
" C. C. Newnham	Indian Army.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

A.O. 192 3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a),
1905. and the officers named in paragraph 2, will, unless they
continued. receive other instructions, join the college before 1 p.m.
 on the 22nd January, 1906.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

A.O. 193. War Establishments. — With reference to Army
1905. Order 109 of 1905, the following war establishments are cancelled :—

79

563

Royal Artillery Field Army Units, issued with Army Order 83 of 1904.

A Cavalry Regiment, issued with Army Order 16 of 1905.

The Head-quarters of a Division, issued with Army Order 52 of 1905.

A.O. 194. King's Regulations.—The following amendments will
1905. be made :—

Corresponding Ranks, Army and Navy.

The following will be substituted for paragraph 34 :—

100

Gen. No.

1296

34. Corresponding ranks.*

ARMY.	NAVY.
1. Field-Marsbals ...	Admirals of the Fleet.
2. Generals ...	Admirals.
3. Lieutenant-Generals	Vice-Admirals ... Engineer-in-Chief, if Engineer Vice-Admiral.

* This table of corresponding ranks is not affected by any local rank conferred on officers of the Army or Navy by a Colonial Government.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

A.O. 194

1905

continued.

ARMY.	NAVY.
4. Major-Generals ...	Rear-Admirals ... Engineer-in-Chief, if Engineer Rear-Admiral. Engineer Rear-Admiral. Inspectors-General of Hospitals and Fleets.
5. Brigadier-Generals...	Commodores, 1st and 2nd Class.
6. Colonels ...	Captains of 3 years' seniority. Staff Captains of 4 years' seniority. Engineer Captains of 8 years' seniority in that rank. Deputy Inspectors-General of Hospitals and Fleets. *Secretaries to Admirals of the Fleet. Paymasters-in-Chief.
7. Lieutenant-Colonels	Captains under 3 years' seniority. Staff Captains under 4 years' seniority. Engineer Captains under 8 years' seniority in that rank. *Secretaries to Commanders-in-Chief, of 5 years' service as such. Commanders, but junior of the Army rank. Engineer Commanders ... Fleet Surgeons ... Secretaries to Commanders-in-Chief under 5 years' service... Fleet Paymasters ... Naval Instructors of 15 years' seniority ... } but junior of the Army rank.
8. Majors ...	Lieutenants of 8 years' seniority. Engineer Lieutenants of 8 years' seniority qualified and selected. Staff Surgeons. Secretaries to Junior Flag Officers, or Commodores, 1st Class. Staff Paymasters and Paymasters. Naval Instructors of 8 years' seniority. Carpenter Lieutenants of 8 years' seniority.
9. Captains ...	Lieutenants under 8 years' seniority. Engineer Lieutenants under 8 years' seniority, or over that seniority but not duly qualified and selected. Surgeons. Secretaries to Commodores, 2nd Class. Assistant Paymasters of 4 years' seniority. Naval Instructors under 8 years' seniority. Carpenter Lieutenants under 8 years' seniority.
10. Lieutenants ...	Sub-Lieutenants ... Engineer Sub-Lieutenants. Assistant Paymasters under 4 years' seniority.

* Secretaries to Admirals of the Fleet and Secretaries to Commanders-in-Chief, are to reckon their seniority by length of service in those ranks instead of from the date of their commissions.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

A.O. 194

1905

continued.

ARMY.		NAVY.
11. Second Lieutenants	... ..	Chief Gunners. Chief Boatswains. Chief Carpenters. Chief Artificer Engineers. Chief Schoolmasters.
12. 1st Class Staff Serjeant - Majors, Army Service Corps. Conductors, Army Ordnance Corps. Master-Gunners, 1st Class. 1st Class Staff Serjeant - Majors, Army Pay Corps. Army Schoolmasters, when 1st Class Warrant officers.	... ..	Gunners Boatswains Carpenters Artificer Engineers Head Schoolmasters Head Wardmasters Midshipmen } but junior of these Army Clerks ... } ranks.

The following will be substituted for paragraphs 72 and 73 :—

8
King's Regs.
31

Honours paid by Sentries.

	Post of sentry.	Present arms.	Salute.*
A.O. 194. 1905.	Royal palace or furnished from a Royal guard.	Members of the Royal Family. Armed corps.	Officers of all ranks (in uniform).
	Residences of viceroys and governors.	Viceroy and governors. Armed corps.	Officers of all ranks (in uniform).
	Residences of Generals.	Generals. Armed parties.	Officers below the rank of general.
	Other posts.. ..	General and Field officers. Armed parties.	Officers below field rank.

* The salute will be that prescribed in "Appendix to Training Manuals," Chapter 1, last paragraph of Section 14.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Soldier Servants.

A.O. 194

1905
*continued.*A.O. 194.
1905.

17

34

The following will be substituted for paragraph 708 :—

708. The employment of soldiers (when available) as officers' servants and grooms is sanctioned, as an indulgence. They will, in all cases, rejoin their units when the latter, if abroad, are ordered to quit the command, or, if at home, to move out of the United Kingdom.

	Number allowed.	Units from which detailed.
(i.) Generals and lieutenant-generals (not in receipt of a consolidated rate of pay).	4	From a unit in the district or station where the officer is serving, or, by special authority, from the corps to which he belongs.
Major-generals and brigadier-generals (not in receipt of a consolidated rate of pay).	3	
All general and staff officers who draw consolidated rates of pay, if mounted.	1	
Royal Engineers	Mounted ... 2	
Army Service Corps...		
Chaplains' Department	Dismounted 1	
Army Ordnance and Army Pay Departments		
(ii.) Regimental officers	Mounted ... 2	From the unit to which the officer belongs.
	Dismounted 1	
(iii.) Royal Army Medical Corps	Mounted ... 2	Servant from the officer's corps, if available; groom from another corps. If on field service and attached to a unit, both from that unit.
Army Veterinary Department			Dismounted 1
(iv.) Militia—		
Adjutant, artillery	1	From an artillery unit, when there is one at the same station as the head-quarters of his unit.
Adjutant, infantry	1	From the regimental dépôt with which he is connected.
Quartermaster, artillery and infantry.	1	From the regimental dépôt, when the head-quarters of his unit are at the same station as the dépôt.

The conditions under which allowances in lieu of soldier servants may be drawn are laid down in the Allowance Regulations.

Paragraphs 507 and 508, Allowance Regulations, are cancelled.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.**A.O. 194***Sea routes at Home.***1905***continued.*

The following will be inserted in paragraph 1323, before the name of Messrs. R. Tedcastle & Co.:—

120
Home
8834

“Liverpool and Dublin | City of Dublin Steam Packet.”

Stores lost or damaged in transit.

The following will be added to paragraph 1448 :—

57

A.O. 194**1905.**

When packages, &c., are received which cannot be opened at the time of delivery, the carrier's sheet or book should be signed “Received, contents not examined.”

Gen. No.
6565

The packages, &c., should be opened at the earliest possible opportunity after receipt, and any deficiencies or breakages, not due to faulty packing, then discovered, should be immediately reported to the railway company or carrier, with a statement of their value, and a claim for the amount due to the public.

A.O. 195.**1905.**

Financial Instructions—Amendments.—The following amendments will be made in paragraph 355 :—

30

Infantry
487

(i.) *After* “transfer,” in line 3, *insert*—

“(excluding any expenses incurred in his apprehension)”

(ii.) *After* “be,” in line 5, *insert*—

“When a deserter from the Royal Navy, or Royal Marines, who has enlisted in the Army, and *vice versa*, is not claimed for service under his previous engagement, his debt at the time of desertion should be similarly dealt with.”

A.O. 195.**1905.**

Amendments notified under regulations made by the Secretary of State in virtue of Section 4 of the Pensions and Yeomanry Pay Act, 1884 :—

The following will be substituted for paragraph 442 :—

A.O. 195.**1905.**

442. The balance of pension that may be due to the end of the quarter in which the death of a pensioner occurs, or any balance of meritorious service or other annuity, will be paid to the grantee of probate or letters of administration if representation to the estate

21

136

is taken out. If neither probate nor administration is A.O. 195
 taken out, the amount available, if not exceeding 1905
 100%, will, in the ordinary course, be disposed of as *continued*.
 follows :—

- (1.) In satisfaction of the claim, if any, of the guardians of the poor on account of any expense incurred by them in respect of the funeral of the deceased, and of his maintenance or relief, to the extent of one year's arrears from the date of death if he was not a lunatic, and 6 years' arrears if he was a lunatic, provided always that he leaves no widow or legitimate children, or other near relative dependent upon him, and provided also that any claim for the sick bed or funeral expenses of the deceased payable under Clauses (2) and (3) below shall be satisfied in preference to the claim of the guardians under this clause.
- (2.) In payment of the sick bed and funeral expenses, if defrayed by any persons other than the guardians, or in payment of any debts of the pensioner that may be claimed, provided in either case that the written consent or request of any one of the persons beneficially entitled to the personal estate of the deceased [as mentioned in Clause (3)] is received.
- (3.) Any residue will be paid to or among the persons beneficially entitled under the deceased's will, if any, or, in case of intestacy, under the Statutes of Distribution or other law applicable to the domicile of the deceased.* In determining the proportions in which or the beneficiaries to whom such payment should be made, regard may be had to any expenses incurred by any such persons in respect of the maintenance or sick bed or funeral expenses of the deceased, or in payment of the deceased's debts.

* Special attention is called to the Intestates' Estates Act, 1890, which gives the whole property of an intestate who dies after the 1st September, 1890, to the widow when there is no issue, and the net value does not exceed 500l.; but this Act does not apply to Scotland. Attention is also drawn to the fact that the estates of persons legally domiciled in Scotland or the Channel Islands are distributable according to the laws of those places.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

A.O. 195
1905
continued.

- (4.) In the case of its appearing that the deceased pensioner was of illegitimate birth, or that he leaves illegitimate children, then, provided that he leaves no widow or legitimate children, and that he died intestate, the case will be referred to the chief accountant for his decision as to the disposal of the money under the regulations made by the Secretary of State in virtue of Section 4 of the Pensions and Yeomanry Pay Act, 1884.
- (5.) If the persons beneficially entitled refuse their consent to any proper payments under Clause (2) or if there are circumstances of unusual complication in the case, or other special reason, the chief accountant will be referred to for decision as to whether probate or administration should be insisted upon, or as to what other action should be taken.
- (6.) All payments will be vouched by the receipts of the payees. These vouchers, with the written consent of a beneficiary to any payment made under Clause (2) above, and a statement showing the degrees of relationship of the persons among whom the residue is distributed, will be annexed to the summary of stoppages on Army Form N 1533, or to the pay list on Army Form N 1537, as the case may be.

Paragraph 444 is cancelled.

Paragraph 468. For the words "any testamentary disposition" *substitute* the word "probate."

A.O. 196. Dress Regulations, 1904.—Amendments have been
1905. approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

55
Gen. No.
71

A.O. 197. Clothing Regulations.—Amendments to Parts I. and
1905. II. have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

Cancelled 210/27

A.C.D.
Clothing Regulations
895

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Recruiting Regulations, 1903.

Enlistment of Boys.

42
Ordnance
College
73 In paragraph 154, as amended by Army Order 185 A.O. 198.
of 1905, the number of boys shown against the 1905.
“Ordnance College” should be increased from 132
to 182. The totals, and table on page 33, should be
amended accordingly. 2074, 07

46
Engineers
1647 Allowance Regulations.—The following amendment A.O. 199.
will be made :— 1905.

Married Establishment.

The following will be inserted after the word
“approved,” in line 2, sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph
96A :—

“in Engineer units by the Commanding Royal
Engineer.”

120
Gen. No.
6524 Rates of Messing—Third Class Passengers to
and from India.—With reference to paragraph 447,
it is notified for the information of all concerned that the
rates of messing for third class passengers proceeding in
Indian transports are as follows :—

	Per diem.
	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
Males and females of 10 years or upwards	1 0
Children under 10 years	0 6

[See also Army Order 194.]

8
Equipment
55 Equipment Regulations, Part II.—Amendments to A.O. 200.
Sections II., III., XVI., XVII., and XVIII. have been 1905.
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

A.O. 201. Magazine Regulations.—The following amendments
1905. will be made in the Regulations for the Care and Preservation of War Matériel and for Magazines, 1902 :—

57
 Gen. No.
 6230

Paragraph 220.—*Add* at end of paragraph—

A.O. 201.
1905.

“Dummy mines and dummy countermines will, in addition to the labels, be distinguished by having a black band painted round the centre of the body; 3 inches wide for mines, and 4 inches wide for countermines.”

N.O.
 15499

Paragraph 351, 1st line.—*After* “When plugs” *insert* “(without flanges).”

Paragraph 351.—*Dele* lines 3, 4, and 5, on page 49, and *substitute*—

A.O. 201.
1905.

“When flanged plugs or base fuzes are screwed into shells before issue they will be luted with thinned luting (Mark III.) round the threads, and with a surplus of unthinned luting (Mark III.) under the flange, the excess being wiped off after the plug or fuze is screwed home.”

8
 Magazines
 3

Paragraph 373.—*Add* at end of paragraph—

A.O. 201.
1905.

“Case shot, which are issued unpainted, will be oiled as may be necessary.”

“In the case of lyddite shells, linseed oil as supplied from Woolwich only will be used.”

75
 12
 5071
 57
 Gen. No.
 6230

Paragraph 374 (2).—*Dele* “Case shot containing chilled iron balls—to have white band round body.” *Insert* at end of sub-paragraph 2—

A.O. 201.
1905.

“(2a.) *Ends.* Case shot containing chilled iron balls—to have white disc 3 inches in diameter, painted on the end.”

75
 12
 5071

Paragraph 374 (3).—*After* “spherical star shell for R.M.L. howitzers,” *insert* “and case shot.”

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and **A.O. 202.** will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of **1905.** 1903:—

	Price.
	s. d.
Equipment Regulations, Part 2	0 2
Section 6.—Royal Military Academy.	
„ 7.—Royal Military and Staff Colleges.	
„ 7A.—School of Signalling, Aldershot.	
„ 8.—General Staff, Schools of Instruction and Staff Clerks.	
„ 9.—Military Prisons and Military Prison Staff Corps.	
War Establishments. Part of Section X.	0 1
A Stationary Hospital (200 beds). 1905.	
A General Hospital (520 beds). 1905.	
War Establishments of the Head-quarters of Corps Engineers and a Balloon Section, R.E. 1905	0 1
Text Book of Topographical and Geographical Surveying. By Major C. F. Close, C.M.G., R.E.	2 9
Third Report of the Advisory Board for Army Medical Services.—The Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies in the Army	0 10
Military Entrance Examinations, June and July, 1905—	
1. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich ;	
2. Royal Military College, Sandhurst ;	
3. University Candidates for Commissions in the Army ;	
4. Officers of Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Literary Examination.	
Rules, Examination Papers, and Tables of Marks	0 11
Report on the Examination held in May, 1905, of Officers of Regular Forces, Canadian Permanent Forces, Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers in subjects (d), (e), (f), and (h) (ii. and iii. Lieutenants) and (i) Lieutenants, together with the paper set for the examination	0 11

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

A.O. 202

Military Maps.

1905
continued.

2. The following maps have been placed on sale by the General Staff, War Office, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

Rhodesia, North-East. 1905. Scale, 1 : 2,000,000, or 1'014"=32 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 1934. Price 1s. 4d.

Sierra Leone Peninsula. Surveyed in 1903-04. Scale, 1 : 63,360, or 1"=1 mile. T.S.G.S., No. 1993. Price 1s. 8d.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 166, "Qualification Sheet for an Electrician (ordinary)" Distribution has been made to Submarine Mining Schools.

Army Form B 186, "Register for Judging Distance Tests." Distribution will shortly be made to units of Infantry, Cavalry, and Royal Engineers

Army Form C 320A, "Report on Garrison Schools by Inspector of Army Schools." For use at home stations. Army Form C 320 will continue in use at colonial stations for the present.

Army Form N 1464, "Monthly Statement of Payments, made by means of stamps, of sums under 2s. 6d."

Army Form P 1951, "Bill for Water Supply." For use by Army Service Corps at home and abroad.

Army Book cancelled.

4. The following Army Book has been cancelled :—

Army Book 307, "Pass Book, Military Prisons."

MEMORANDA.

(1.) A Form of Return of Apparatus, Stains, &c., for use as an inset to Army Form I 1214 has been approved, and issue has been made to the hospitals concerned.

(2.) In line 5 of paragraph 2 of Army Form C 345, the words "blackening brushes" should be inserted after "shaving brush"

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

EWD Ward

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 189.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men who have been awarded Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct."

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards	1435	Saddler A. J. Ford.
"	1226	Corporal of Horse ... A. Leeson.
"	1429	Qr.-Mr.-Corporal-Major... G. Taylor.
"	1422	Private F. Shippam.
2nd Life Guards	1551	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. W. L. Jenkins.
"	1532	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Corporal D. McKenzie.
"	1420	Saddler-Corporal of Horse W. H. Carrington.
"	1528	Farrier-Corporal of Horse H. C. Hawkesworth.
"	1529	Private J. Chambers.
"	1569	" T. Chapman.
"	1563	" J. Jones.
"	1534	" W. T. Kemp.
"	1573	" A. Walter.
"	1933	Bandsman... .. E. N. Dines.
"	1561	" A. R. French.
Royal Horse Guards	1140	Private C. Mott.
2nd Dragoon Guards	3292	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... W. Escreet.
3rd Dragoon Guards	2742	Squadron-Serjeant-Major E. Bodger.
4th Dragoon Guards	3204	Serjeant G. Hook.
5th Dragoon Guards	3069	Squadron-Serjeant-Major W. Cooper.
6th Dragoon Guards	2216	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... W. J. Foster.
7th Dragoon Guards	4295	Squadron-Serjeant-Major W. Bell.
1st Dragoons	2852	" M. E. Swan.
"	2835	" W. Brown.
"	2871	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... F. Reynolds.
2nd Dragoons	2837	Squadron-Serjeant-Major A. Darge.
3rd Hussars	2209	" W. H. J. Goldie.
"	2417	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant T. Pearson.
5th Lancers	2704	Squadron-Serjeant-Major J. O'Keefe.
"	3070	Private C. H. Abson.
6th Dragoons	2738	" G. J. Martin.
7th Hussars	3153	Squadron-Serjeant-Major T. King.
8th Hussars	3801	" W. Willgoose.
9th Lancers	2140	Serjeant C. J. Proughten.
10th Hussars	2543	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... E. Dunce.
14th Hussars	2688	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant P. A. Holland.
16th Lancers	2612	Squadron-Serjeant-Major H. Martin.
"	2660	Private W. Garland.
"	2669	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant W. H. Dean.
"	2626	Squadron-Serjeant-Major H. Treble.
"	2576	Serjeant G. Lewis.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
17th Lancers	3292	Squadron-Serjeant-Major P. G. Jones.
"	3116	Private E. G. Taylor.
"	3223	Squadron-Serjeant-Major S. Cottrell.
"	2496	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. S. Beer.
"	3615	Serjeant F. Newcombe.
18th Hussars	3162	Squadron-Serjeant-Major T. W. Bond.
"	3235	Squadron-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Franks.
19th Hussars	2977	Squadron-Serjeant-Major J. Day.
21st Lancers	2820	Serjeant G. Freeman.
"	2847	Squadron-Serjeant-Major J. G. Corthine.
Royal Horse Artillery	60417	Serjeant C. K. Barnes.
"	47919	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant H. K. Barnes.
"	58181	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... J. Courney.
"	59059	Gunner R. Cooper.
"	60994	Serjeant T. Croton.
"	57826	" W. R. Calvert.
"	60233	" E. Furey.
"	53470	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... R. J. Hutchings.
"	51468	Gunner J. Kelly.
"	58984	Wheeler-Staff-Serjeant ... A. H. Pomfret.
"	47902	Gunner J. Quantrell.
"	60583	" C. W. Read.
Royal Field Artillery	59349	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... F. J. Blackburn.
"	61159	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant ... W. Booth.
"	60125	Gunner F. J. Burgess.
"	57336	Wheeler-Staff-Serjeant ... H. Bowell.
"	66992	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant J. Burns.
"	61372	Serjeant T. H. Bowell.
"	56221	Gunner H. Birks.
"	59069	Driver G. Carter.
"	49846	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant ... S. J. Cave.
"	59574	Gunner G. Elliston.
"	61428	" A. Eady.
"	60451	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... J. Freeman.
"	58350	Gunner W. Fletcher.
"	60033	" F. Forster.
"	58787	" F. C. Fitzsimmons.
"	57280	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant G. Feaver.
"	58384	Serjeant R. Gibb.
"	60310	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant H. Goodliff.
"	79269	Saddler-Serjeant ... J. Godde.
"	54865	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... D. Hayes.
"	38628	Serjeant W. Harrison.
"	54105	Gunner G. Hawken.
"	60479	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... T. W. Lincoln.
"	60052	Gunner C. Murrell.
"	60165	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... G. Mower.
"	61562	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant T. Nevitt.
"	56999	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... G. North.
"	11636	Farrier-Serjeant ... S. Prangley.
"	61059	Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. Slade.
"	60195	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... C. W. Simpson.
"	53622	Serjeant G. Tanner.
"	54217	" S. T. Olope.
"	51741	" P. Tweddle.
"	61022	Battery-Serjeant-Major ... T. Whitfield.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	... 60820	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... N. P. Allan.
"	61619	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. A. Austen.
"	59006	Company-Serjeant-Major W. F. Bailcy.
"	61942	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. Beesley.
"	57244	Serjeant ... J. Barlen.
"	61333	Corporal ... F. Balaam.
"	63264	Gunner ... G. Bratcher.
"	63183	Company-Serjeant-Major E. Baggs.
"	61554	" ... R. G. Black.
"	61290	Gunner ... J. G. Bates.
"	60153	" ... W. Blake.
"	63680	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. Brown.
"	63643	Serjeant ... C. Cahill.
"	24026	Company-Serjeant-Major D. Condon.
"	67906	Serjeant ... H. Coombs.
"	60784	Gunner ... J. Cleverley.
"	59109	Company-Serjeant-Major I. Chapman.
"	61239	Gunner ... W. Clark.
"	60553	Company-Serjeant-Major W. Dickinson.
"	61287	Serjeant ... C. Dangerfield.
"	61005	Company-Serjeant-Major W. Eates.
"	55230	Gunner ... E. Eagle.
"	61442	3rd Class Master Gunner H. Ellershaw.
"	63985	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Elmer.
"	21447	Company-Serjeant-Major C. A. Earl.
"	61237	" ... E. Frost.
"	61210	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... F. A. Findlay.
"	61200	Gunner ... W. H. Franklin.
"	61298	Company-Serjeant-Major E. Gee.
"	59231	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. W. Gauntlett.
"	59892	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Garrud.
"	61182	Corporal ... W. J. Gee.
"	60672	Gunner ... E. G. Gilbert.
"	61506	" ... F. Gibbs.
"	60232	Serjeant ... A. E. Hartley.
"	61144	Company-Serjeant-Major G. Hill.
"	61395	Gunner ... R. Hemphill.
"	60656	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. C. Howe.
"	63137	Bombardier ... J. A. Huggard.
"	60906	Serjeant ... H. Hammond.
"	60351	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Hardy.
"	63708	Gunner ... F. G. Harwood.
"	58824	Company-Serjeant-Major E. Keys.
"	24123	" ... G. F. Kearns.
"	59940	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Kerr.
"	35135	Company-Serjeant-Major R. J. Kearns.
"	59934	Serjeant ... J. Leat.
"	56859	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Lyon.
"	54608	" ... S. F. Lilly.
"	60617	Serjeant ... D. Leeson.
"	61408	Company-Serjeant-Major G. Langdon.
"	59727	" ... G. J. Lindfield.
"	59445	" ... F. W. Marshall.
"	55757	3rd Class Master-Gunner R. Muir.
"	61443	Company-Serjeant-Major H. Mullington.
"	63242	Gunner ... T. Martin.
"	60278	Company-Serjeant-Major R. Morgan.
"	58677	Serjeant ... C. Marsh.
"	54635	Gunner ... W. T. Marshall.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	... 59779	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... W. F. Mathieson.
"	... 43168	Serjeant ... T. W. Moulton.
"	... 59184	Gunner ... W. Manning.
"	... 45561	Company-Serjeant-Major A. J. McDonald.
"	... 39685	" " " C. B. Newman.
"	... 61715	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. Newton.
"	... 67332	Company-Serjeant-Major W. Northcott.
"	... 61160	3rd Class Master-Gunner E. Owen.
"	... 47343	Company-Serjeant-Major J. O'Connor.
"	... 60981	Gunner ... W. H. Perry.
"	... 58200	" ... E. Preece
"	... 63240	" ... J. Piper.
"	... 59847	Company-Serjeant-Major W. W. Prichard.
"	... 48956	" " " J. Priddle.
"	... 59234	" " " F. Fiske.
"	... 60002	Gunner ... H. C. Rayner.
"	... 59127	Serjeant ... A. Rennolds.
"	... 58951	" ... E. G. Smale.
"	... 63690	" ... R. Shimmans.
"	... 60887	Gunner ... J. Scrivener.
"	... 34582	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. A. Seldon.
"	... 60751	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. Toft.
"	... 61791	Company-Serjeant-Major H. B. Tyler.
"	... 59807	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Trodd.
"	... 45336	Gunner ... W. Thompson.
"	... 63126	Bombardier ... R. Turkington.
"	... 59988	Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Thorp.
"	... 58975	Serjeant ... W. Thompson.
"	... 59207	Company-Serjeant-Major H. Taylor.
"	... 59292	" " " A. J. Thomas.
"	... 63335	Serjeant ... E. A. Witcomb.
"	... 45687	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Williams.
"	... 4058	Corporal-Smith ... C. White.
"	... 61235	3rd Class Master-Gunner B. T. Ward.
"	... 59247	Company-Serjeant-Major C. J. Wale.
"	... 60545	Farrier-Serjeant ... E. Watson.
Royal Artillery	... 60616	Gunner ... G. Chapman.
"	... 63564	" ... T. Cheney.
"	... 61000	" ... W. S. Harvey.
"	... 59389	" ... T. C. Johnson.
"	... 61591	Battery-Serjeant-Major... A. J. C. Lynch.
"	... 61184	Serjeant ... A. H. Perfit.
"	... 60126	Quarter - Master - Serjt. F. C. Prime.
"	...	Instructor.
"	... 60231	Gunner ... A. W. Smithers.
"	... 60779	" ... A. Todd.
"	... 63607	" ... W. Thornton.
"	... 59444	" ... E. Winchester.
Royal Engineers	... 21348	Serjeant ... B. T. Goadby.
"	... 21373	Company-Serjeant-Major H. Cox.
"	... 21593	Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. H. Burrows.
"	... 21955	" " " A. H. Edwards.
"	... 21278	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. S. E. Gane.
"	... 21769	Troop-Serjeant-Major ... W. Biddiscombe.
"	... 21814	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. G. Dawson.
"	... 21954	Company-Serjeant-Major W. H. Wyatt.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regt. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers ...	21123	Sapper ... N. Walsh.
" ...	20396	Corporal ... D. Connell.
" ...	22022	Foreman of Works Staff-Serjeant. D. Uiquhart.
" ...	21627	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. J. Dunn.
" ...	21841	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. E. Jenkins.
" ...	21838	Staff-Serjeant ... G. Gordon.
" ...	21996	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Yeats.
" ...	21647	Serjeant ... J. Wintringham.
" ...	21991	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. G. Melville.
" ...	20821	Serjeant ... J. Brooks.
" ...	21808	" ... J. Probert.
" ...	20894	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. E. A. James.
" ...	22152	Mechanist Staff-Serjeant E. W. Commerford.
" ...	21811	Serjeant ... G. P. F. Taylor.
" ...	21941	Corporal ... E. Corby.
" ...	21576	Serjeant ... S. Ley.
" ...	23036	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. E. T. Wilson.
" ...	21856	Quarter-Master-Serjeant D. Burns.
" ...	21949	Serjeant ... W. J. Edwards.
" ...	21644	Company-Serjeant-Major E. P. Orchard.
" ...	16716	Corporal ... J. A. Watson.
" ...	21542	2nd Corporal ... F. C. Perks.
" ...	20777	Sapper ... H. Sutherland.
" ...	21691	Company-Serjeant-Major J. Hughes.
" ...	22027	Serjeant ... A. C. Walker.
" ...	19053	" ... T. Cotton.
" ...	21882	" ... W. Littlejohns.
" ...	19953	" ... W. H. Organ.
" ...	21935	Foreman of Works Staff-Serjeant. J. G. Huskisson.
" ...	21338	Company-Serjeant-Major F. Claxton.
" ...	21853	Serjeant ... J. Hurst.
" ...	21924	Corporal ... F. Debenham.
" ...	21688	Sapper ... J. O'Neil.
" ...	21922	Serjeant ... A. Robertson.
" ...	21612	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. S. P. Hipperson.
" ...	22005	Mechanist Staff-Serjeant J. O. Meyer.
" ...	21549	Staff-Serjeant ... A. B. Hopton.
" ...	20301	Serjeant ... W. H. Lee.
" ...	20489	Sapper ... P. C. Crespinel.
" ...	20287	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. F. Spary.
" ...	20543	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. C. Meech.
" ...	21908	" ... F. E. Malsey.
" ...	21561	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. L. Wynn.
" ...	21815	Sapper ... J. Owens.
" ...	21657	Serjeant ... W. F. Fuller.
" ...	21595	" ... W. McAlindin.
" ...	21575	" ... W. H. Smith.
" ...	21990	" ... H. Scrivener.
" ...	21564	" ... W. Steel.
" ...	21918	Bandsmen ... F. A. Weaving.
" ...	21652	Sapper ... R. G. Foster.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers...	19016	Company-Serjeant-Major W. H. Lavis.
"	21887	Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. Benfield.
"	20443	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instructor W. W. Chalfont.
"	21931	Mechanist Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Griffiths.
"	21555	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instructor P. K. Lawry.
"	21902	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Lnckin.
"	21-30	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. F. Stevens.
"	22003	Staff-Serjeant ... F. Coker.
"	20441	Serjeant ... W. Cranham.
"	21292	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. S. Patey.
"	22616	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. W. R. Potts.
"	21507	Serjeant ... W. Kingston.
"	21611	Staff-Serjeant ... W. Hvdson.
"	21631	" ... B. C. Dean.
"	21614	Serjeant ... J. W. Walker.
"	21961	Foreman of Works Staff-Serjeant. B. L. Smith.
"	21573	Serjeant ... W. B. White.
"	21648	" ... C. Williams.
"	22186	Company-Serjeant-Major B. C. Wright.
"	21888	Corporal ... E. T. Wild.
Grenadier Guards	703	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. S. Fowler.
"	8253	Private ... R. Robinson.
"	5808	Serjeant ... A. Cox.
"	794	Bandsmen ... R. Angus.
"	7580	" ... J. Cameron.
"	7933	" ... F. H. Wheelhouse.
"	776	Private ... W. Betty.
"	1064	" ... H. Morton.
Coldstream Guards	7102	" ... E. Swain.
"	7098	" ... H. Godfrey.
"	6847	" ... R. Thorne.
"	7136	Serjeant ... F. W. Willmington.
"	7156	Lance-Serjeant ... H. C. McKerrrow.
Scots Guards	7432	Pioneer-Serjeant ... F. Bowles.
"	7583	Lance-Serjeant ... T. G. Lambert.
"	659	" ... W. Seeley.
"	7418	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Galloway.
"	7551	Private ... J. Pagett.
The Royal Scots	1875	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Stearn.
"	1547	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Steele.
"	1371	Colour-Serjeant ... C. J. Fox.
"	2450	" ... R. Nestor.
"	2547	Serjeant ... W. Kemp.
Royal West Surrey Regt.	6653	" ... C. Pope.
East Kent Regt.	6428	" ... F. Hilderbrand.
"	2257	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Hindmarsh.
"	2078	Serjeant ... A. Humphrey.
"	1481	Corporal ... G. Lehané.
Royal Lancaster Regt.	1345	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of Musketry. T. Alcock.
"	875	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Fitzpatrick.
"	2014	" ... W. J. Jones.
Northumberland Fusiliers	1410	Lance-Corporal ... E. Chapman.
"	331	Private ... J. McGrath.
"	1834	" ... J. Dickman.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Fusiliers ...	5861	Colour-Serjeant ... A. E. Dudson.
" ...	8071	" ... F. J. Kelt.
" ...	2753	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... H. G. Forster.
" ...	2832	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Emmins.
" ...	2805	" ... H. H. Hemsley.
" ...	10386	" ... E. S. Tomsett.
" ...	2809	Private ... T. Denton.
" ...	7249	" ... W. J. Skelly.
Liverpool Regt. ...	9056	Colour-Serjeant ... A. C. Jack.
" ...	875	" ... J. McGee.
Norfolk Regt. ...	1665	" ... C. Mayes.
" ...	1611	" ... H. Abbey.
" ...	1871	Private ... W. Welford.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	1801	Serjeant ... W. Randall.
" ...	1898	Private ... H. Thrower.
" ...	1917	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Lorraine.
" ...	1733	" ... E. W. Humphrey.
Devonshire Regt. ...	1664	Serjeant ... T. J. Putt.
" ...	1050	Private ... J. Knight.
" ...	1729	" ... T. Matthews.
" ...	1667	" ... D. Beardon.
" ...	1705	Colour-Serjeant ... G. P. H. Hall.
" ...	1131	Private ... H. Handford.
Suffolk Regt. ...	1037	" ... A. Wall.
Somersetshire Light Infantry ...	1862	" ... W. G. Hutchings.
" ...	1964	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Vickery.
" ...	1976	" ... H. Crouch.
" ...	1944	Lance-Serjeant ... G. Owen.
" ...	521	Private ... J. Maloney.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1806	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Paine.
" ...	1695	" ... J. H. Smith.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	2511	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... A. Line.
" ...	2635	Serjeant ... A. Smith.
" ...	2675	Private ... E. J. Swan.
" ...	2643	Colour-Serjeant ... W. G. Evans.
" ...	2728	Serjeant-Drummer ... C. H. Ellis.
" ...	2502	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Hawkwood.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	2310	Private ... T. J. Sage.
" ...	1962	Serjeant ... W. Waspe.
" ...	2283	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... W. Sims.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	1964	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Rans.
Royal Irish Regt. ...	2722	Private ... P. McGrath.
Yorkshire Regt. ...	7055	Lance-Corporal ... G. O'Brien.
" ...	1269	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Gilmore.
" ...	5062	Private ... W. Wren.
" ...	2145	Serjeant ... G. A. Loftus.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	7154	Drummer ... F. W. Gorman.
" ...	4425	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Crapper.
" ...	740	" ... W. Parry.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	2262	" ... J. Cruickshanks.
" ...	1558	" ... A. Angus.
" ...	1674	" ... G. Davis.
" ...	1375	" ... J. Forrest.
" ...	1481	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... A. Ferguson.
Cheshire Regt. ...	2156	Serjeant ... M. R. S. Burn.
" ...	2556	Serjeant-Drummer ... R. E. Young.
" ...	2506	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... G. Woods.
" ...	5049	Colour-Serjeant ... T. R. H. Young.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	1810	" ... J. Hill.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	1880	Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. Yates.
South Wales Borderers ...	2117	Private ... J. Hill.
" " " " ...	2172	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Field.
King's Own Scottish Borderers	4939	Serjeant ... A. Muir.
Scottish Rifles ...	2402	Colour-Serjeant ... S. C. Simm.
" " " " ...	1720	" " " " ... T. Wilson.
" " " " ...	2459	Lance-Corporal ... E. Cogan.
" " " " ...	2455	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. E. Slade.
" " " " ...	1112	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Fell.
" " " " ...	4522	" " " " ... R. W. Lewis.
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	2210	Serjeant ... G. Barnett.
Gloucestershire Regt. ...	1956	Colour-Serjeant ... W. W. Luffman.
" " " " ...	2138	Private ... W. Sage.
" " " " ...	2097	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Cole.
" " " " ...	1978	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. H. Pearce.
Worcestershire Regt. ...	1985	Private ... B. Hadley.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	1983	Colour-Serjeant ... T. E. Woodbine.
East Surrey Regt. ...	1930	Private ... W. J. Clements.
" " " " ...	1976	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Keene.
" " " " ...	1604	" " " " ... T. W. White.
Duke of Cornwall's L.I. ...	2141	Serjeant ... C. H. Butler.
" " " " ...	2243	Colour-Serjeant ... J. T. Peplow.
West Riding Regt. " ...	2076	Serjeant ... W. H. Gordge.
" " " " ...	1898	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Bond.
" " " " ...	2215	" " " " ... A. Butterworth.
" " " " ...	2042	Private ... A. Howard.
Border Regt. ...	1912	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. J. Ward.
Hampshire Regt....	2520	Private ... F. Burch.
" " " " ...	2545	" " " " ... C. T. Harris.
" " " " ...	2496	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of W. Eastman.
" " " " ...	2047	Musketry.
" " " " ...	2379	Serjeant ... J. Mitchell.
South Staffordshire Regt. ...	1972	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Hoar.
" " " " ...	2163	" " " " ... I. Wolverson.
Dorsetshire Regt. " ...	2384	Serjeant ... J. Fox.
" " " " ...	812	Corporal ... W. J. Gape.
South Lancashire Regt. ...	2123	Private ... J. Kewell.
" " " " ...	2133	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of W. Salisbury.
" " " " ...	2671	Musketry.
" " " " ...	2027	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Doolan.
Welsh Regt. ...	8221	" " " " ... W. Elliott.
" " " " ...	5296	Serjeant ... H. B. Day.
Royal Highlanders ...	2997	Private ... J. W. Murfitt.
" " " " ...	3250	Corporal ... H. C. Hewatson.
" " " " ...	3358	Colour-Serjeant ... P. C. Goady.
" " " " ...	2145	" " " " ... J. Main.
" " " " ...	49	" " " " ... A. Taylor.
" " " " ...	2711	Quarter-Master-Serjeant B. Vair.
Oxfordshire Light Infantry	2674	" " " " ... J. Anderson.
" " " " ...	2536	" " " " ... S. Grove.
" " " " ...	2677	" " " " ... J. Williams.
" " " " ...	2765	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Hughes.
" " " " ...	2641	" " " " ... J. Guise.
" " " " ...	398	" " " " ... J. Martin.
" " " " ...	2079	Serjeant ... G. Sheppard.
" " " " ...	2444	" " " " ... G. Ruff.
" " " " ...	2701	" " " " ... F. Parker.
" " " " ...		Serjeant-Bugler ... J. W. Donnelly.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Essex Regt.	2103	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Todd.
"	2176	" ... H. Baxter.
"	2100	Serjeant ... F. W. Fidgett.
"	1907	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Chapman.
"	2090	Corporal ... A. C. Smith.
"	2081	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Warner.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	1872	" ... J. W. Marriott.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	2089	Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. M. H. J. Gamble.
Northamptonshire Regt.	4119	" ... H. W. Walker.
Royal Berkshire Regt.	2268	Private ... T. Bain.
"	1859	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Feeney.
"	2261	" ... J. Sawyer.
"	2253	Private ... S. Joyce.
Royal West Kent Regt.	1410	Colour-Serjeant ... H. G. Palmer.
"	876	Private ... J. Butler.
"	1989	Serjeant ... J. T. Blount.
"	1971	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Wood.
"	1496	Lance-Corporal ... J. Wall.
"	1428	Colour-Serjeant-Instr. of W. T. Evenden.
"	1839	Musketry.
"	1839	Colour-Serjeant ... W. E. Bass.
"	1820	Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. R. Wood.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	6080	Colour-Serjeant ... R. W. Silver.
"	2707	" ... A. Weeks.
Shropshire Light Infantry	2294	Serjeant-Bugler ... H. Paice.
"	2207	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Bartram.
"	2209	Serjeant ... J. Gibbons.
"	2189	Bugler ... A. E. Davis.
Middlesex Regt	986	Pioneer-Serjeant ... A. Dorrell.
King's Royal Rifle Corps	3559	Serjeant ... M. Roach.
"	3825	Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. J. Saville.
"	2529	Serjeant ... W. Chapman.
"	3995	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Wagstaff.
Wiltshire Regt.	495	" ... R. Burns.
"	1793	" ... A. T. Dolman.
Manchester Regt.	5139	" ... G. A. E. Barnes.
"	1919	" ... A. Norris.
North Staffordshire Regt.	2069	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Joyce.
"	2303	Serjeant ... G. C. Whetton.
"	2428	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Hunt.
York and Lancaster Regt.	1787	Serjeant ... C. Simpson.
"	1702	Private ... C. Henderson.
Highland Light Infantry	6667	" ... J. Brown.
Seaforth Highlanders	2625	Serjeant-Master-Tailor ... W. McKie.
"	2223	Private ... W. Mackenzie.
"	1075	Colour-Serjeant ... W. S. Blakey.
"	4579	" ... T. C. Ingledew.
Gordon Highlanders	2589	" ... F. E. Grainger.
"	2397	Private ... J. W. Royston.
"	2360	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Laidlaw.
"	2551	" ... J. A. J. McKean.
"	2401	" ... J. Pettie.
Royal Irish Rifles	1963	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Grassick.
"	1854	Quarter-Master-Serjeant P. Trainor.
"	2014	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Long.
"	1984	Serjeant ... D. Atchison.
"	467	Buzler ... W. Hawthorn.
"		Colour-Serjeant ... F. W. Nalty.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Irish Rifles	964	Colour-Serjeant E. Russell.
Royal Irish Fusiliers	2693	Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. G. C. Cross.
"	1978	Serjeant E. McConville.
"	2631	Colour-Serjeant E. O'Brien.
"	2717	Bandsman W. J. Young.
Connaught Rangers	3527	Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Barnes.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	2583	Serjeant D. McDougall.
"	2528	Colour-Serjeant J. Blair.
"	2468	" M. Walsh.
"	1554	Quarter-Master-Serjeant M. McLellan.
Leinster Regt.	498	Bandsman J. Beirne.
"	4793	Serjeant-Master-Tailor ... F. L. Fowler.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	5416	Colour-Serjeant W. W. Rogers.
"	1648	" J. Crean.
"	2206	Private J. Silman.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers	2603	Colour-Serjeant A. Green.
"	2599	" W. Kenny.
"	6463	" F. J. Simmons.
"	5852	Serjeant-Drummer A. R. Virgo.
"	2565	Private R. Ahern.
Rifle Brigade	8807	Colour-Serjeant W. Turner.
"	7978	" E. Boniface.
"	8831	Colour-Serjeant W. Barnes.
"	8840	Private R. W. Collier.
"	8815	" E. J. Eldridge.
"	8823	" H. J. Hughes.
"	7823	Serjeant-Bugler H. George.
"	8575	Colour-Serjeant A. James.
"	2343	Bugler E. Buckley.
"	6969	Colour-Serjeant L. Tarbuck.
"	8706	" C. Beard.
"	8467	" H. Evenden.
West India Regt.	3396	Company-Serjeant-Major W. A. Wilson.
"	3296	" F. Munday.
"	3062	Private W. Bowen.
Royal Malta Artillery	1178	Gunner G. Mangion.
"	1179	" G. Zammit.
"	1187	" G. Micallef.
Royal Garrison Regt.	2995	Serjeant P. Flinn.
"	2288	" F. Keller.
"	1887	" H. Hollidge.
"	690	Private G. Hughes.
Army Service Corps	15556	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... J. White.
"	7370	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant ... A. Taylor.
"	7515	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... E. L. Pride.
"	7372	Saddler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant H. Hunt.
"	7523	Wheeler-Staff-Serjeant ... W. Vickery.
"	7260	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... W. C. Stock.
"	5462	" E. H. Josephson.
"	7055	" C. Harrison.
"	20476	Private C. Batcock.
"	6759	Company-Serjeant-Major G. Foy.
"	7259	Company-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. W. Balding.
"	18221	Staff-Serjeant W. Poole.
"	10628	Serjeant J. Whiting.
"	11131	Private J. Coates.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Service Corps ...	6590	Serjeant ... W. O. Egan.
" " ...	6183	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... C. E. Purvor.
" " ...	7340	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... W. Winslade.
" " ...	6649	Wheeler-Staff-Serjeant ... F. H. Ball.
" " ...	162	Barrack-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... C. J. Browne.
" " ...	7386	Driver ... F. Hutchings.
" " ...	7354	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant ... M. Kemp.
Royal Army Medical Corps ...	7704	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... G. Hew.
" " ...	7726	" " ... W. H. Scrase.
" " ...	7859	Staff-Serjeant ... S. J. Phillips.
" " ...	7799	Serjeant ... H. Porter.
" " ...	7665	Lance-Serjeant ... J. W. Gibbs.
" " ...	7712	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... H. J. Ford.
" " ...	8166	Staff-Serjeant ... W. E. Barber.
" " ...	7711	" " ... A. C. Green.
" " ...	7670	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... J. T. Packard.
" " ...	7668	Staff-Serjeant ... H. Lattimore.
" " ...	6848	Serjeant ... W. C. Hastings.
" " ...	10157	" " ... W. Johnston.
" " ...	7651	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... A. Bridges.
" " ...	7746	Serjeant ... G. O. Cowthard.
" " ...	7741	Private ... H. P. Weake.
" " ...	7510	Serjeant ... C. Hammond.
" " ...	7673	Staff-Serjeant ... G. H. Lawley.
" " ...	7188	" " ... A. T. Mears.
" " ...	7681	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... F. Clark.
" " ...	7151	" " ... E. Dyer.
" " ...	7649	Staff-Serjeant ... J. Leonard.
" " ...	7700	" " ... J. S. Chilvers.
" " ...	7656	" " ... G. T. Murrell.
" " ...	7725	" " ... H. J. Willis.
" " ...	6869	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Walsh.
" " ...	5943	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... D. Brown.
" " ...	6795	Staff-Serjeant ... J. Currie.
" " ...	7690	" " ... W. H. Pleass.
" " ...	7692	" " ... C. Beaumont.
" " ...	7772	" " ... C. Watts.
" " ...	7664	Quarter-Master-Serjeant ... F. Gaiger.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	2573	Staff-Serjeant ... J. Fordham.
" " ...	617	Armourer-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... R. H. Nivison.
" " ...	2378	Staff-Serjeant ... J. Pickup.
" " ...	3325	" " ... G. H. Osborne.
" " ...	622	Armourer-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... H. W. Clarke.
" " ...	2511	Serjeant ... J. Saunders.
" " ...	2525	Staff-Serjeant ... J. Plumb.
" " ...	2314	" " ... J. G. Parsons.
" " ...	2939	" " ... W. H. Beadsworth.
" " ...	335	Armourer-Staff-Serjeant ... G. Seales.
Army Pay Corps ...	311	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... J. Lillie.
" " ...	305	" " ... W. Maloney.
" " ...	348	" " ... E. Codyre.
" " ...	300	" " ... J. Wallace.
" " ...	614	Staff-Serjeant ... W. Chisholm.
" " ...	382	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... G. Phillips.
" " ...	470	" " ... G. F. Hawkins.
" " ...	409	" " ... J. Foster.
" " ...	425	" " ... A. Wallace.
" " ...	340	" " ... C. E. Bradley.
" " ...	279	" " ... H. Sheard.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Pay Corps	352	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... W. T. Gray.
" " " " " " " "	334	" " " " " " " " J. Simpson.
" " " " " " " "	422	" " " " " " " " E. J. Pocock.
" " " " " " " "	434	Staff-Serjeant " ... A. W. Saunders.
" " " " " " " "	356	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... T. Palmer.
Military Mounted Police ...	511	Private ... R. Carrington.
Military Foot Police ...	439	Serjeant ... T. Priest.
" " " " " " " "	562	Corporal ... D. O'Neill.
" " " " " " " "	578	" " " " " " " " R. Farquhar.
Military Prison Staff Corps ...	1219	Staff-Serjeant ... W. Barnes.
School of Musketry ...	572	Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. B. Carter.
" " " " " " " "	612	" " " " " " " " J. J. Rahill.
Garrison Staff ...	...	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Wilmore.
Gymnastic Staff ...	5960	Serjeant-Instructor ... C. Stone
" " " " " " " "	2149	Company-Serjeant-Major G. Russell.
		Instructor.
" " " " " " " "	...	" " " " " " " " H. Williams.
Band of the Royal Military College ...	158	Bandsman ... T. W. Stemp.
Staff of the Army ...	...	Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. E. Melsom.
Army Veterinary Corps ...	61580	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant G. Whayman.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No	Rank and Name.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	56654	Serjeant-Major ... W. Cook.
Royal Field Artillery ...	59459	" ... F. Rawson.
" " ...	60309	" ... J. Cullen.
" " ...	...	" ... C. Dashwood.
Royal Garrison Artillery ...	59533	Superintending Clerk ... W. McBirney.
" " ...	59924	Master-Gunner, 2nd Class J. Boulston.
Royal Artillery ...	1145	Serjeant-Major ... W. E. McGuire.
Royal Engineers... ..	16212	Superintending Clerk ... G. C. Whitmore.
" " ...	21837	" ... W. B. Evans
" " ...	21128	Mechanist-Serjt.-Major... F. V. Whitehead.
" " ...	21635	Foreman of Works Serjt.- W. B. H. Cooper. Major.
Royal Fusiliers ...	2851	Bandmaster ... W. H. Keefe.
Norfolk Regt. ...	4083	Serjeant-Major ... W. J. Jones.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	4600	Bandmaster ... C. Wright.
Devonshire Regt. ...	1143	Serjeant-Major ... J. T. Payne.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	1836	" ... W. Gregory.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	4965	" ... H. H. Packenham.
Welsh Regt. ...	1996	" ... A. Holt.
" " ...	1101	" ... A. L. Acraman.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	2818	Serjeant ... W. Keiley.
" " ...	2088	Serjeant-Major ... T. Hayes.
Royal West Kent Regt....	1905	" ... J. H. Outten.
Middlesex Regt. ...	2187	" ... J. Cook.
Manchester Regt. ...	6100	" ... S. Whan.
York and Lancaster Regt. ...	2585	" ... E. Hotson.
Highland Light Infantry ...	8100	Bandmaster ... H. J. Bartram.
Gordon Highlanders ...	2563	Serjeant-Major ... C. Warkins.
Cameron Highlanders ...	6681	Bandmaster ... O. Saunders.
Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	6103	" ... A. J. Dunn.
Argyll and Sutherland High- landers ...	2571	" ... J. Walsh.
Leinster Regt. ...	1793	Serjeant-Major ... D. Hayes.
" " ...	655	" ... P. McGlinn.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	430	" ... C. Brumby.
Rifle Brigade ...	8154	" ... J. H. Eastwood.
Army Service Corps ...	7475	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... J. Isaacs
" " ...	15443	" ... P. Pickering.
" " ...	15912	" ... C. F. Ansell.
" " ...	6722	" ... W. J. Thorne.
" " ...	7423	" ... A. Elliott.
" " ...	7458	Serjeant-Major ... F. A. Shannons.
" " ...	5976	1st Class Staff-Serjt.-Maj. A. LeWarne.
" " ...	7345	" ... W. Fairs.
" " ...	7346	Staff-Serjeant-Major ... C. M. Taylor.
" " ...	7321	Serjeant-Major ... A. C. Markwick.

Army Orders.—October, 1905.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Army Medical Corps ...	7458	Serjeant-Major ... W. F. Watterton.
" " ...	6257	" " ... R. J. Allwork.
" " ...	6935	" " ... W. H. Cockram.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	5508	Sub-Conductor ... E. G. Spinks.
" " ...	5469	" " ... C. Andrews.
" " ...	5123	" " ... W. S. Deane.
" " ...	4546	Conductor ... J. W. H. Poole.
" " ...	4545	" " ... G. B. Playfair.
" " ...	2374	" " ... L. J. H. du Plergny.
" " ...	4267	" " ... E. C. Marfleet.
" " ...	41	Armament-Serjt.-Major T. P. Hall
" " ...	4296	Conductor... F. H. Buckland.
" " ...	5487	Sub-Conductor ... A. B. Cook.
Military Mounted Police ...	534	Serjeant-Major ... W. J. Collins.
Garrison Staff ...	...	" " ... W. J. D. Price.
Gymnastic Staff ...	...	" " ... J. Burns.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters...	...	Schoolmaster, 1st Class ... W. L. B. White.
" " ...	...	Schoolmaster ... W. G. Fairbrother.
" " ...	...	" " ... A. J. H. McCleesh.
" " ...	...	Schoolmaster, 1st Class... E. B. Dryer.
" " ...	...	Schoolmaster ... W. A. Bellie.

In the Appendix to Army Order 68 of 1905—

(a.) The regimental number of Serjeant F. Kerin, 2nd Dragoons, should be "2928," and the initials of Quarter-Master-Serjeant Campey, of same regiment, should be "T. E."

(b.) The rank of No. 6345 H. Wood, Lancashire Fusiliers, should be "Colour-Serjeant."

(c.) The Corps of No. 2035 Colour-Serjeant F. McLuskey should be stated as "Scottish Rifles," and not "Highland Light Infantry."

(d.) The award to No. 2299 Bandmaster A. H. Chapman, East Yorkshire Regiment (without gratuity), should read "No. 2299 Bandsman A. H. Chapman, East Yorkshire Regiment (with gratuity)."

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
[22,000—10 | 1905—453wo]

ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,

1st November, 1905.

THE following Royal Warrant, Instructions and Regulations are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 203. Service Pay, &c.	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 204. Terms of Service—Infantry of the Line	4
Army Order 205. Allotments, Remittances, &c.—Amendments to Pay Warrant and Financial Instructions	5
Army Order 206. Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers— Awards of Long Service Medals	6
Army Order 207. Commissions in the Army—Age and Trainings of Militia and Imperial Yeomanry Candidates	6
Army Order 208. Commissions in the Cavalry	7
Army Order 209. Field Army Tables—Field Ambulances	7
Army Order 210. Ordnance College—Result of Examination for Admission	7
Army Order 211. Manual of Military Engineering	8
Army Order 212. Text Book of Topographical Surveying	9

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 213. Applications for Passages of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men.. ...	9
Army Order 214. Messing Charges for Families of Honorary Com- missioned Officers to and from India	11
Army Order 215. Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II.— Hospital Schedules—Amendment	11
Army Order 216. King's Regulations—Amendments.. ...	11
Army Order 217. Rendering of Monthly States	12
Army Order 218. Staff College Regulations—Amendments	12
Army Order 219. Army Reserve Regulations—Amendments	12
Army Order 220. Militia Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 221. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	14
Army Order 222. Signalling Report, 1904-05—Amendment	14
Army Order 223. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	15
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	18

ROYAL WARRANT.

* Service Pay, &c.

EDWARD R.I.

30
Gen. No.
4277

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the conditions under which soldiers enlisting in future become eligible for service pay, gratuities and reserve pay. **A.O. 203.**
1905.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following modifications shall be made in the regulations governing such emoluments :—

Service pay.

1. A soldier enlisting in the Infantry of the Line on or after the date of this Our Warrant shall be granted service pay from the date on which he completes 6 calendar months' service, subject to the following conditions :—

(a.) He shall have enlisted for 9 years' Colour service (or for such term of service with the Colours as may from time to time be fixed in lieu thereof), or, having enlisted for a shorter period, shall extend the term of his original engagement to complete 9 years' Colour service (or such term as may be hereafter laid down).

(b.) He shall have attained the age of 20 years.

30
Gen. No.
4286

2. No soldier enlisting in the infantry on or after the date of this Our Warrant shall be eligible for the additional 1d. hitherto granted after 5 years' good service.

...
4277

3. An infantry soldier enlisted prior to the date of this Our Warrant shall, after 6 months from such date, be eligible for the grant of service pay under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 1 and 2.

Gratuity and reserve pay.

...
4166

4. A soldier enlisting into the infantry for 2 years' service with the Colours who does not extend his service shall, on discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, receive a gratuity of 30s., and his pay while in the Army Reserve shall be at the rate of 4d. daily.

...
4149

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 20th October, 1905.

(499)

A 2

Schoolmasters enlisting after 15/10/05 will not be entitled to Service Pay by virtue of their rank but will have to comply with the ordinary rules.

a c a o.
1000.
c. 32 decision
16, 2/06

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

A.O. 203 **1905** *continued.* IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that no soldier enlisting into any arm of the service on or after the date of this Our Warrant shall be granted service pay in virtue merely of his rank or appointment.

30
Gen. No.
4287

Given at Our Court at Buckingham Palace, this
19th day of October, 1905, in the 5th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER.

Army Council's instructions on the foregoing warrant.

If a soldier elects under paragraph 3 to come under the provisions of paragraph 1, a note that he is ineligible for the grant of the additional penny after 5 years' service will be made on page 3 of his attestation.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 204. * Terms of Service—Infantry of the Line.—The following additional term of service has been tentatively approved for certain regiments of the Infantry of the Line†:—

27
Gen. No.
682

2 years' Colour and 10 years' Reserve service.

The necessary amendment will be made in paragraph 107, Recruiting Regulations, and enlistments will be for the present carried out on Army Form B 133, which will be amended for the purpose.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 20th October, 1905.

† Northumberland Fusiliers, recruits to be posted to 4th Bn.
Royal Warwickshire Regt., recruits to be posted to 4th Bn.
Royal Fusiliers, recruits to be posted to 4th Bn.
Lancashire Fusiliers, recruits to be posted to 4th Bn.
Worcestershire Regt., recruits to be posted to 3rd Bn.
Middlesex Regt., recruits to be posted to 4th Bn.
Manchester Regt., recruits to be posted to 4th Bn.

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

6
Gen. No.
8792

Allotments, Remittances, &c.—On and after the A.O. 205.
1st January, 1906, allotments, remittances, and com- 1905.
pulsory stoppages made under Sections 138 and 145 of *Cancelled*
the Army Act, will be issued to the wives and families of *Ad. 81/26*
soldiers serving abroad, by the officers paying the pen-
sioners and reservists of the units to which the soldiers
belong.

The following amendments will consequently be made
in the regulations:—

Pay Warrant.

The following will be *substituted* for paragraphs 3
and 6 of the Instructions on page 223 of the Pay
Warrant:—

3. The payments will be made at home by money
orders, the cost of which will be chargeable to the public.
In the colonies and in India the amount will be included
in the family remittance rolls for payment at home by
the accountant paying the pensioners and reservists of
the unit, or the India Office, respectively.

A.O. 205.
1905.

6. When a unit is placed under orders for service
abroad, or when men are sent to join their corps abroad,
and the families of the men are left behind on embarka-
tion, the commanding officer will prepare a statement on
Army Form O 1796 (of which no duplicate will be
issued) and will forward it before embarkation to the
accountant paying the pensioners and reservists of the
unit.

Financial Instructions.

The following will be *substituted* for paragraphs 226
and 227 of the Financial Instructions:—

226. The accountant at the station abroad will forward,
as soon as possible after the first of each month, remit-
tance rolls (Army Form O 1728) compiled from the
separate requisitions of officers and men in his immediate
payment and from the remittance returns of officers
commanding squadrons, batteries and companies (Army
Form O 1727) as follows:—

A.O. 205.
1905.

Staff and departmental
officers, and all others
having no dépôts, nurses,
Royal Engineer civil
staff, &c.

To the accountant for Dis-
trict Services, Eastern
Command.

Regimental officers and
men.

To the accountant paying
pensioners and reservists
of the unit.

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

A.O. 205 226A. Remittances payable in another colony should be included in a separate roll to be forwarded direct to the accountant in that colony.

1905.
continued.

227. On receipt of the remittance rolls the accountant will at once issue the money to the remittees. Officers' remittances, and all remittances to firms or other persons having banking accounts, will be paid by draft. Other remittances will be paid by post office order. Payments so made will be charged by the accountant under the head of "Remittances," the charges being supported by the remittance roll and by proof of payment.

A.O. 206. Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers—
1905. Awards of Long Service Medals.—Lists of long service medals awarded to the Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteer Forces, are issued herewith for the information of all concerned.

68

A.F.

889

...

888

...

880

A.O. 207. Commissions in the Army—Age and trainings of
1905. Militia and Imperial Yeomanry Candidates.—The following amendments will be made in the "Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Forces may be obtained by Officers of the Militia and Imperial Yeomanry," issued with Army Order 133 of 1904:—

A.F.

856

1. The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 3 (a) and the footnote on page 3:—

A.O. 207.
1905.

(a.) He must have attained the age of 20, and must not have attained the age of 25 on the 1st April for the Spring Competitive Examination, and on the 1st October for the Autumn Competitive Examination.*

* The lower limit of age (20) will not apply to officers appointed to the Militia or Imperial Yeomanry prior to the 1st September, 1904.

With regard to the upper limit of age, candidates appointed to the Militia or Imperial Yeomanry prior to the 1st January, 1906, will be eligible to attend a competitive examination, provided they had not attained the age of 25 on the 1st January immediately preceding that examination.

2. The Army Council have decided that a third training is no longer required in the case of a candidate over 22 years of age before he attends a competitive examination. The last sentence of paragraph 3 (b) is, therefore, *cancelled.*

7

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

100
Cavalry
14

Commissions in the Cavalry—1. In future, gentlemen who attend the Competitive Examination for admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, with a view to obtaining commissions in the cavalry, will be marked and classified on a separate list. The subjects of the competitive examination, the conditions as to age, possession of a "leaving" or "qualifying" certificate, &c., will, however, remain the same as for other candidates.

2. Successful cavalry candidates will, for the present, enter the Royal Military College in the same way, and under the same conditions, as candidates for the infantry, and will go through the same curriculum and examinations; but they will be classified on a separate list for purposes of passing out.

3. Army Order 79 of 1903 is cancelled.

79
591

Field Army Tables — Field Ambulances. — With reference to the revised organization of Field Army Medical Units, published with Army Order 52 of 1st March, 1905, field ambulances and cavalry field ambulances will now take the place of bearer companies and field hospitals.

The necessary amendments to Field Army Tables are issued herewith.

Special instructions will be issued regarding the formation of mobilization equipments.

43
Ordnance
Colleges
386

Ordnance College—Examination for Admission to the Ordnance Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, were successful at the recent competitive examination:—

Rank and name.	Corps.
Capt. C. W. Scott	Royal Field Artillery.
" R. W. St. L. Gethin	" "
" R. P. Jones	" "
Lieut. G. F. B. Turner	" "
Capt. A. C. Boyd	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" M. L. Wilkinson	" "
" J. O'Kinealy	" "
" G. de S. Dudley	" "
" C. J. Tanner	" "
Lieut. H. B. Warwick	" "
" E. B. Tyrrell	" "
" S. C. Peck	" "
" V. M. Allen	" "

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

A.O. 210

1905

continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Capt. F. W. R. Hill, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Fusiliers.
Lieut. L. C. Lewis	Lincolnshire Regt.
" H. L. Wethered	East Lancashire Regt.
" C. R. Jones	Dorsetshire Regt.
Capt. H. F. Byne	York and Lancaster Regt.
" B. A. Hill	Royal Marine Artillery.

2. The following officers were also successful, but their services cannot be spared from regimental duty :—

Capt. J. H. Howell-Jones	Royal Marine Artillery.
Lieut. R. C. Scafe	Royal Marine Light Infantry.

3. The officers named in paragraph 1 will report themselves in writing, as soon as possible, to the Commandant, Ordnance College, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Ordnance College on the 1st January, 1906, and will quote this Army Order as their authority for doing so.

A.O. 211.
1905.

Manual of Military Engineering, 1905.—1. A revised edition of the Manual of Military Engineering has been approved, and will be issued to all concerned.

40
W O.
72
40
Art.
885

2. This book will not be used for examination purposes until after the November, 1905, Promotion Examination.

3. The provisional edition promulgated by Army Order 188 of 1903 is cancelled.

4. In consequence of the issue of this manual the following amendments in existing regulations will be made :—

(a.) In King's Regulations, Appendix VII. (c) (ii.), page 361, line 3, *delete* the words "(excluding Sections XI., XII., XIII., and XIV.)," and *substitute* "1905, Part I."

In Appendix VII. (d) (i.), line 8, *delete* the words "(excluding Sections XI., XII., XIII., and XIV.)," and *substitute* "1905, Part I."

9

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

(b.) In the Regulations under which Commissions **A.O. 211** may be obtained in the Regular Forces by **1905** Militia and Imperial Yeomanry candidates, *continued.* issued with Army Order 133 of 1904, paragraph 3, Appendix IV., after "Manual of Military Engineering," *dele* "1903," and *substitute* "1905, Part I."

(c.) In the Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained in the Regular Forces by University Candidates, issued with Army Order 221 of 1904, paragraph 3, Appendix IV., after "Manual of Military Engineering," *dele* "1903 (excluding Sections XI., XII., XIII., and XIV.)," and *substitute* "1905, Part I."

40

W.O.
3

Text Book of Topographical Surveying.—A text **A.O. 212.**
book of topographical and geographical surveying has **1905.**
been approved, and will be issued to all concerned. This
book is intended *only* for more advanced study in topo-
graphical surveying.

13

Gen. No.
4019

Applications for Passages for Warrant Officers, **A.O. 213.**
Non-commissioned Officers and Men.—With reference **1905.**
to the Special Army Order of 6th January 1905, Army
Orders 87, 110, and 168 of 1905, applications for passages
for—

(a.) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men and their families, returning off furlough, who are entitled to passages at the public expense;

(b.) Unaccompanied families of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men at home requiring passages to rejoin their units abroad;

(c.) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men rejoining units abroad, on completion of instructional courses;

(d.) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men rejoining units abroad, after conducting invalid families home. (India excepted for the present);

(e.) Indulgence passengers (including intended wives), 2nd and 3rd Class;

For R.G.A.

See A.O. 87

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

A.O. 213 will, in future, be submitted direct to the War Office on **1905** Army Form A 19, six weeks before passage is required, by *continued.* or through the following officers:—

Officer.	For.
Officer Commanding Depôts, R.H.A., R.F.A., and R.G.A.	Royal Artillery.
Officer i/c R.E. Records, Chatham	Royal Engineers.
„ Cavalry Records, Canterbury	Dragoons, Dragoon Guards, and Lancers.
„ Cavalry Records, York	Hussars.
„ Records, Grouped Regimental District.	Infantry.
„ Records, Royal Garrison Regiment, Fort Widley, Cosham.	Royal Garrison Regiment.
„ Records, R.A.M.C. Aldershot.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
„ Records, A.S.C., Woolwich Dockyard.	Army Service Corps.
„ Records, A.S.C. Woolwich	Army Ordnance Corps.
„ Records, A.P.C., War Office	Army Pay Corps.
The Governor, Military Prison, Aldershot.	The Military Prison Staff Corps.
The Assistant Adjutant-General, Aldershot.	Corps of Military Police.
The Assistant Adjutant-General for Army Schools, War Office.	Corps of Army Schoolmasters (including Schoolmistresses).
The Commandant of the School concerned.	Non-commissioned officers and men of Native Colonial Corps at Schools of Instruction.

Instructions as to embarkations will be issued to the above-mentioned officers, and all correspondence on the subject should be addressed to them.

In paragraph 1462A, King's Regulations, the words "non-commissioned officers and men" will be *deleted* from line 4.

102
Gen. No. 204
Messing Charges for Families of Honorary Com- **A.O. 214.**
missioned Officers proceeding to and from India.— **1905.**

With reference to paragraph 447, Allowance Regulations, it is notified for general information that families of honorary commissioned officers, who are entitled to passages to and from India at Indian expense, will be granted free messing on board ship.

The concession will have effect from the 1st September, 1905.

A.C.D.
Hospitals
2712
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II.—Hospital **A.O. 215.**
Schedules.—Page 24. Clothing, after "Neckerchiefs," **1905.**
insert—

"Overalls for nursing orderlies | 3 for each orderly.†"

† Issue to be made only when orderlies are engaged on actual medical duties, such as dressing, or assisting in dressing, wounds.

116
Gen. No. 5053
King's Regulations.—The following amendments will **A.O. 216.**
be made :— **1905.**

Casting Horses.

(a.) The following will be *inserted* after the word "office," in line 6 of paragraph 835 :—

"All horses proposed for casting for veterinary reasons are to be inspected by the principal veterinary officers, who will note as 'chronic,' cases which they consider unfit for any further military purpose. They will also record their opinion as to whether such horses should be sold or destroyed. Cases so noted will be disposed of immediately." **A.O. 216.**
1905.

(b.) The words "or sold as above", will be *inserted* after the word "destroyed," in line 8 of paragraph 835.

120
Gen. No. 6554
(c.) The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 1502 :—

Cabin Baggage.

1502. Each officer, or lady, will be allowed a few articles of baggage in the cabin. No article must exceed 3 feet long, 2 feet wide, and 1 foot 2 inches deep, and each must be labelled "Cabin." **A.O. 216.**
1905.

[See also Army Orders 211, 213, and 217.]

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

A.O. 217. 1905. **Rendering of Monthly States.**—The monthly states (Army Forms B 104, B 105, and B 171) of the Cavalry and Infantry of the Line, which are now rendered by units direct to the War Office, will, from the 1st January, 1906, be sent by them direct to their respective Record Offices.

114
Returns
1571

The states from units in the United Kingdom should reach the Record Offices not later than the 2nd of each month.

Paragraph 2087, King's Regulations, should be amended accordingly.

A.O. 218. 1905. **Staff College Regulations.**—The following amendments will be made in paragraph 4A, Staff College Regulations, 1905 :—

64
557

Page 4. "Military engineering" after "The text book is the Manual of Military Engineering," add "Part I. in detail, Part II. generally."

Page 6. The following will be substituted for the last part of paragraph 4A :—

Subject.	Syllabus	Papers and Marks.	Minimum to Count.
Languages	One language may be selected out of the following (it must not be the same as that chosen for the obligatory language) :— French, German, Russian, Hindostani, Turkish, Modern Greek, Spanish, Italian, Dutch (South African), Arabic, Swahili, Hausa, Chinese, Japanese, or Persian. (A syllabus of the examination in Chinese and Japanese may be obtained on application to the War Office.)	One paper, 400 marks.	200 marks.

A.O. 219. 1905. **Army Reserve Regulations.**—The following amendment will be made in paragraph 22, as substituted by Army Order 161 of 1905 :—

115 A.R.
72
455

In line 5, after "it," insert "to the War Office,".

M Militia Regulations.—The following amendments will A.O. 220.
 Gen. No. be made:— 1905.
 393

Promotion.

(a.) The following will be *substituted* for sub-paragraph
 (a) (2) of paragraph 285 :—

(2.) To be examined, at the termination of the training, A.O. 220.
 by the adjutant, or, in the case of the Royal Army 1905.
 Medical Corps, by an officer selected by the principal
 medical officer of the command, and, if he obtains a
 certificate on Army Form E 660, he may be promoted to
 the rank of bombardier or corporal.

(b.) The following will be *substituted* for sub-paragraph
 (b) (2) of paragraph 285, as amended by Army Order 100
 of 1905 :—

(2.) If he is a bombardier or corporal, and has attended A.O. 220.
 for instruction under (2.) (b), or for 4 weeks with his 1905.
 unit immediately preceding the training, or has, in
 the rank of bombardier or corporal, served either with
 an embodied unit or as a Militia reservist with the
 Regular Forces for a period of not less than 6 weeks, he
 may be examined at the termination of the training by
 the adjutant, or, in the case of the Royal Army Medical
 Corps, by an officer selected by the principal medical
 officer of the command, and, if he obtains a certificate on
 Army Form E 660, he may be promoted to the rank of
 serjeant. This certificate will be granted in the case of—

Royal Field Artillery	}	By the commander of coast defences, or by the officer commanding Militia and Volunteer Artillery con- cerned, as the case may be.
or		
Royal Garrison Artillery.	}	

Royal Engineers	By the commander of coast defences, or by the chief engineer of the command concerned, as the case may be.
----------------------	--

Infantry	By the commander of grouped regimental districts.
---------------	--

Royal Army Medical Corps.	By the principal medical officer of the command.
---------------------------	---

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

A.O. 220

Reserve Division—Discharge.

1905

continued.

(c.) The following amendment will be made in paragraph 601 :—

M
Reserve
63

Delete the words "in the same manner as the discharge of other militiamen (paragraph 86)," and substitute "by the officer in charge of records."

A.O. 221. Volunteer Regulations, 1901 (Reprinted, 1904).—

1905. The following amendments will be made :—

Musketry.

(a.) The following will be added at the end of paragraph 234 :—

104
Volunteers
278

A.O. 221.

1905.

"No Volunteer will be permitted to execute the trained men's course, until he has performed that laid down for recruits."

Transport Allowance.

(b.) The following amendment will be made in paragraph 578 :—

V
2nd Glos.
Engineers
1115

A.O. 221.

1905.

In line 4, after "transport" insert "and to cover the maintenance in a serviceable condition of harness and saddlery,"

A.O. 222. Signalling Report, 1904-05, issued with Army.

1905.

Order 156 of 1905.—On page 1—

44
Artillery
553

Royal Garrison Artillery.

Last line, before "98th," insert "66th,".

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and **A.O. 223.** will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of **1905.** 1903 :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Manual of Military Ballooning. Part I. 1905	0 9
Appendix to Training Manuals	0 9½
The Duties of the General Staff. By the late General Bronsart Von Schellendorf. Revised by Major Bronsart Von Schellendorf (Translated for the General Staff, War Office, 1905)	3 8
Report on the Surgical Cases noted in the South African War, 1899-1902. Edited by Surgeon-General W. F. Stevenson, C.B., K.H.S., Army Medical Service, Professor of Military Surgery, Royal Army Medical College (late Principal Medical Officer, Head-quarter Staff, South Africa)	5 6
Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I., 1905, Coast Defence	0 5½

Military Maps.

2. The following maps have been placed on sale by the General Staff, War Office, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of 1903 :—

Northern Nigeria. Scale, 1 : 250,000, or 1'014"=4 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 1764. The following additional sheets :—

Sheets 63, E and I. Price 1s. each.

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

A.O. 223 Africa. Scale, 1 : 1,000,000, or 1·014"=16 miles. T.S.G.S.,
1905 No. 1539. The following additional sheets :—
continued.

	Limits.	
	Latitude.	Longitude.
Sheet 107—108. Mossamedes	12°—16° S.	12°—18° E.
" 109. Lialui... ..	12°—16° S.	18°—24° E.
" 120. Kalahari	20°—24° S.	18°—24° E.
" 124. Molopo River	24°—28° S.	18°—24° E.

Price 1s. 4d. each.

China. Tientsin Prefecture (in 4 sheets). 1905. Scale,
 1 : 63,360, or 1"=1 mile. T.S.G.S., No. 1880.

Price 4s. the set.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 19, "Application for Passages for Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men and Families to rejoin their units abroad."

Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 53 "Nominal Roll of Men trained in Mounted Infantry Duties."

A distribution has been made to those concerned.

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 64, "Recruits, Character of from la'te Employer, &c.' Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form B 211, "Weekly Return of Recruits approved."

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

Army Form B 220, "Monthly Regimental Report of Recruits finally approved." A.O. 223
1905

A distribution has been made of these Forms to those concerned. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted. *continued.*

Army Form O 1687, "Accountant's Demand for Payment."

A distribution has been made to Chief Accountants.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—64, "Mobilization Store Table for Stationary Hospital on Lines of Communication."
Dated October, 1905.

Army Form G 1098—65, "Mobilization Store Table for General Hospital of 520 beds and Hospital Ship of 220 beds. Dated October, 1905.

A distribution has been made to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Book and Army Forms cancelled.

5. The following Army Book and Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Book 84, "Hospitals, Visitors' Book."

Army Form E 518, "Recruiting Leaflet, Militia Submarine Miners, Royal Engineers."

Army Form G 918, "Requisition for Materials for repairing equipment of Colonial and Mountain Artillery."

Army Forms K 1323—2, K 1323—3, K 1323—4, K 1323—5, K 1323—6, Qualification Reports. The necessary records will in future be made on Army Forms B 165, B 166, and B 195.

MEMORANDA.

6. Army Form B 2078, "Mounted Infantry Certificate of Qualification," will no longer be issued. A loose page on which to record Mounted Infantry training has been printed, and supplies have been issued to Infantry units for pasting into Army Form B 50 (Soldiers' Small Book).

Army Orders.—November, 1905.

A.O. 223 The new Army Form B 53, "Nominal Roll of Men
1905 Trained in Mounted Infantry Duties," will be used for
continued. transmitting records from commandants of training
 schools to commanding officers of infantry units, in order
 that the necessary entries may be made in Army Form
 B 50.

Army Book 313 (Mounted Infantry Regimental
 Register) should be kept as a record book by training
 schools and infantry units.

7. The following amendment will be made in Army
 Form B 89 :—

In item 3 of "Deductions to be made on account of
 personnel or horses," after "(d)" add "(e)."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
 military stores which have been approved and sealed,
 with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to
 all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, 1905.

WAR OFFICE,
1st December, 1905.

THE following Instructions and Regulations are promulgated to the Army.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 224. Regular and Auxillary Forces—Courses of Instruction, 1906	3
Army Order 225. Regimental Establishments, 1905-06—Changes ...	17
Army Order 226. Staff College—Additional Officers for Admission and List of Graduates... ..	17
Army Order 227. Cavalry School, Netheravon	19
Army Order 228. Equitation Classes for Non-commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers	19
Army Order 229. Royal Artillery—Establishment of Paid Specialists	20
Army Order 230. War Establishments	22
Army Order 231. Field Army Tables	22
Army Order 232. Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.	24
Army Order 233. King's Regulations—Amendments... ..	24
Army Order 234. Rules for the Management of Barrack Cells ...	25
Army Order 235. Militia Regulations—Amendments... ..	25
Army Order 236. Volunteer Regulations—Amendments	26

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

	PAGE
Army Order 237. Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	28
Army Order 238. Dress Regulations—Amendments	29
Army Order 239. Equipment Regulations—Amendments	30
Army Order 240. Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services—Amendment	30
Army Order 241. Instructions for the Care and Construction of Rifle Ranges... ..	30
Army Order 242. Books, Maps, Forms, &c.	30

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores	34
---	-----------

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS &c.

43 Regular and Auxiliary Forces—Courses of In- **A.O. 224.**
Miscell. struction, 1906—The following courses of instruction **1905.**
140 will be held during the year 1906. The attention of all
 concerned is drawn to paragraphs 1241-1245, King's
 Regulations.

1. SCHOOL OF GUNNERY FOR ROYAL HORSE AND ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY, SHOE BURNESS.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction		No. not exceeding.	Remarks.
	From	To		
Officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	1906. 20th Jan....	1906. 3rd Feb....	20	Officers (not below rank of captain) from gun and howitzer brigades.
Non-commissioned officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	6th Jan....	3rd Feb....	45	From Horse and Field gun brigades.
Junior officers, Royal Field Artillery.	3rd Feb....	3rd Mar....	20	On first appointment. At Ordnance College, 5th March to 31st March, 1906.
Non-commissioned officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	3rd Feb....	3rd Mar....	45	From Horse and Field gun brigades.
Gunnery Staff Course officers.	5th Mar....	31st Mar....	24*	From Ordnance College, Woolwich (course commenced 9th October, 1905).
Non-commissioned officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	3rd Mar....	31st Mar....	45	From Horse and Field gun brigades.
Junior officers, Royal Field Artillery.	29th Sept.	26th Oct....	20	On first appointment. At Ordnance College, 27th October to 24th November, 1906.
Non-commissioned officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	29th Sept.	26th Oct....	45	From Horse and Field gun brigades.
Officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	17th Nov....	1st Dec....	20	Officers (not below rank of captain) from gun and howitzer brigades.
Non-commissioned officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.	3rd Nov....	1st Dec....	45	From Horse and Field gun brigades.

* Including officers of Royal Garrison Artillery. From 14th May to 15th June, 1906, the five officers of Royal Field Artillery included in the Gunnery Staff Course will attend the Practice Camp at Okehampton for instruction.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 224

1905
continued.

2. COURSES IN OBSERVATION OF FIRE.

Four courses in observation of fire will be held at Salisbury Plain for the instruction of officers at home (excepting those quartered in Ireland) from Royal Horse, Royal Field, and Heavy Artillery, and pom-pom sections about October, 1906, under arrangements which will be made by the general officer commanding-in-chief, Southern Command.

Each course will be composed of not more than 20 officers, not above the rank of major. The dates of the courses and any necessary further particulars will be notified by the general officer commanding-in-chief, Southern Command, to general officers commanding-in-chief of commands in which Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery are quartered (excepting Ireland). All arrangements for the attendance of officers will be made by general officers commanding-in-chief concerned.

The general officer commanding-in-chief the forces in Ireland will make his own arrangements as regards that command.

3. COURSES AT PRACTICE CAMPS.

All arrangements for officers to attend the practice camps of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery will be made between general officers commanding-in-chief and commandants of such camps.

The commandants of practice camps will notify to general officers commanding-in-chief the dates on which officers can be received, and general officers commanding-in-chief will furnish commandants with lists of officers selected to attend, not less than 14 days before the commencement of a course.

4. SCHOOL OF GUNNERY FOR ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY, SHOEBOURNE.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Nos. not exceeding.	Remarks.
	From	To		
Gunnery Staff Course—officers	1906. 5th Mar. ...	1906. 5th Oct.	24*	From Ordnance College, Woolwich (course commenced 9th October, 1905).

* On the 14th May, 1906, when the officers, Royal Field Artillery, proceed to Uxhampton, this number will be reduced to 19.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Nos. not exceeding.	Remarks.
	From	To		
Gunnery Staff Course — non-commissioned officers.	1906. 31st Mar....	1906. 16th Nov.	40	From Ordnance College, Woolwich (course commences 29th December, 1905).
Junior officers, Royal Garrison Artillery.	10th Mar....	16th June	20	On first appointment. At Ordnance College from 10th February to 9th March, 1906.
" "	10th Sept.	14th Dec.	20	On first appointment. At Ordnance College from 12th January to 9th February, 1907.
Short Course, non-commissioned officers.	17th Feb....	26th May	40	1st Short Garrison Course.
" "	26th May ...	1st Sept.	40	2nd Short Garrison Course.
" "	8th Sept. ...	15th Dec.	40	3rd Short Garrison Course.

A.O. 224
1905
continued.

Light Quick-firing Courses, Shoeburyness.

No.	Date for joining and leaving.	Command from which drawn.	Numbers.	
			Officers.	N C.O.'s and men.
REGULARS.				
1	17th Feb. to 17th March (4 weeks).	Plymouth (Coast Defence Command).	2	32
		Thames and Medway (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Scotland (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
2	17th March to 12th April (4 weeks).	Plymouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Portsmouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Thames and Medway (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Northern	1	16
VOLUNTEERS.				
3	14th April to 28th April (2 weeks).	Southern	8	64

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 224

1905

continued.

No.	Date for joining and leaving.	Command from which drawn.	Numbers.	
			Officers.	N.C.O.'s and men.
REGULARS.				
4	5th May to 2nd June (4 weeks).	Plymouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Portsmouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Thames and Medway (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Channel Islands	1	16
5	30th June to 28th July (4 weeks).	Plymouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Portsmouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Thames and Medway (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Dover (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
VOLUNTEERS.				
6	28th July to 11th August (2 weeks).	Southern	8	64
7	25th August to 8th Sept. (2 weeks).	Eastern	2	16
		Northern	4	32
		Welsh and Midland	2	16
8	8th Sept. to 22nd Sept. (2 weeks).	Southern	8	64
REGULARS.				
9	22nd Sept. to 20th Oct. (4 weeks).	Plymouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Portsmouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Thames and Medway (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Wales (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
10	20th Oct. to 17th Nov. (4 weeks).	Plymouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Portsmouth (Coast Defence Command).	1	16
		Cork (Coast Defence Command).	2	32

With regard to the Light Quick-firing Courses for **A.O. 224**
 Regulars, the minimum number of officers to attend has **1905**
 been shown. But more can be received up to a maximum *continued.*
 of 8 per course. This will allow senior officers to avail
 themselves of this opportunity of attending service
 practice by day and night, the dates of which will be
 notified to general officers commanding by the Com-
 mandant, School of Gunnery.

Colonial Course.

28th April to 26th May, 1906—
 7-pr., 2·5-inch R.M.L. ; 2·96-inch Q.F., &c.

Machine Gun Courses.

(Officers of Volunteer Infantry.)

(a.) Volunteer Infantry officers, who are allotted to
 the command of machine guns forming part of the
 armament of fortresses, will be permitted to undergo a
 fortnight's course of instruction in the use and mechanism
 of machine guns at—

The School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness, or at the
 Artillery Coast Defence Schools of Instruction at—
 Golden Hill, Isle of Wight ; Plymouth, Sheer-
 ness, and Fort.

(b.) Officers desirous of undergoing this instruction
 will attend the school nearest to their station, under
 arrangements to be made direct with the Commandant,
 School of Gunnery, or Coast Defence Commander in whose
 command the school is situated.

(c.) No class will be formed unless at least 3 candidates
 are forthcoming.

(d.) Officers who attend will receive the pay and
 allowances of their rank (together with travelling ex-
 penses) for the period of the course.

(e.) Classes will be formed at the School of Gunnery,
 Shoeburyness, as under, if sufficient applicants are
 forthcoming :—

27th January to 10th February.
 10th February to 24th February.
 24th February to 10th March.
 10th March to 24th March.
 6th October to 20th October.
 20th October to 3rd November.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 224

1905

continued.

5. SCHOOL OF GUNNERY, LYDD.

Should sufficient applications be received, classes will be formed for officers of Heavy batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery (Volunteers), non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff of Volunteer Heavy Artillery, and for non-commissioned officers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery desirous of qualifying for the permanent staff of Volunteer Heavy Artillery and also for officers and non-commissioned officers of Royal Garrison Artillery companies in Siege Artillery.

Applications to attend a course should be forwarded to the Commandant, Lydd, through general officers commanding-in-chief, one month before the date noted below for the course to commence.

Should sufficient applications not be received, the course will not take place, and notification to that effect will be sent to all concerned one week before the date of commencement.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction:		Nos. not exceeding.	
	From	To	Officers.	N.C.O.'s
Officers and non-commissioned officers Royal Garrison Artillery (Coast Defence Companies), for training in Siege Artillery.	1906. 3rd Jan. ...	1906. 17th Jan....	15	36
Ditto	23rd Jan. ...	6th Feb. ...	15	36
Officers, Volunteer Heavy Artillery	13th Feb. ...	14th March	5	15
*Non-commissioned officers of Permanent Staff Volunteer Heavy Artillery (re-drillers)				
Non-commissioned officers qualifying for permanent staff (Volunteer Heavy Artillery)				
Ditto	20th March	20th April.	5	15
Ditto	2nd Oct ...	2nd Nov. ...	5	15
Officers and non-commissioned officers, Royal Garrison Artillery (Coast Defence Companies) for training in Siege Artillery.	13th Nov. ...	30th Nov.	15	36
Ditto	4th Dec. ...	18th Dec....	15	36

* For re-drilling courses for non-commissioned officers of Permanent Staff, Militia and Volunteer Artillery (Coast Defence Unit-), see paragraph 6.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

6. COURSES OF ARTILLERY INSTRUCTION IN COAST DEFENCE COMMANDS.

A.O. 224
1905.
continued.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Remarks.
	From	To	
Officers of Militia Artillery qualifying for appointment of Instructor of Artillery.	1906. 1st Feb.	1906. 30th Apr.	To be held at Plymouth (Militia Regulations, paragraphs 272 and 273).

The following courses will be held where possible in the coast defence command to which the unit is allotted for war; or if unallotted, in which its head-quarters lie.

Where this cannot be arranged application will be made to the commander of one of the coast defences in which the schools referred to in the regulations are situated. Application from Ireland will be made to the Commander of the Plymouth, Portsmouth, or Scotland Defences, according to which school is nearest; from the Welsh and Midland Command to Plymouth, and from the Northern Command to Scotland.

Initial Course for officers of Artillery Militia.	To last two months. Dates to be arranged locally.	(Militia Regulations, pages 34 and 35.)
Initial Course for officers of Volunteer Artillery.	To last one month. Dates to be arranged locally.	(Volunteer Regulations, paragraph 301.)
Non-commissioned officers of Royal Garrison Artillery qualifying for permanent staff of Militia or Volunteer Artillery.	To last two months. Dates to be arranged locally.	(King's Regulations, paragraph 1853A.)
Fire discipline and coast defence for officers of Militia and Volunteer Artillery.	To last one month. Dates to be arranged locally.	(Militia Regulations, page 35. Volunteer Regulations, paragraph 301.)
Re-drilling Course for non-commissioned officers of permanent staff, Militia and Volunteer Artillery (coast defence units).	" "	(Militia Regulations, paragraph 254. Volunteer Regulations, paragraph 314. Re-drilling Course for N.C.O.'s, permanent staff of Volunteer Artillery (heavy batteries), will be held at Lydd, vide paragraph 5.)

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 224

7. SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY, HYTHE.

1905

continued.

(i.) Officers and non-commissioned officers of the Regular Forces (including permanent staff of Auxiliary Forces not previously qualified) —

{ 9th February to 9th March.
 { 10th March to 27th March.

* { 8th May to 5th June.

{ 6th June to 22nd June.

{ 8th June to 6th July.

{ 7th July to 24th July.

{ 7th August to 4th September.

{ 5th September to 21st September.

{ 2nd October to 30th October.

{ 31st October to 16th November.

{ 2nd November to 30th November.

{ 1st December to 18th December.

The first period in each bracket indicates the duration of the ordinary course, which will not include the Maxim gun; the second represents the period during which a limited number of officers and non-commissioned officers, recommended by their commanding officers with a view to qualification for the appointment of assistant-adjutant and colour-serjeant instructor of musketry respectively, will, if their progress has been satisfactory, remain at Hythe to undergo special further instruction, including the Maxim gun.

Officers and non-commissioned officers who qualified at a school of musketry prior to the 1st January, 1905, will not be required to make a further attendance to become eligible for the appointment of assistant-adjutant or colour-serjeant instructor of musketry.

The names of those recommended for further instruction in the Maxim gun will be specially indicated on district lists, showing those officers and non-commissioned officers who are detailed to attend courses.

(ii.) Senior Officers. All arms. Regular Forces—

{ 30th April to 5th May.
 { 30th July to 4th August.

(iii.) Auxiliary Forces (a.)—Officers and squadron or company non-commissioned officers not below the rank

* For non-commissioned officers only.

of lance-serjeant (other than electrical engineers and A.O. 224 submarine miners)—

1905
continued.

- { 13th March to 3rd April.
- { 4th April to 20th April.
- { 6th April to 27th April.
- { 28th April to 15th May.
- { 7th September to 28th September.
- { 29th September to 16th October.

The first period in each bracket indicates the duration of the ordinary course, which will not include the Maxim gun; the second is that during which a limited number of officers and non-commissioned officers will remain at Hythe to receive instruction in the Maxim gun.

The names of those recommended for the further period of instruction will be specially indicated on district lists, as in the case of regulars.

Officers who are candidates for commissions in the Regular Forces or for Colonial or other extra-regimental employment will not be detailed to the exclusion of other candidates.

All ranks attending these courses will be provided regimentally with a Lee-Enfield or Lee-Metford rifle and bayonet, sling, waistbelt, frog, and one pouch.

(b.) Refresher Course.—(vide Musketry Regulations, 1905, paragraph 177 (ii.))—

26th January to 8th February.

8. SCHOOL OF SIGNALLING, ALDERSHOT.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Nos. not to exceed.	
	From	To	Officers.	N.C.O.'s
(i.) REGULAR FORCES.				
For officers and non-commissioned officers (including adjutants of Auxiliary Forces) ...	1906.	1906.		
	14th Feb....	13th April	32	32
	23rd April	22nd June	32	32
	2nd July ...	1st Sept. ...	32	32
	10th Sept.	9th Nov. ...	32	32
(ii.) AUXILIARY FORCES.				
For officers and non-commissioned officers (not including adjutants)	10th Jan....	9th Feb. ...	32	32
	14th Nov....	13th Dec....	32	32

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 224 Non-commissioned officers, including acting bombardiers in the Royal Artillery, but not below the rank of 1905 corporal in other branches of the Regular Forces, will be continued. *continued.* be required to undergo instruction.

Applications to attend the above courses will be submitted in accordance with paragraph 1296, King's Regulations, and, unless accompanied by the certificates required by that paragraph, they will not be considered.

Temporary Schools of Signalling.

Classes will be formed as authorized at—

Bulford.
Strensall.
Dublin.

Applications will be submitted to general officers commanding-in-chief, Southern, Northern, and Irish Commands respectively.

9. CAVALRY SCHOOL, NETHERAVON.

(Temporarily quartered at Bulford Camp for the winter months.)

Nature of course	Period of instruction.		Nos. not to exceed.	
	From	To	Officers.	N.C.O.'s
(i.) For Cavalry officers. (Officers will not be detailed to attend this course unless they have passed for promotion to the rank of captain.)	1906. 1st Aug. ...	1907. 31st Jan. ...	30	...
(ii.) For Imperial Yeomanry officers ...	1st March... 3rd April ...	1906. 30th Mar.... 29th April	30* 30*	... ...
(iii.) For senior Imperial Yeomanry officers.	1st May ...	25th May ..	40*	...
(iv.) For Cavalry non-commissioned officers.	1st June ...	15th June...	35*	...
(v.) For Imperial Yeomanry—Non-commissioned officers. (All ranks including Permanent Staff.)	3rd Jan. ...	31st Aug....	...	36†
	6th Feb. ...	22nd Feb....	...	35
	3rd July ...	19th July...	...	35

* When permanent accommodation is provided at Netheravon, these classes will each consist of 35 students.

† i.e., 2 from each regiment on the Home Establishment.

The Commandant, Cavalry School, is permitted to A.O. 224
 retain qualified non-commissioned officers, up to the limit 1905
 of four, for the purpose of assisting in the instruction of *continued.*
 the next succeeding class, providing the officers com-
 manding the units concerned concur.

10. MOUNTED INFANTRY SCHOOLS.

Regular Forces.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Nos. not to exceed.	
	From	To	Officers.	N.C.O.'s & men.

(i.) *Longford, Aldershot.*

Mounted Infantry training	1906.	1906.		
	1st Jan. ...	31st March.	38	860
	1st April ...	30th June.	38	860
	1st July ...	30th Sept.	38	860
	1st Oct. ...	31st Dec. ...	38	860

(ii.) *Bulford, Salisbury.*

Mounted Infantry training	1st Jan. ...	1st April ...	23	578
	2nd April ...	1st July ...	23	578
	2nd July ...	30th Sept. ...	23	578
	1st Oct. ...	31st Dec. ...	23	578

(iii.) *Kilworth, Ireland.*

Mounted Infantry training—				
At Longford...	1905.			
	1st Dec. ...	14th Feb. ...	2	60
	1906.			
	15th Feb. ...	30th April.	2	60
At Moore Park, Kilworth...	1st May ...	31st July ...	17	450*
	1st Aug. ...	31st Oct. ...	17	460*
		1907.		
	1st Nov. ...	31st Jan. ...	17	450*

* These figures are provisional and liable to alteration, as the question of accommodation is still open.

Under arrangements to be made between general officers commanding-in-chief, Aldershot Army-Corps, Southern and Irish Commands, respectively, and commandants of schools,

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 224

1905
continued.

11. ORDNANCE COLLEGE, WOOLWICH.

Nature of course.	Period of instruction.		Remarks.
	From	To	
Advanced Class	Jan., 1906	Jan., 1907.	
Ordnance Course	1st Jan., 1906.	31st Dec., 1906.	
Gunnery Staff Course— Officers, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery.	9th Oct., 1905.	2nd Mar., 1906	Then to Shoebury- ness.
Non-commissioned officers, Royal Garrison Artillery.	1st Jan., 1906...	30th Mar., 1906	Then to Shoebury- ness.
Senior officers, Royal Artillery.	As ordered.		
Officers, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery (new equipment).	"		3 days' course.
Officers from School of Mus- ketry.	Jan., 1906	Mar., 1906	2 months in Royal Arsenal, 1 month at Enfield.
Junior Class, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery.	As ordered.		
Young Officers (workshops)— Royal Field Artillery...	3rd Mar., 1906	31st Mar., 1906.	
" " " "	28th Oct., 1906	17th Nov., 1906.	
Royal Garrison Artillery	13th Jan., 1906	9th Feb., 1906.	
" " " "	10th Feb., 1906	9th Mar., 1906.	
" " " "	17th Jan., 1907	9th Feb., 1907.	
Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.	As ordered.		
Gunnery Lieutenants, R.N.	June, 1906.		
Torpedo Lieutenants, R.N.	December, 1906.		
Master Gunners' Course	2nd April, 1906	3rd Feb., 1907	Non-commissioned officers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery have 1 month extra at Golden Hill, Isle of Wight, for in- struction in coast defence.
Range-finding Course, non- commissioned officers.	1st Dec., 1905...	31st Jan., 1906	Selected from the last Gunnery Staff Course.
Siege Telegraphists	30th Sept., 1906	30th April, 1907	Then to Lydd.
Laboratory Course— Non-commissioned officers	May.	...	
Army Ordnance Corps	October.	...	
Armament Artificers	As required.		
Armament Artificers (position finding).	As required.		
Armament Artificers (fitter can- didates).	As required.		
Indian Ordnance Department...	As ordered.		
Armourer Ratings, R.N.	4th Monday in each month.		2 weeks' course.

15
Army Orders.—December, 1905.

Other courses, as laid down in the King's Regulations, **A.O. 224**
 under arrangements with the commandant.

1905
continued.

12. SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING, CHATHAM.

(See paragraphs 1249a and 1250, King's Regulations, 1904.)

(i.) Topographical surveying. Part I.—Field sketching and reconnaissance. Part II.—Topographical surveying, including elementary field astronomy. Courses.—17th April, lasting about 60 days, Parts I. and II.; 1st October, lasting about 30 days, Part I. only.

(ii.) Cavalry Officers' and Cavalry Serjeants' Pioneer Classes. Courses commence 1st October.

(iii.) Regular and Militia Infantry Pioneer Serjeants' Classes. Courses commence 1st October.

(iv.) Volunteer Engineers (Fortress) Officers' Military Engineering Classes. Courses commence about 1st May and 10th August, lasting about 4 weeks.

(v.) Volunteer Engineers (Fortress) Non-commissioned Officers' and Men's Military Engineering Class. Course commences about 22nd August, lasting about 30 days.

13. BALLOON FACTORY.

For officers—

12th March to 28th April.

Detail—

Heavy batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery....	4*
Siege Train Companies, Royal Garrison	
Artillery	3†
Officers of other corps	3

Qualifications—

1. Weight not to exceed 12 stone.
2. Good eyesight.
3. Fair hand at military sketching.
4. Good sailor.

(Applications to be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Aldershot Army-Corps, not later than 21st February, 1906.)

* 1 should be a captain.

† 1 captain or subaltern from each Siege Train Company.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 224

1905

continued.

14. ARMY SERVICE CORPS SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION, ALDERSHOT.

Regular Forces.

(i.) Senior officers of the Army Service Corps (paragraph 1247, King's Regulations) —

1st April and 1st October.

(ii.) Officers on probation for the Army Service Corps —

1st April and 1st October.

(iii.) Instructions in judging provisions, forage, &c. (paragraph 1247, King's Regulations) —

1st January, 1st October, and 1st November.

Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteer Officers and Non-commissioned Officers.

Amended.

See A.O. 115

/06.

(iv.) Supply Classes, Aldershot. (To last a fortnight only) —

1st Monday in February and 1st Monday in July.

(Applications to attend the Supply Classes should reach the general officer commanding-in-chief, Aldershot Army-Corps, by 1st January and 1st June.)

15. TRANSPORT CLASSES WITH ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Aldershot, Woolwich, and Manchester. (To last a fortnight only.)

Classes for instruction in transport duties of Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteer Officers and non-commissioned officers —

1st Monday in June.

1st Monday in December.

(Applications to attend Transport Classes should reach the general officers commanding-in-chief by 1st May and 1st November.)

16. ARMY VETERINARY SCHOOL, ALDERSHOT, &c.

(i.) Officers' Classes —

15th January and 15th November.

(ii.) Farriers' Classes—

1st March, 1st May, 1st October.

A.O. 224
1905
continued.

(iii.) Post-graduate Courses at Liverpool University and the Royal Veterinary College, London, for veterinary officers—

1st January, 1st May, 1st October.

17. SCHOOLS OF GYMNASTICS, ALDERSHOT AND THE CURRAGH.

(i.) Officers (Aldershot) and non-commissioned officers (Aldershot or the Curragh)—

1st January, 1st May, and 1st September.

(ii.) Adjutants and serjeant-majors (Aldershot or the Curragh)—

6th March, 8th May, 3rd July, 6th November.

(iii.) Militia officers—

6th March, 8th May, 3rd July, 6th November.

18. SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION FOR VOLUNTEER INFANTRY OFFICERS.

Courses will be formed as authorized at—

Chelsea Barracks, London.

Lichfield.

Glasgow.

Edinburgh.

Liverpool.

Manchester.

Application will be made to the general officer commanding-in-chief concerned.

20

Gen. No.
2593

Regimental Establishments, 1905-06—Changes.—A.O. 225.

His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of changes in the Regimental Establishments of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces, promulgated by Army Order 107 of 1905, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

1905.

43

Staff College
486

Staff College—(a.) Additional Officers.—The under-mentioned officers will join the Staff College for a 2-years' course in January next:—

A.O. 226.
1905.

Captain H. Musgrave, Royal Engineers, to fill a vacancy which has occurred at the Staff College.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 226 Lieutenant W. L. O. Twiss, Indian Army, as an additional officer under special arrangements with the Government of India.

The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Order 192 of 1905 will be complied with.

(b.) **Final Examination — List of Graduates.**—
A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, is given below.

43
Staff College
511

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major R. L. Mullens	2nd Dragoon Guards.
Bt.-Major W. H. Greenly, <i>D.S.O.</i>	12th Lancers.
Major R. L. Macalpine Leny	16th " "
Bt.-Major E. C. Haag	18th Hussars.
Major A. S. Buckle	Royal Field Artillery.
" H. L. Reed, <i>V.C.</i>	" "
Capt. H. D. De Pree	" "
Bt.-Major W. R. N. Madocks	" "
" F. H. G. Stanton	" "
Capt. P. P. de B. Radcliffe	" "
" W. B. Spender	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Bt.-Major F. G. Fuller	Royal Engineers.
Capt. S. H. Wilson	" "
" H. W. Studd, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Grenadier Guards.
" R. W. Hare, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Norfolk Regiment.
Bt.-Major A. C. Daly	West Yorkshire Regiment.
Capt. W. H. Anderson	Cheshire Regiment.
" R. J. F. Hayter	" "
" C. N. French	Hampshire Regiment.
Bt.-Major R. H. K. Butler	Dorsetshire Regiment.
Capt. W. K. Leage	Essex Regiment.
Bt.-Major F. W. Moffitt	" "
Major H. Wells-Cole, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Capt. J. B. G. Tulloch	" "
Bt.-Major L. F. Phillips	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Capt. D. H. Blundell-Hollinshead	" "
Blundell, <i>M.V.O.</i>	" "
Capt. R. F. M. Sims, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
Bt.-Major A. R. Hoskins, <i>D.S.O.</i>	North Staffordshire Regiment.
" M. F. Halford	York and Lancaster Regiment.
" A. W. F. Baird, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Gordon Highlanders.
Capt. E. Craig-Brown	Cameron Highlanders.
" A. L. C. Clarke	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major L. F. Green-Wilkinson	Rifle Brigade.
Bt.-Lieut.-Colonel J. E. Gough, <i>V.C.</i>	" "
Major C. O. Swanston, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Indian Army.
Bt.-Major J. S. M. Shea, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
Capt. C. A. F. Hocken	" "
Bt.-Major L. C. Jones	" "
Capt. W. H. Norman	" "
" A. W. F. Knox	" "

43
Cavalry
24

Cavalry School, Netheravon.—1. A class for the **A.O. 227.**
instruction of cavalry non-commissioned officers will **1905.**
assemble about the 1st January in each year, and will
terminate about the 31st August. (See Army Order 224
of 1905.)

2. Each regiment of cavalry on the Home and Colonial
Establishment* will send 2 non-commissioned officers,
not below the rank of corporal, to the school.

3. Commanding officers will be careful to select only
such non-commissioned officers to attend the class as, in
their opinion, are not only most likely themselves to
benefit by the instruction, but will prove the most
efficient instructors on return to their units. Married
non-commissioned officers attending the course will not
be accompanied by their wives and families.

4. Failing other instructions one trained horse and
one remount† will be taken to the school by each
non-commissioned officer detailed from regiments at
home. Horses for non-commissioned officers detailed
from colonial stations will be provided under arrange-
ments to be made by the commandant of the Cavalry
School.

5. Each regiment at home will send, with its 2 non-
commissioned officers, one fatigue man to assist in the
grooming of the horses. No horse will be sent for the
fatigue man, who will be paid by each of the non-com-
missioned officers at the rates laid down in paragraph 716,
King's Regulations.

The necessary amendments to the King's Regulations
will be promulgated in due course.

43
Cavalry
24

Equitation Classes for Non-commissioned Officers **A.O. 228.**
and Men of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers **1905.**
to be trained as Rough-riders.—Classes will be held
as follows :—

Woolwich.—For Royal Artillery, 1st January, 1st May,
and 1st September, each consisting of 16 non-commis-
sioned officers.

* Cavalry regiments on the Colonial Establishment will not send any
non-commissioned officers to the class commencing 3rd January 1906.

† If an unbroken remount is not available to be taken to the school by
a non-commissioned officer, the matter will be reported by the officer com-
manding the regiment to the Commandant, Cavalry School, who will make
the necessary arrangements for providing one.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 228 *Aldershot*.—For Royal Engineers, as required, under arrangements to be made by the officer commanding troops and companies, Royal Engineers.

The necessary amendments to the King's Regulations will be promulgated in due course.

A.O. 229. **Royal Artillery—Establishment of paid specialists.**
1905. — 1. The number of non-commissioned officers and men who may be paid for special duties under Article 772A of the Pay Warrant, will be as follows :—

20
Artillery
3173

(a.) In each battery of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery—

12 gun-layers, of ranks below serjeant.
 1 range-taker.

(b.) In each siege train company—

24 gun-layers.
 18 observers (as range-takers).
 6 telephonists.

(c.) In Pekin detachment—

3 gun-layers.
 2 observers.

(d.) In each Heavy battery—

12 gun-layers. (of ranks below serjeant)
 1 range-taker.

(e.) Company in Egypt—

18 layers.
 2 range-takers.

(f.) In other companies of Royal Garrison Artillery, including Royal Malta Artillery and local companies, a percentage of the authorized establishment of each company (excluding officers), namely :—

Gun-layers	....	....	8 per cent.
Depression range-takers	....	5	„
Telephonists	....	3	„

When the percentage works out to a fraction the fraction will be disregarded if less than $\frac{1}{4}$; otherwise it will count as 1.

2. While any company has charge of a movable armament, men paid as range-takers should qualify as observers when observation-of-fire instruments are used.

3. In district establishments the numbers will be as **A.O. 229** follows. No gun-layers are included. The establishment fixed for position-finders allows 4 men for S.B., 3 for H., and 2 for each D. and C.O. instrument now installed, and for approved armament. On the withdrawal of instruments the number of men should be reduced accordingly. 1905 *continued.*

Defences, &c.	Depression range- takers.	Telephonists.	Position- finders.	Smiths.
Berehaven	8	..	6	1
Cork	..	..	6	4
Dover	..	..	6	8
Guernsey and Alderney	..	..	..	2
Harwich	4	..	20	..
Londonderry (Belfast)	6	..	4	2
Milford Haven	2	..	8	5
Northern { Newcastle-on-Tyne	16	3	8	3
Mersey	8	3	..	1
Plymouth	..	..	38	9
Portsmouth	..	..	102	22
Scottish	10	..	26	2
Thames and Medway	..	..	45	8
Bermuda	2	..	4	..
Cape	5	..	30	1
Ceylon	4*	..	12	7
Gibraltar	..	..	92	15
Jamaica	1	..	2	..
Malta	..	..	74	18
Mauritius	..	..	8	1
St. Helena	..	..	2	..
Sierra Leone	5	..	6	4
South China	2*	..	28	8
Straits Settlements	6*	..	16	6
Esquimalt	2	..	..	..

* As non-European soldiers in the local companies qualify as depression range-takers, and are considered by the General Officer Commanding to be fit to perform the duties, they may, as vacancies occur, be granted specialists' pay, and the number of men of the district establishments drawing such pay, at the stations concerned, will be correspondingly reduced.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 229 4. All gunners with any aptitude for the work should
1905 be trained in gun laying, or in the use of telephones or
continued. depression range-finding instruments. The special pay
 should be issued only to the best of the men who have
 passed the special tests in these duties, and should
 cease in the case of any man who becomes inefficient.
 In the Royal Garrison Artillery, non-commissioned officers
 above the rank of bombardier should not be included
 among paid specialists, except in the case of position-
 finding specialists.

5. Army Order 120 of 1904 is cancelled.

A.O. 230. War Establishments. — 1. Revised war establish- 79
1905. ments for the following units have been approved, and 70
 copies will be issued to all concerned :—

An ambulance train.

A hospital ship.

A cadre for an advanced dépôt of medical stores.

A cadre for a base dépôt of medical stores.

2. War Establishments, 1898, will be amended accord-
 ingly.

3. The War Establishment of a Stationary Hospital,
 published with Army Order 148 of 1905, will be amended
 as follows :—

After the word "bâtmen," in the last line of the note
 under the heading "Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military
 Nursing Service," insert "and 1 cook."

A.O. 231. Field Army Tables (Provisional).—1. Revised Field 79
1905. Army Tables (Provisional) have been approved, and 618
 copies will be issued to all concerned; those issued with
 Army Order 53, 1905, are cancelled.

2. The following amendments will be made in Appen-
 dix A of Special Army Order dated 6th January, 1905
 (Army Order 30, 1905) :—

For "Brigade Staff" of Cavalry and Infantry brigades,
 substitute throughout "Brigade Head-quarters."

Page 18, line 15.

A.O. 231

For—

1905

“1 Heavy battery, R.G.A. | Plymouth.”

continued.

Substitute—

“2 Heavy batteries, R.G.A. | Plymouth.”

Page 19. 5TH DIVISION, 9TH INFANTRY BRIGADE.
The following will be the composition of the 9th Infantry Brigade :—

A.O. 231.
1905.

Brigade, &c.				Head-quarters of units.
Brigade head-quarters	..	..	..	Gravesend.
1 battalion	..	..	..	Chatham.
”	..	..	..	Warley.
”	..	..	..	Gravesend.
”	..	..	..	Woolwich.

Page 20. 6TH DIVISION, 12TH INFANTRY BRIGADE.
Dele—

A.O. 231.

1905.

“2 battalions (Guards)† | London District.
1 battalion | Warley.
” | Hounslow.”

Dele Footnote †.

Place a † against “12th Infantry Brigade,” and add a footnote :—

“† This brigade will be formed on mobilization by two battalions (Guards) from London District and two battalions from Lichfield. If the brigade joins its division for training, an officer commanding one of the regiments of Foot Guards will be selected to command the brigade.”

In paragraph 3, *dele* “1 battalion | Dover.”

Page 22. 7TH DIVISION, 14TH INFANTRY BRIGADE.
The following will be the composition of the 14th Infantry Brigade :—

A.O. 231.
1905.

Brigade head-quarters	....	....	....	Curragh.
3 battalions	....	....	....	Curragh.
1 battalion	....	....	....	Dublin.

Last line. 8TH DIVISION, DIVISIONAL TROOPS. Head-quarters of Field Company, R.E.

For “Curragh” substitute “Moore Park.”

Page 24. *Dele*—

“1 Heavy battery, R.G.A. | Tynemouth.”

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 232. **1905.** Rate of the Dollar at Hong Kong, &c.—For the quarter commencing 1st January, 1906, the rates for the issue of the dollar at Hong Kong and on the China Station will be 2s., and in the Straits Settlements 2s. 1d. These rates are fixed for regulating payments which would be made in sterling in the United Kingdom.

1
Accounts
283

A.O. 233. **1905.** King's Regulations.—The following amendments will be made in the King's Regulations :—

Imprisonment in barrack cells.

(i.) In paragraph 586 (ii.), *dele* from "72 hours," in line 4 to the end of the paragraph, and *substitute*—

23
Gen. No.
2245

"168 hours, and there is no military prison at the station, the imprisonment may be inflicted in duly certified barrack cells."

Barrack cells.

(ii.) In paragraph 647, lines 1 and 2, *dele* "same rules as the late garrison provost prisons, but" and *insert* "rules for the management of barrack cells, and"

23
Gen. No.
2295

In paragraph 648, lines 2 and 4, *dele* the word "prison" and *insert* "cells"

(iii.) The following will be *substituted* for the first sentence of paragraph 748 :—

50
Gen. No.
4545

A.O. 233.
1905.

"Non-commissioned officers of the Armourer Section of the Army Ordnance Corps, enlisted on and after 1st January, 1906, will attend school until they obtain a 3rd Class Certificate of Education."

Extension of Service.

(iv.) The following will be *substituted* for the first 8 lines of paragraph 1744 :—

27
Gen. No.
696

A.O. 233.
1905.

"The extension of a soldier's service with the Colours will be governed by the following rules: the soldier must be fit for service at home and abroad, and may, subject to his commanding officer's consent, extend at any time after completing 6 months' service, provided he is efficient and of good

character, to complete with the Colours the periods **A.O. 233**
as specified below :—

For Cavalry (men enlisted prior to date of Army Order 7 of 1905)	8 years.
For Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery	8 "
For Royal Garrison Artillery	9 "
For Foot Guards	8 "
For Infantry of the Line	9 "
For Royal Engineers and other corps ...	8 "

1905
continued.

23

Gen. No.
2295

Rules for the Management of Barrack Cells.—A.O. 234.

1. Rules for the management of barrack cells have **1905.**
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all *Cancelled*
concerned.

2. Army Order 131 of 1899, and the "Rules for the
Management of Provost Prisons," issued therewith, are
hereby cancelled. *a.o. 147/106*

(See Army Order 233 for amendments to King's Regu-
lations.)

M

Gen. No.
404

Militia Regulations.—The following amendments will A.O. 235.
be made in the Militia Regulations :— **1905.**

(i.) The following will be *substituted* for paragraph
237 :—

237. When at the dépôt all officers, trained men, and
recruits will be instructed by a medical officer in the uses,
component parts, and manner of applying the first field
dressing.

(ii.) Paragraphs 238 to 241, the last 5 lines of paragraph
287, and paragraph 463 are cancelled.

Courses of Instruction.

(iii.) In the column headed "(I).—On appointment," on
page 34, the following will be *substituted* for the first 8
lines :—

During first 2 years (or first 3 years in the case of
Engineers) other than submarine miners or of infantry) of
service, and in all cases (other than the exceptions mentioned
in paragraph 251A) before promotion to the rank of lieutenant
an officer will, unless he has qualified for the rank of captain
in the same arm of the Regular Army, be required to undergo
courses of instruction as follows, and to obtain a satisfactory
report. An officer appointed direct to the rank of lieutenant
will be required to qualify as such during his first year's
service. An officer appointed direct to the rank of captain or
major will, unless qualified for such rank in the same arm of
the Regular Army, be required, during his first year of service,
to qualify for the rank to which he is appointed, as laid down
hereunder and in column (II.), on page 35.

A.O. 235.
1905.

M

Gen. No.
264

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 235

1905

continued.

(b.) In sub-paragraph "D," opposite "Engineers (other than submarine miners)," *delete* "second year," and *substitute* "third year."

(c.) In sub-paragraph "B," opposite "Infantry," *delete* "During his second year.—To attend a School of Musketry.¶", and *substitute* "During his first or second year.—To attend for one month at a Tactical School for Infantry Officers of Auxiliary Forces.§"

(d.) In sub-paragraph "C," opposite "Infantry," *delete* "To attend for one month at a Tactical School for Infantry Officers of Auxiliary Forces.§", and *substitute* "To attend at a School of Musketry.¶"

(e.) Against "Infantry," in the first column, *add* "¶".

Page 35. In the column "Remarks" at the end of note "*" *add* "(see paragraph 249A)"; at the end of note "§," *delete* "(see note *)," and *substitute* "(See note * and paragraphs 249A and 257A)"; line 8 of "note ¶," *delete* "second year," and *substitute* "third year"; and at the end of note "¶" *add* "Officers who are candidates for commissions in the Army, or for colonial or other similar extra regimental employment, will not be selected for attendance at a School of Musketry, unless there are no other officers available. (See paragraphs 249A and 257A.)"

104

Miscell.

27

(iv.) The following will be inserted after paragraph 257:—

A.O. 235.

1905.

257A. A second lieutenant of Engineers (other than submarine miners), or of infantry, who has undergone all other necessary courses of instruction, and obtained satisfactory reports, but who has not qualified in musketry, may be promoted to the rank of lieutenant conditionally on his attending a school of musketry, and obtaining a satisfactory report by the end of his third year of service.

(v.) The following amendment will be made in paragraph 643:—

A.O. 235

1905.

In column 3 of the table on page 95, against "Monthly return of men enlisted in the Regular Forces," for the words "War Office," *substitute* "Accountant paying the unit into which the man has enlisted,†" and *add* the following footnote:—

† In the event of enlistment into the Royal Navy or Royal Marines, notification will be sent to the War Office."

M

Gen. No.

439

A.O. 236. Volunteer Regulations, 1901 (Reprinted 1904).—

1905. The following amendments will be made:—

(i.) For paragraph 141, *substitute*—

Artillery Specialists.

141. In artillery corps an establishment of gun-layers and range takers, as under, will be allowed—

(a) In each Heavy battery—

12 gun-layers.

1 range taker.

V

Artillery

Gen. No.

487

(b.) In each Garrison company—

Gun-layers, 8 per cent.,
Range-takers, 5 per cent.,

A.O. 236

1905
continued.

of the authorized establishment of the company
(excluding officers).

When the percentage works out to a fraction,
the fraction will be disregarded if less than $\frac{1}{4}$;
otherwise it will count as 1.

V

Artillery
Gen. No.

4787

(ii.) The following will be *substituted* for paragraph
263 :—

233. When an artillery camp is to be held, adjutants,
gun-layers, range-takers, and signallers (who should be
employed as telephonists) on the establishment, with not
exceeding 50 per cent. of the officers and non-commis-
sioned officers, may attend for not more than 7 days
immediately preceding, for special instruction and
practice.

A.O. 236.
1905.

Additional specialists may attend provided the number
of non-commissioned officers is correspondingly reduced.

8

Volunteers
28

(iii.) The following will be *substituted* for paragraph 3,
Appendix XII., as amended by Army Order 187 of
1905 :—

3. The examination will include an oral and a written
test. The former will be confined to ascertaining the
ability of candidates to instruct in the musketry exercises
and the care of arms. The latter should consist of 10
questions on the subjects treated in—

A.O. 236.
1905.

Infantry Training, 1905.—Sections 51, 53, 72, 126, 127,
128, 134, and 163.

Musketry Regulations, 1905.—Chapters 3, 5, 6, and 10.

Appendix to Training Manuals, 1905.—Chapter II,
Sections 1 to 3, 12 to 44, and 47 to 50.

A total of 100 marks will be given for these questions.

8

Volunteers
27

(iv.) Paragraph 478—

After "horse-hire," in line 1, insert "a comma."

After "and," in same line, insert "for."

...

...

(v.) Paragraph 481—

Delete last sentence of paragraph.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 237. Recruiting Regulations, 1903.—The following will be substituted for the table published in Army Order 162 of 1905, amending paragraph 5 of Appendix III. :—

M
R.A.M.C.
246

Command.	Unit.	Area in which recruit may be enlisted.
Aldershot ...	No. 1.—Aldershot Company	Aldershot Command. London Recruiting District, alternately by weeks with the London Company.
" ...	No. 2.—Aldershot Company, head-quarters Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	Regimental Districts Nos. 2 and 37.
Eastern ...	No. 1.—Woolwich Company, head - quarters Royal Herbert Hospital Woolwich.	Regimental Districts Nos. 7 and 57. Woolwich Recruiting District.
" ...	No. 2.—Colchester Company, head - quarters Colchester.	Regimental Districts Nos. 9, 12, 16, 44, and 48.
" ...	No. 3.—Thames Company, head-quarters Fort Pitt, Chatham.	Regimental Districts Nos. 3, 35, and 50.
Irish ...	No. 1.—Dublin Company, head-quarters Royal Infirmary, Dublin.	Regimental District No. 102, and Dublin.
" ...	No. 2.—Curragh Company, head-quarters Curragh.	Regimental Districts Nos. 87, 88, and 100.
" ...	No. 3.—Belfast Company, head-quarters Belfast.	Regimental Districts Nos. 27 and 83; and Londonderry.
" ...	No. 4.—Cork Company, head-quarters Cork.	Regimental Districts Nos. 18 and 101; and Cork.
Northern ...	York Company, head-quarters York.	Regimental Districts Nos. 4, 5, 68, 19, 34 (Border Group); Nos. 4, 40, 20, 30, 47, and 63 (Lancashire Group); Nos. 14, 15, 33, 51, and 65 (Yorkshire Group).
Scottish ...	No. 1.—Edinburgh Company, head - quarters Edinburgh.	Regimental Districts Nos. 42, 72, 75, and 79 (Highland Group); Nos. 1 and 25 (Lowland Group).
" ...	No. 2.—Glasgow Company, head-quarters Glasgow.	Regimental District No. 91 (Highland Group); Nos. 21, 26, and 71 (Lowland Group); and Glasgow.
Southern ...	No. 1.—Portsmouth Company, head - quarters Portsmouth.	Regimental Districts Nos. 6, 24, 29, 43, and 49 (South Midland Group); No. 37 (Western Counties Group).
" ...	No. 2.—Devonport Company, head - quarters Devonport.	Regimental Districts Nos. 11, 13, 32, 39, and 62 (Western Counties Group).

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

Command.	Unit.	Area in which recruit may be enlisted.	A.O. 237 1905 <i>continued.</i>
Welsh and Midland.	Lichfield Company, headquarters Lichfield.	Regimental Districts Nos. 22, 23, 24, 41, and 53 (Welsh Border Group); Nos. 10, 17, 38, 64, and 45 (North Midland Group).	
London ...	London Company (temporary headquarters, Depot, Army Medical Corps, Aldershot).	London Recruiting District.	

0137
1126

Dress Regulations.—The following amendments will be made :— A.O. 238.
1905.

1. The following will be *substituted* for lines 2 and 3 of Clause 2 of paragraph 26 :—

“Miniature decorations will be of the same size as miniature medals. A Knight Grand Cross, Knight Grand Commander, Knight Commander, or Commander will wear the miniature of the Companionship or Membership of the Order (*see* Clause 5). When the miniatures of the Orders of the Bath or of St. Michael and St. George are worn by a Knight Grand Cross or a Knight Commander, the buckle will be omitted.”

2. The following will be *substituted* for the last line of Clause 7 (a) of paragraph 26, as amended by Army Order 196 of 1905 :—

“C.I.E. worn by a K.C.I.E., will come before a C.B., and a miniature of a C.M.G. worn by a G.C.M.G., before that of a C.B. worn by a K.C.B.” A.O. 238.
1905.

3. Page 39, paragraph 585, *add* “and in undress and service dress departmental uniform.”

4. Paragraph 724, line 2, *delete* “of cotton, yarn-proofed.”

5. Page 50, line 2 of heading, *delete* the following :—

“and substantive lieutenant-colonels extra regimentally employed.”

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

- A.O. 239.** Equipment Regulations, Part II.—(i). A revised
 1905. edition of Section V. has been approved, and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned.

The edition promulgated by Army Order 133 of 1903 is cancelled, also Army Orders 165 of 1903 and 60 and 143 of 1905, so far as the above section is concerned.

- (ii.) Amendments to Sections I., II., III., VI., VII., VII.*a*, XI. (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), XII. (a), XIII., XV., XVI., XVII., and XVIII. have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8
<u>Equipment</u>
48
...
56
...
58
...
63

- A.O. 240.** Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack
 1905. Services.—The following addition will be made to sub
 paragraph (e) of paragraph 40 :—

“Expenses of house and other agents in connection with hirings are not admissible.”

London 16
2880

- A.O. 241.** Instructions for the care and construction of
 1905. Rifle Ranges.—A revised edition of the “Instructions for the care and construction of Rifle Ranges” has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.
 Army Order 25 of 1903 is cancelled.

BOOKS, MAPS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

- A.O. 242.** 1. The following books have been placed on sale and
 1905. will be added to the list issued with Army Order 92 of
 1903 :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Manual of Military Engineering	0 11
Report on the Examination of the Fourth Class at the Royal Military Academy, and of the Fourth, Third, and Second Divisions at the Royal Military College, held in June, 1905, with copies of the Examination Papers	0 11

				Price.	A.O. 242
				s. d.	1905
				<i>continued.</i>	
Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff College held in August, 1905, with copies of the Examination Papers				0	10
Regulations for obtaining Commissions in the Royal Marines (Artillery and Light Infantry). 1905				0	1
The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government. Edited by Lieut.-Colonel Count Gleichen, C.V.O., C.M.G., D.S.O. In two volumes—					
Vol. I. (Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical)				7	4
Vol. II. (Routes)				5	5
The routes in Vol. II. may be obtained separately as follows:—					
Chapter	III.—North-Eastern Sudan	....	....	0	10
"	IV.—Eastern Sudan	....	....	0	10
"	V.—Central Sudan	....	....	0	10
"	VI.—South-Eastern Sudan	....	....	0	9
"	VII.—Bahr El Ghazal	....	....	0	10
"	VIII.—Kordofan	....	....	0	10
"	IX.—North-Western Sudan	....	....	0	10

Military Maps.

2. The following new maps have been placed on sale:—

Africa. Scale, 1 : 1,000,000. T.S.G.S., No. 1539. New sheet:—

	Limits.	
	Latitude.	Longitude.
Sheet 94—95. Kilimanjaro	0°—4° S.	36°—43° E.

Price 1s. 4d.

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 242 Lagos and Southern Nigeria. 1905. Scale, 1:1,000,000, or 1'014"=16 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2084. Price 2s.

continued.

Liberia. 1905. Scale, 1:1,000,000, or 1'014"=16 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2083. Price 1s. 4d.

Sierra Leone. 1905. Scale, 1:1,000,000, or 1'014"=16 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2082. Price 1s. 4d.

Portuguese East Africa. 1905. Scale, 1:3,000,000, or 1'014"=48 miles. T.S.G.S., No. 2070. Price 1s. 4d.

Army Forms approved.

3. The following new Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 54, "Return of Officers and Non-commissioned Officers recommended to join the School of Musketry at Hythe." This form has hitherto existed as a local Hythe form.

Army Form B 83, "Return of Artillery War Garrison for a Defended Port." This form has been unnumbered hitherto.

Army Form G 1009, "Inventory of Furniture and Utensils suitable for Schedule No. 5."

Army Form H 1104, "Statement of Personal Interchangeable Clothing in Possession of Men on Embarkation for India." Supplies should be demanded as occasion arises.

Army Form K 1320, "Quarterly Return of Buildings, &c., Hired or Surrendered." This form has been hitherto unnumbered.

Army Form K 1322, "Return showing Construction, Occupation, and Available Accommodation in Barracks." This form has been hitherto unnumbered.

Army Form N 1522, "Money Order Account, Classification Sheet." A distribution has been made to Regimental Accountants of the grouped Regimental Districts.

Army Order O 1691, "List of Paid Drafts forwarded to A.O. 242
Accountants." This form has been hitherto unnum- 1905
bered. *continued.*

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form D 435, "Voluntary Training of the Army Reserve. Instructions to join." A distribution will be made to Militia Infantry units. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form G 913, "Annual Estimate of Blank Ammunition for Manœuvres, &c." A distribution has been made to those concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Form G 1005, "Inventory of Furniture and Utensils suitable for Schedules Nos. 6, 7, 8, 12, 14, 20, 22, 23, 32, 33, 35, 48, 51, 55." A new form, Army Form G 1009, has been approved for Schedule No. 5.

Army Form K 1275, "Tender for Works." Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Army Book and Army Forms cancelled.

5. The following Army Book and Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Book 139, "Squadron, Battery or Company ; Register of Correspondence."

Army Form G 1098—20, "Mobilization Store Table for 5-inch Howitzer, Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column."

Army Form G 1098—27, "Mobilization Store Table for Q.F. 15-pr., Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column."

Army Form G 1098—28, "Mobilization Store Table for B.L. 15-pr., Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column."

Army Form K 1307, "Tests of Circuit-closing Apparatus."

Army Orders.—December, 1905.

A.O. 242 Army Forms K 1323—2, K 1323—3, K 1323—4, and
1905 K 1323—6, "Qualification Reports (Submarine
continued. Minors)."

Army Form K 1330, "Cores and Cables. Form for
 observing Station."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
 military stores which have been approved and sealed,
 with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to
 all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced
 Vocabulary of Stores has been approved, and copies will
 be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

EWD Ward

Duties of General Officers i/c Administration and Chief Accountants of Commands.—The following will be substituted for paragraphs 52 to 68 of the Special Army Order of 6th January, 1905 :—

A.O. 150.
1905.

Duties of the major-general or brigadier i/c administration of a Command.

52. Under the general officer commanding-in-chief the major-general (or brigadier) i/c administration of the Command is charged with all the duties enumerated in Appendix F, except those allotted to the general staff.

A.O. 150.
1905

53. He will, under authority delegated by the general officer commanding-in-chief, correspond direct with the War Office on all subjects not involving questions of policy or principle.

54. As regards the chaplains and the chaplains' department, he will exercise the same authority as that now delegated to a general officer commanding an Army-Corps.

55. He will exercise the financial powers given by regulation to general officers commanding, including those detailed in Special Army Order of 4th March, 1902. (*Vide Section—Delegation of financial duties to general officers commanding.*)

56. He will, under the orders of the general officer commanding-in-chief, prepare such annual estimates as may be required, including in the estimate such sums as are required for training purposes.

57. He will be responsible to the Army Council and, on their behalf, will see—

(a.) That the money voted by Parliament is not expended without due authority, under the rules laid down by Parliament and the Treasury (*see* paragraph 69).

(b.) That the money voted is not deflected to purposes other than those contemplated by Parliament.

Duties of chief accountants of commands.—With **A.O. 57**
reference to Army Orders 30 and 150 of 1905, relating **1906.**
to duties of chief accountants of commands, it has
been decided that commanding officers are responsible
for the correctness of the number of horses shown as on
charge. It will, therefore, not be necessary for the Army
Accounts Department to take stock of horses.

